

FY 19 20 ANNUAL BUDGET



Pictured is Mayor John Packer among many citizens attending the Ribbon Cutting for the Grand opening of Harmony Park; the newest edition to the many downtown Marble Falls attractions.

Introduction

| | |
|---|----|
| Budget Message..... | 11 |
| Organizational Chart..... | 21 |
| All Funds Budget Summary..... | 25 |
| All Funds Revenue Summary..... | 26 |
| All Funds Revenue by Category..... | 27 |
| Capital Purchases..... | 29 |
| All Funds Expenditures Summary..... | 31 |
| All Funds Expenditures by Category..... | 32 |

User Information

| | |
|--|----|
| The City Organization..... | 35 |
| Property Tax Analysis..... | 41 |
| Financial Policies..... | 43 |
| Statistical Tables..... | 48 |
| Personnel Schedule..... | 55 |
| Map and History of the City of Marble Falls..... | 62 |

General Fund

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| General Fund Description..... | 65 |
| Departmental Budgets: | |
| Administration..... | 76 |
| Municipal Court..... | 82 |
| Non-Departmental..... | 88 |
| Finance..... | 90 |
| Human Resources..... | 95 |
| Mayor and City Council..... | 101 |
| Communications..... | 103 |
| Police Department..... | 109 |
| Fire Department..... | 116 |
| Engineering..... | 122 |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| Development Services | 126 |
| Street Department..... | 135 |
| Parks and Recreation Department..... | 141 |

Water and Wastewater Fund

| | |
|---|-----|
| Water and Wastewater Fund Description | 147 |
| Departmental Budgets: | |
| Water Services..... | 154 |
| Water Plant..... | 159 |
| Wastewater Services | 165 |
| Wastewater Plant..... | 170 |
| Water/Wastewater Irrigation System | 174 |
| Debt Service..... | 178 |

Debt Service Fund

| | |
|--|-----|
| Debt Service Fund Description..... | 181 |
| Debt Summary | 182 |
| Debt Service Fund | 183 |
| General Obligation Debt Service Requirements | 185 |
| Summary of Outstanding Debt – City of Marble Falls | 186 |

Special Revenue Funds

| | |
|---|-----|
| Special Revenue Funds Description | 189 |
| Hotel/Motel Tax Fund..... | 192 |
| Cemetery Fund..... | 195 |
| Police Forfeiture..... | 197 |
| MF Trunked Radio System Fund..... | 199 |
| Economic Development Corporation (EDC)..... | 201 |
| Hotel Conference Center Fund | 207 |
| Tax Increment Fund | 209 |
| Equipment Replacement Fund | 211 |
| La Ventana PID Fund | 213 |

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| Impact Fee..... | 215 |
| Police Federal Forfeiture Fund..... | 217 |
| Court Technology Fund..... | 219 |
| Building Security Fund | 221 |
| Juvenile Case Manager | 223 |
| Flood Recovery Fund | 225 |

Capital Projects Funds

| | |
|--|-----|
| Capital Project Funds Description..... | 229 |
| Utility Improvements Series 2007..... | 231 |
| Parks Improvement Fund..... | 233 |
| General Improvements Series 2007 | 235 |
| Tax Notes Series 2019 | 238 |

| | |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| Capital Improvements Plan..... | 240 |
|---------------------------------------|------------|

| | |
|------------------------|------------|
| Ordinances..... | 247 |
|------------------------|------------|

| | |
|----------------------|------------|
| Glossary..... | 254 |
|----------------------|------------|



2019-2020 Annual Budget

CITY COUNCIL

- John Packer
Mayor
- Richard Westerman
Mayor Pro Tem- Council Place 5
- Craig Magerkurth
Council Place 1
- Dave Rhodes
Council Place 2
- William (Dee) Haddock
Council Place 3
- Celia Merrill
Council Place 4
- Megan Klaeger
Council Place 6

- Patty Akers
Akers & Akers Law Firm
City Attorney

DIRECTORS

- Mike Hodge
City Manager
- Caleb Kraenzel
Assistant City Manager
- Christina McDonald
City Secretary
- Angel Alvarado
Director of Human Resources
- Margie Cardenas
Director of Finance
- Christian Fletcher
EDC Executive Director
- James Kennedy
Director of Public Works
- Valerie Kreger
Director of Development
Services
- Robert Moss
Director of Parks and
Recreation
- Kacey Paul
City Engineer
- Cheryl Pounds
Municipal Judge
- Russell Sander
Fire Chief
- Mark Whitacre
Chief of Police

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS, TEXAS

ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020

This budget will raise more revenue from property taxes than last year's budget by an amount of \$166,794 which is a 3% increase from last year's budget. The property tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year is \$177,930

City Council Record Vote

The members of the governing body voted on the adoption of the budget as follows:

FOR: John Packer, Craig Magerkurth, William (Dee) Haddock, Celia Merrill, Reed Norman

AGAINST:

PRESENT and not voting:

ABSENT: Richard Westerman

| Tax Rate | Proposed FY 2019-20 | Adopted FY 2018-19 |
|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Property Tax Rate | 0.610000 | 0.615000 |
| Effective Rate | 0.601300 | 0.562100 |
| Effective M&O Tax Rate | 0.248200 | 0.195000 |
| Rollback Tax Rate | 0.637900 | 0.619000 |
| Debt Rate | 0.353100 | 0.367100 |

The total amount of municipal debt obligation secured by property taxes for the City of Marble Falls is \$33,247,372.



MISSION STATEMENT

“ To Serve with Purpose through Teamwork, Respect, Integrity,
Pride and Professionalism”



GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

*Distinguished
Budget Presentation
Award*

PRESENTED TO

**City of Marble Falls
Texas**

For the Fiscal Year Beginning

October 1, 2018

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director



CITY OF

Marble Falls

TEXAS

FY 19 20

BUDGET INTRODUCTION

- MESSAGE FROM THE CM
- BUDGET SUMMARY
- FINANCIAL ASSESSMENT



MESSAGE FROM THE CITY MANAGER

To the Honorable Mayor, Members of City Council and Citizens of Marble Falls:

The Adopted Annual Operating Budget for Fiscal Year 2019-2020 is hereby submitted for your review. The budget is representative of the vision set forth by City Council and in support of the best interests of the City. The document is set to serve as an implementation guide in accomplishing the goals that have been established through extensive strategic planning, input from dedicated boards and commissions and the community at large.

The budget document details the programs and services approved by City Council totaling \$40 million, with \$12.1 million allocated for the General Fund, \$5.9 million allocated for the Proprietary Fund and the balance in other funds.

The budget is balanced while accounting for a conservative growth rate as well as moderate increases in the cost of operations.

I would like to express my thanks to City Council, boards and commissions, and all members of City staff for their contribution to the budget process. Especially to the Department heads for evaluating current operations to identify areas of improvement and for the effort put forth to prepare a clear concise budget serving in the best interest of the City.

I am proud to present to you an Annual Budget that sets a strong financial foundation for the City's ability to provide our citizens with the highest quality and most efficient municipal services possible.

Sincerely,



Mike Hodge
City Manager

BUDGET SUMMARY

STRATEGIC PLANNING

The City's Strategic Planning Framework is the standard by which priorities are set and supported. The priorities established by City Council are vetted and coordinated utilizing the Comprehensive and five-year Capital Improvement Plans. Securely established, they are then incorporated into the appropriate Departmental Service Plan. Finally, Fiscal Forecast reports determine the time frame in which we can successfully accomplish the priorities, ensuring we are on track to meet our goals.

Public safety, the street maintenance program, infrastructure improvements, and programs that support enhanced quality of life and economic prosperity for the entire community top the list of priorities for FY 2019-2020.

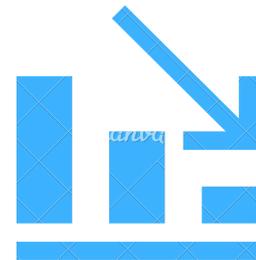
SERVICE LEVELS

As the City of Marble falls has seen healthy growth over the last year, department heads evaluated the impact of this growth and the effect on departmental budgets. In order to ensure service levels will be maintained or improved, the impact has been accounted for in the annual budget. Service level increases include the addition of personnel and equipment in support of public safety which are paramount in our responsibility to the community. The increased allocation for equipment and maintenance across departments are making available the fund levels necessary to operate our plants and parks, maintain our streets and provide quality services.



6%

**INCREASE
REPORTED FOR
2019 PROPERTY
VALUATIONS**



**REDUCED
PROPERTY TAX RATE
FOR THIRD
YEAR IN A ROW**



1

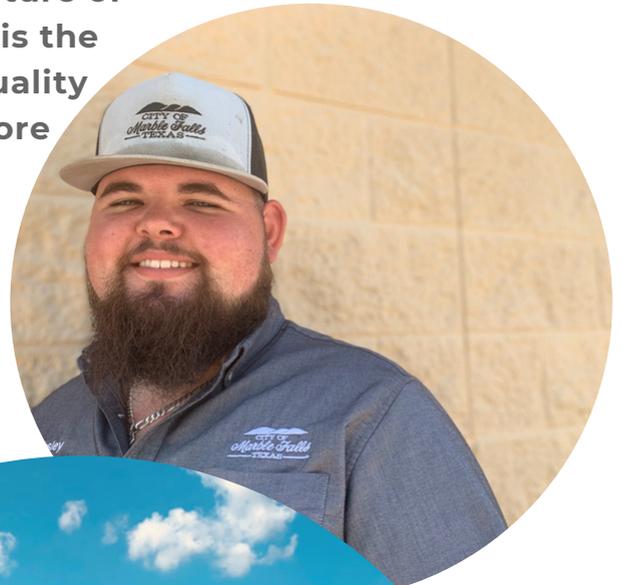
NEW POSITION

STAFFING AND RESOURCES

The FY 19/20 Budget includes funding for 123.5 full time equivalent (FTE) positions. While this fiscal year brought on the addition of one patrol officer, the Siemens Energy project allowed staff to eliminate one position in the Water Department. The addition of a patrol officer will fulfill City Council's multi-year goal of fully staffing the Marble Falls Police Department Patrol Division.

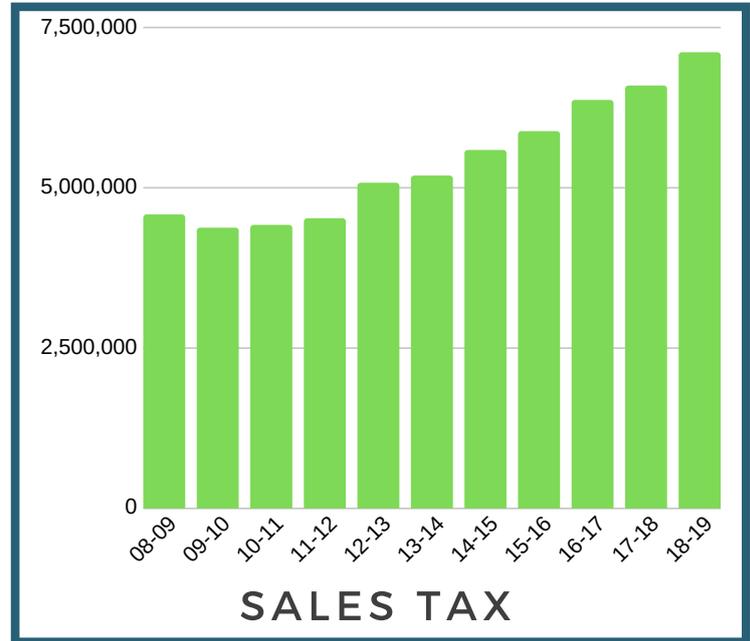
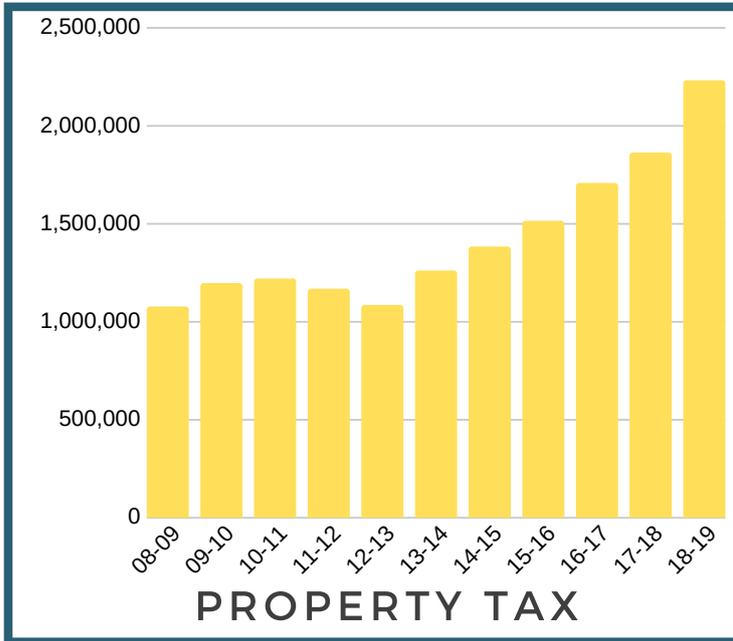
The budget also includes a 3% average merit-based increase for all City employees. Enhancements to the City's retirement plan were also accounted for in this year's budget to ensure Marble Falls can remain competitive in hiring and retaining a skilled workforce.

Staffing remains the most prominent expenditure of the annual budget. As a local government, it is the personnel that is responsible for delivering quality services effectively and efficiently and therefore remains our most valued investment.



GENERAL FUND

10 YEAR SALES TREND AND ANALYSIS



REVENUES

Total revenues in the General Fund are projected at \$12,107,632, with the increase attributed to the City's two primary sources, property tax and sales tax. Together they comprise 81% of the General Fund revenues.

Property taxes are calculated at a 6% growth rate generating \$138,900 in additional revenue. The adopted tax rate has seen the second reduction in two years to 0.6100. As a result, we will see a decrease in the debt rate as the interest and sinking continues to move downward and maintenance and operations increases.

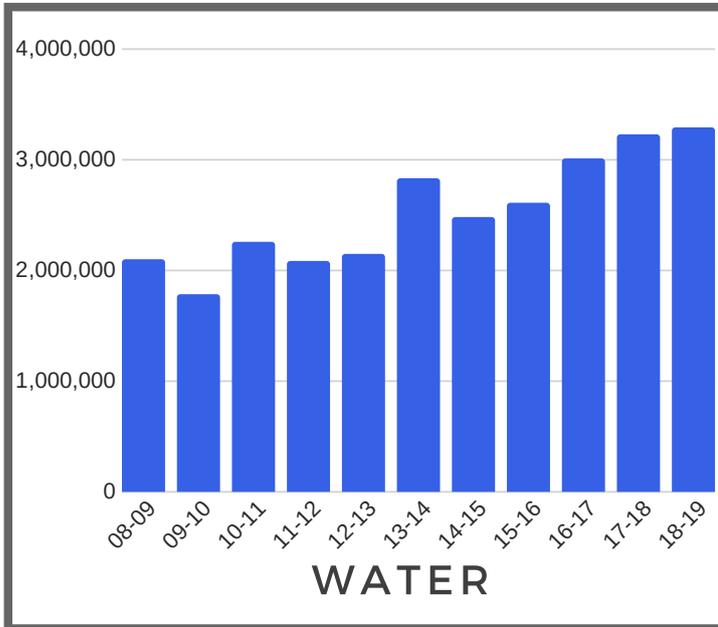
The second major source of revenue is sales tax and is being projected at 4.0% or \$540,696 increase for next year. The previous fiscal year, sales tax was reported at 3.05% above prior year's collections.

EXPENDITURES

Total increase in expenditures are projected to be \$12,081,807. Expenditures that comprise the increase include one new positions, equipment for added patrol personnel, maintenance funds for the Street Department. The General Fund emphasis is to maintain a minimum fund balance of 25% of the current operations and maintenance budget. The Fund Balance is projected to be \$1,867,000 or 19.5% of current operations and maintenance budget.

WATER AND WASTEWATER FUND

10 YEAR SALES TREND AND ANALYSIS



REVENUES

The major source of revenue for the Water/Wastewater fund is generated by the sale of water and wastewater. Together they represent 90% of the total revenues for the Fund. The graphs above depict the ten year trend analysis for both.

Total revenue from the Water/Wastewater Fund is projected to increase to \$5,909,350 or 3.3%. We have adopted a utility rate increase averaging 7.75% on water rates for FY 2019-2020. The increase in utility rates will offset a portion of the rising cost of operations including major water plant and wastewater plant infrastructure improvements.

EXPENDITURES

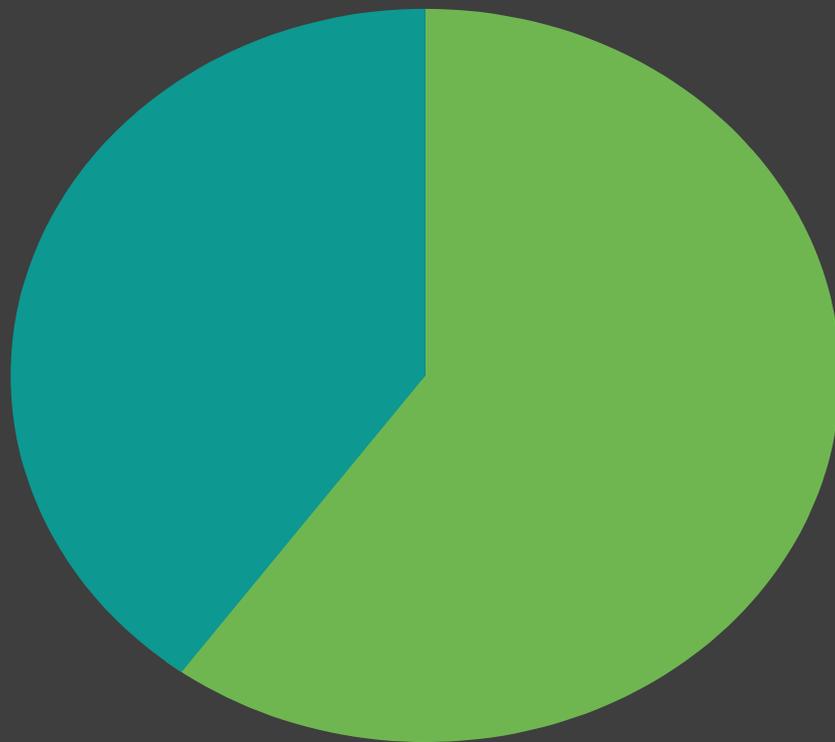
Expenditures in the fund are projected at \$5,801,967. The total increase is 2% compared to last fiscal year. Expenditures that comprise the increase include funds for LCRA easement purchase and funding for vehicles and equipment for several departments.

FINANCIAL ASSESSMENT

- DEBT SERVICE
- FISCAL RESPONSIBILITY
- LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLANNING
- CONCLUSION

DEBT SERVICE

M&O
40%



I&S
60%

Property valuations in Marble Falls increased by 6% in 2019 which yielded a revenue increase of 15% from the prior year. Resulting in the Interest and Sinking tax rate to decline while the Maintenance and Operations tax rate saw an increase, allowing additional funds for general fund operations.

The total revenue budget for Debt Service is projected to increase by 0.03% to \$3,712,025.

The expenditures budget is projected to increase less than 0.01% to \$3,681,642.

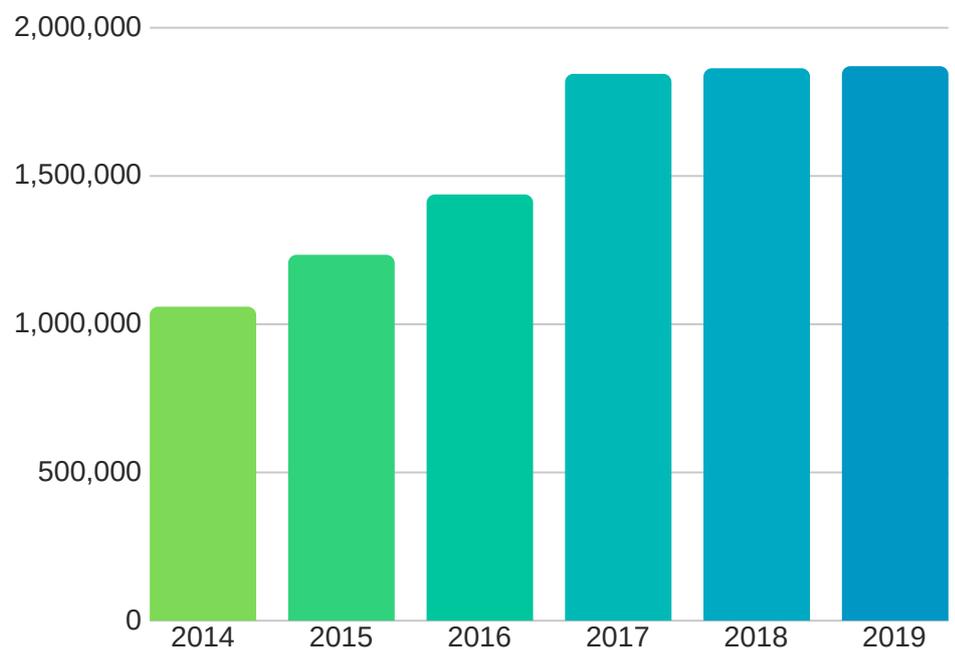
FISCAL RESPONSIBILITY

The City of Marble Falls remains dedicated to maintaining conservative fiscal management practices without compromising City services and programs. The positive trends in sales and property tax continue to increase year after year supporting the City's effort.

Building a strong reserve fund is essential to financial security as evidenced by the October 2018 flood and subsequent recovery. While it did impact our overall reserves, we were prepared.

We continue to work towards our goal of 25% of General Fund operations and year after year we strive to operate under budget.

FUND BALANCE



Unfortunately the flood impacted our effort contribute significantly to the reserve fund resulting in minimal growth. We are currently at 19.5% of our 25% goal.

LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLANNING

The goal of long term financial planning is to project need, create reasonable expectation, and to assess the feasibility of attaining the organizational goals set by City Council. The two major components of long range planning are forecasting in conjunction with strategic planning.

The financial factors assessed annually include budget

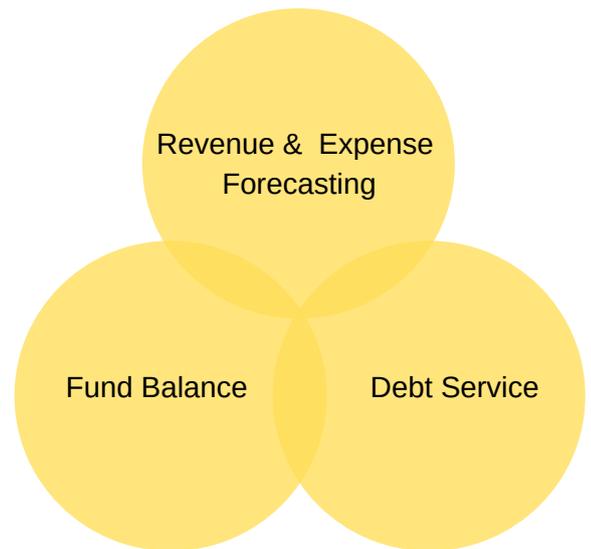
forecasts, fund balance, and debt service.

While long term financial forecasting remains a challenge for a city so heavily dependent on fluctuating sales tax, we utilize conservative five-year projections for the General Fund to set realistic goals for Maintenance and Operations. Property Tax valuations are calculated at a 5% increase annually supported by moderate new development. Sales Tax projections are conservatively calculated at 4% for FY 19/20 based on the current economic climate and recent historical data while future years are calculated at 3.5% thru FY 23/24.

The Water/Wastewater Fund undergoes an annual assessment of utility rate analysis in conjunction with the priorities set forth in the five-year Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) outlining scheduled utility infrastructure projects. Cost of service is continually monitored in order to maintain and develop a utility system that meets the need of a growing community.

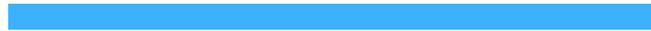
Restoring the fund balance has been a long-term goal of the City since it's depletion following the 2007 flood and subsequent recession and drought that continued for several years. While the reserve fund did not see much growth in FY 18/19, the City was prepared to respond to the flooding event that occurred in October of 2018 which was ultimately declared a federal disaster. Conservative financial planning over the last ten years resulted in a quick recovery with little impact on financial and strategic goals.

Long Term Planning Financial Factors



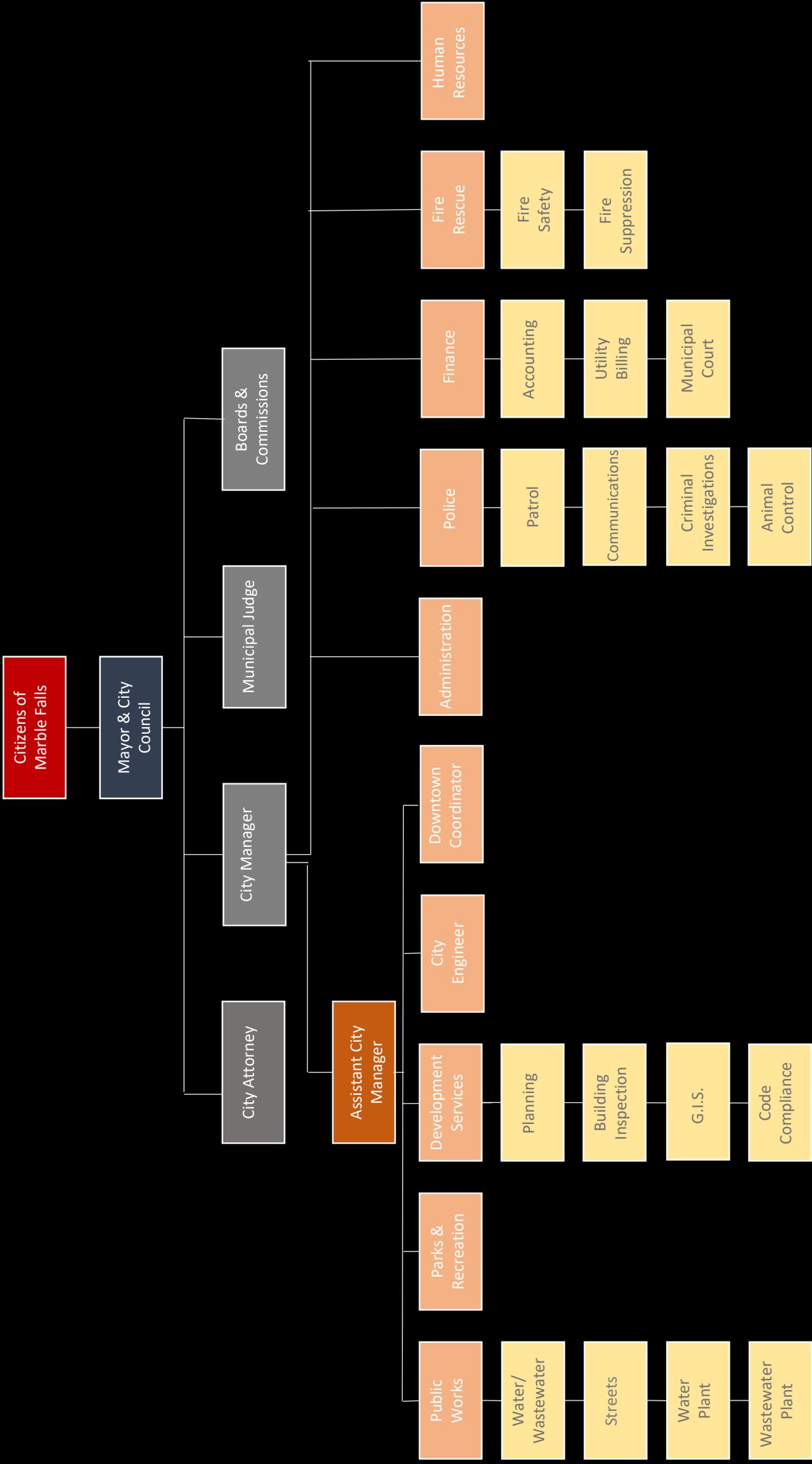
Within the next ten years, seventy-two percent of the City's debt is scheduled to be retired. Coordinating new obligations with planned improvements in the City's five-year CIP will allow opportunity to further implement large projects that are needed to maintain service and quality of life for our residents.

Dependable projections, establishing a solid reserve fund, and managing obligations are imperative to achieving our financial and strategic planning goals.



The Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Adopted Annual Budget is representative of a continued effort to ensure a positive financial future for the City of Marble Falls while providing the best municipal services possible. Marble Falls has always budgeted conservatively and strives to operate at a surplus to ensure a strong budgetary performance year after year while accomplishing its strategic and financial goals.

CONCLUSION





Statements and Objectives

City Division Responsibility for Implementation

Statements and Objectives

| Statements and Objectives | Administrative | Public Safety | Development Services | Culture and Recreation | Public Works | Water/Wastewater |
|--|----------------|---------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------|
| 1. Create a community that is reflective and progressive | | | | | | |
| Assist those who wish to preserve our heritage | ✓ | | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| Assist those who will help to build the future | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 2. Design a Comprehensive Plan for future land use | | | | | | |
| Staff team will work with citizens groups | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 3. Manage growth needs and expectations | | | | | | |
| Through involvement of city staff | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Through involvement of community, developers, and local businesses | ✓ | | ✓ | | | ✓ |
| 4. Pursue excellence through training and leadership | | | | | | |
| In customer service | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| In community support | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 5. Manage 10 Year Capital Improvement Plan | | | | | | |
| Updating and reviewing | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

**ALL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS SUMMARY
ADOPTED 2019-20 BUDGET**

| | General Fund | Debt Service Fund | Special Revenue Funds | Capital Project Funds | 2019-20 Total |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| Property Taxes | 2,457,900 | 3,467,400 | | | 5,925,300 |
| Sales Taxes | 7,384,976 | | 3,041,052 | | 10,426,028 |
| Franchise Taxes | 652,184 | | | | 652,184 |
| Fines & Forfeitures | 237,900 | | 24,500 | | 262,400 |
| Earnings from use of City Property | 150,665 | | 72,000 | | 222,665 |
| Charges for Services | 240,809 | | 167,028 | | 407,837 |
| Miscellaneous Revenue | 271,198 | 5,400 | 729,240 | 7,900,000 | 8,905,838 |
| Licenses & Permits | 151,500 | | | | 151,500 |
| Operating Transfers In | 458,500 | 239,600 | 92,600 | | 790,700 |
| Intergovernmental Revenue | 102,000 | | | | 102,000 |
| Total Revenues | 12,107,631 | 3,712,400 | 4,126,420 | 7,900,000 | 27,846,452 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | |
| Personnel | 8,578,887 | | 261,400 | | 8,840,287 |
| Supplies | 549,261 | | 25,400 | | 574,661 |
| Services & Charges | 2,576,659 | | 7,558,988 | | 10,135,647 |
| Capital Outlay | 347,000 | | 1,026,350 | 7,854,500 | 9,227,850 |
| Debt Service | 0 | 3,681,642 | 1,101,426 | 35,000 | 4,818,068 |
| Transfers | 30,000 | | 693,099 | | 723,099 |
| Total Expenditures | 12,081,807 | 3,681,642 | 10,666,663 | 7,889,500 | 34,319,612 |
| Excess Revenues/Expenditures | 25,824 | 30,758 | (6,540,243) | 10,500 | (6,473,161) |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE | 25,824 | 30,758 | (6,540,243) | 10,500 | (6,473,161) |
| % of Change | 1.38% | 32.03% | -192.07% | 2.00% | -113.55% |
| Beginning Fund Balance | 1,841,595 | (126,788) | 9,945,301 | 513,669 | 12,173,777 |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | 1,867,419 | (96,030) | 3,405,058 | 524,169 | 5,700,616 |

The All Governmental Funds Summary depicts budgeted governmental funds for the City of Marble Falls.

Three Year historical data related to each fund grouping is also found in this section.

NOTE: Percentage of change is based on Net Change in Fund Balance and Ending Fund Balance.

Significant Changes in Fund Balance

Fund Balance is the difference between assets and liabilities reported in a governmental fund. A schedule of all governmental funds summary is on the previous page. Discussed below are the changes in excess of 10%.

Debt Service Fund has a change in fund balance of 32.03%. The increase in fund balance is a result of taxable valuations increasing by 6% in FY 2019/20.

Special Revenue Funds has a change in fund balance of -192.07%. The decrease is primarily due to the expenditures from the Economic Development Fund for the Hotel Conference Center. This project is planned for construction in FY 2019/20.

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
ALL FUNDS BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020

| | 2017-2018 ACTUAL | 2018-2019 BUDGET | 2018-2019 ESTIMATED | 2019-2020 ADOPTED |
|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 16,592,719 | 13,215,327 | 13,215,327 | 12,475,625 |
| REVENUES: | | | | |
| General Fund | 10,514,662 | 11,445,187 | 11,449,400 | 12,107,631 |
| Water & Wastewater Fund | 5,338,781 | 5,719,852 | 5,479,150 | 5,909,350 |
| Debt Service Fund | 3,309,230 | 3,701,025 | 3,634,007 | 3,712,400 |
| Special Revenue Fund | 3,518,117 | 5,298,492 | 5,145,853 | 4,126,420 |
| Capital Project Fund | 964,839 | 10,717,633 | 6,224,786 | 7,900,000 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | 23,645,629 | 36,882,189 | 31,933,196 | 33,755,801 |
| TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE | 40,238,348 | 50,097,516 | 45,148,523 | 46,231,426 |
| EXPENDITURES: | | | | |
| General Fund | 10,387,349 | 11,528,041 | 11,482,386 | 12,081,807 |
| Water & Wastewater Fund | 5,165,227 | 5,776,088 | 5,684,419 | 5,895,887 |
| Debt Service Fund | 3,379,668 | 3,678,060 | 3,680,060 | 3,681,642 |
| Special Revenue Fund | 2,944,529 | 12,224,258 | 5,398,577 | 10,666,663 |
| Capital Project Fund | 5,146,248 | 10,914,567 | 6,427,456 | 7,889,500 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | 27,023,021 | 44,121,014 | 32,672,898 | 40,215,499 |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | 13,215,327 | 5,976,502 | 12,475,625 | 6,015,927 |

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
ALL FUNDS REVENUE SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020

| | 2017-2018 ACTUAL | 2018-2019 BUDGET | 2018-2019 ESTIMATED | 2019-2020 ADOPTED |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| GENERAL FUND | 10,514,662 | 11,445,187 | 11,449,400 | 12,107,631 |
| WATER & WASTEWATER FUND | 5,338,781 | 5,719,852 | 5,479,150 | 5,909,350 |
| DEBT SERVICE FUND | 3,309,230 | 3,701,025 | 3,634,007 | 3,712,400 |
| SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS | | | | |
| Hotel/Motel Tax | 696,135 | 1,046,100 | 700,100 | 1,071,100 |
| Cemetery Fund | 19,824 | 13,500 | 16,500 | 17,000 |
| Police Forfeiture | 4,598 | 400 | 700 | 700 |
| MF Trunked Radio System | 68,243 | 72,028 | 72,028 | 72,028 |
| Economic Development Corp. | 2,377,303 | 3,319,900 | 3,378,800 | 2,489,922 |
| Hotel Conference Center Fund | 120,191 | 80,000 | 125,000 | 100,000 |
| Tax Increment Fund | 67,098 | 509,957 | 504,157 | 126,195 |
| Equipment Replacement Fund | 45,000 | 64,800 | 64,800 | 92,600 |
| La Ventana PID | 31,806 | 40,000 | 31,000 | 37,000 |
| Impact Fee Fund | 62,400 | 75,000 | 87,500 | 95,000 |
| Police Federal Forfeiture Fund | 205 | 240 | 4,768 | 375 |
| Court Technology Fund | 4,469 | 4,500 | 4,500 | 4,500 |
| Building Security Fund | 3,346 | 3,500 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| Juvenile Case Manager Fund | 17,499 | 16,000 | 16,000 | 16,000 |
| 2018 Flood Recovery Fund | 0 | 52,567 | 136,000 | 0 |
| Subtotal | 3,518,117 | 5,298,492 | 5,145,853 | 4,126,420 |
| CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS | | | | |
| Utility Improvements | 24,190 | 2,355,274 | 2,355,274 | 2,220,000 |
| Parks Improvements | 0 | 3,377,673 | 3,382,825 | 0 |
| General Improvements | 940,649 | 4,984,686 | 486,687 | 4,500,000 |
| Tax Notes Series - 2019 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,180,000 |
| Subtotal | 964,839 | 10,717,633 | 6,224,786 | 7,900,000 |
| TOTAL ALL FUNDS | 23,645,629 | 36,882,189 | 31,933,196 | 33,755,801 |

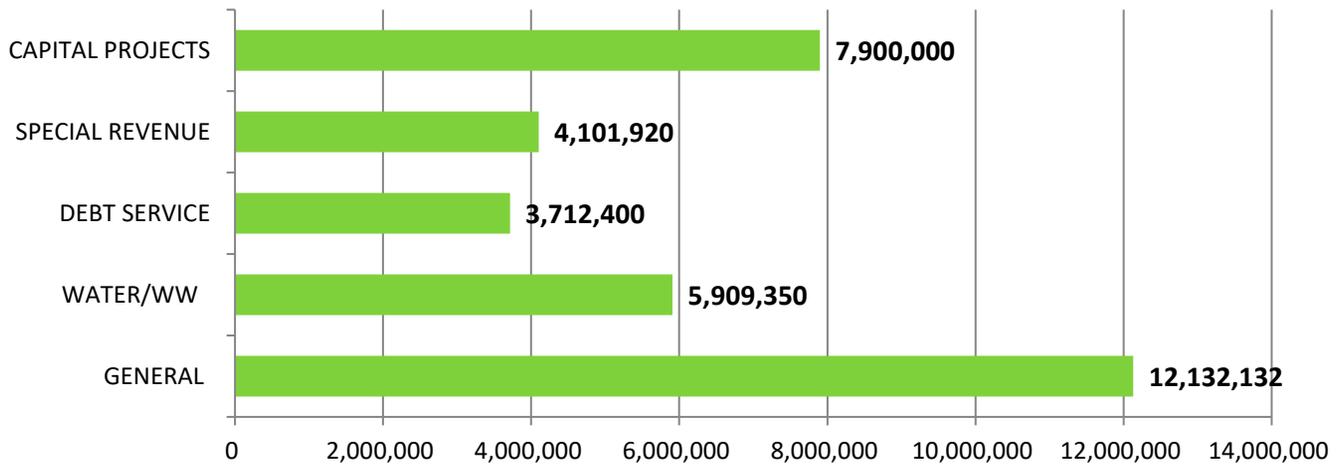
All Funds Summary

Revenues by Category

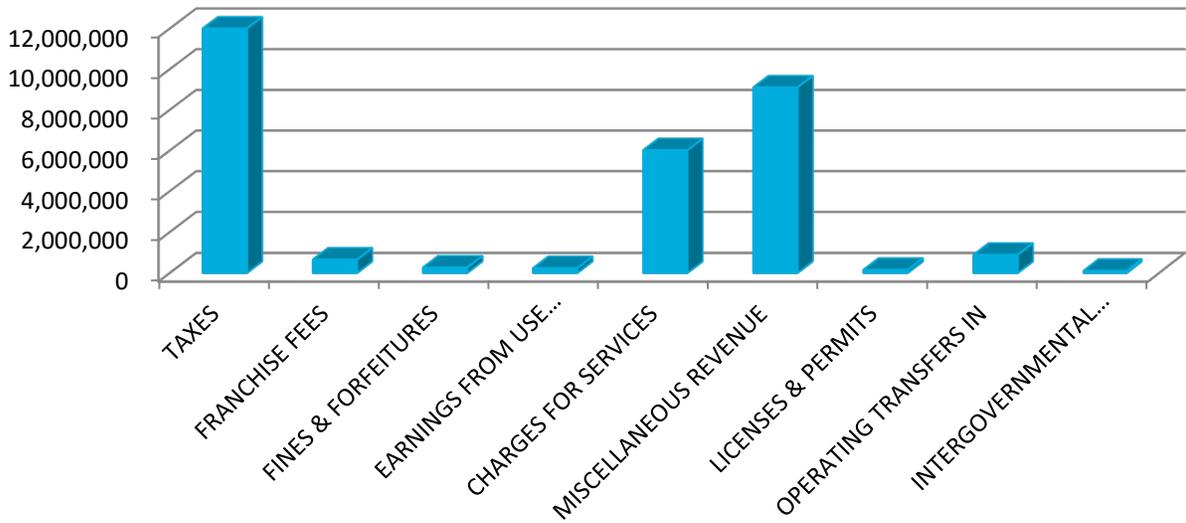
FY 2019-20

| FUND NAME | 2017-2018 ACTUAL | 2018-2019 BUDGET | 2018-2019 ESTIMATED | 2019-2020 ADOPTED |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| <u>TAXES</u> | | | | |
| General Fund | 8,402,311 | 9,160,280 | 9,371,939 | 9,842,876 |
| Debt Service Fund | 3,224,444 | 3,452,057 | 3,365,000 | 3,467,400 |
| Special Revenue Funds | 2,953,141 | 3,005,164 | 3,005,282 | 3,041,052 |
| Subtotal | 14,579,896 | 15,617,501 | 15,742,221 | 16,351,328 |
| <u>FRANCHISE FEES</u> | | | | |
| General Fund | 583,840 | 623,647 | 605,849 | 652,184 |
| Subtotal | 583,840 | 623,647 | 605,849 | 652,184 |
| <u>FINES & FORFEITURES</u> | | | | |
| General Fund | 161,321 | 200,600 | 231,400 | 237,900 |
| Special Revenue Funds | 29,569 | 24,000 | 28,908 | 24,500 |
| Subtotal | 190,890 | 224,600 | 260,308 | 262,400 |
| <u>EARNINGS FROM USE OF CITY PROPERTY</u> | | | | |
| General Fund | 150,973 | 168,265 | 66,925 | 150,665 |
| Water/Wastewater Fund | 8,750 | 13,200 | 10,250 | 13,250 |
| Special Revenue Funds | 77,427 | 68,500 | 71,500 | 72,000 |
| Subtotal | 237,150 | 249,965 | 148,675 | 235,915 |
| <u>CHARGES FOR SERVICES</u> | | | | |
| General Fund | 282,889 | 245,310 | 241,310 | 240,809 |
| Water/Wastewater Fund | 5,150,581 | 5,335,752 | 5,094,300 | 5,604,600 |
| Special Revenue Funds | 130,644 | 147,028 | 159,528 | 167,028 |
| Subtotal | 5,564,114 | 5,728,090 | 5,495,138 | 6,012,437 |
| <u>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</u> | | | | |
| General Fund | 311,317 | 276,585 | 283,977 | 271,198 |
| Water/Wastewater Fund | 157,050 | 200,900 | 187,100 | 196,500 |
| Debt Service Fund | 1,761 | 3,200 | 23,239 | 5,400 |
| Special Revenue Funds | 282,337 | 1,989,000 | 1,815,835 | 729,240 |
| Capital Project Funds | 964,839 | 10,717,633 | 6,224,786 | 7,900,000 |
| Subtotal | 1,717,304 | 13,187,318 | 8,534,937 | 9,102,338 |
| <u>LICENSES & PERMITS</u> | | | | |
| General Fund | 205,011 | 214,000 | 107,500 | 151,500 |
| Subtotal | 205,011 | 214,000 | 107,500 | 151,500 |
| <u>OPERATING TRANSFERS IN</u> | | | | |
| General Fund | 366,000 | 454,500 | 438,500 | 458,500 |
| Water/Wastewater Fund | 22,400 | 170,000 | 187,500 | 95,000 |
| Debt Service Fund | 83,025 | 245,768 | 245,768 | 239,600 |
| Special Revenue Funds | 45,000 | 64,800 | 64,800 | 92,600 |
| Subtotal | 516,425 | 935,068 | 936,568 | 885,700 |
| <u>INTERGOVERNMENTAL REV.</u> | | | | |
| General Fund | 51,000 | 102,000 | 102,000 | 102,000 |
| Subtotal | 51,000 | 102,000 | 102,000 | 102,000 |
| TOTAL | 23,645,629 | 36,882,189 | 31,933,196 | 33,755,801 |

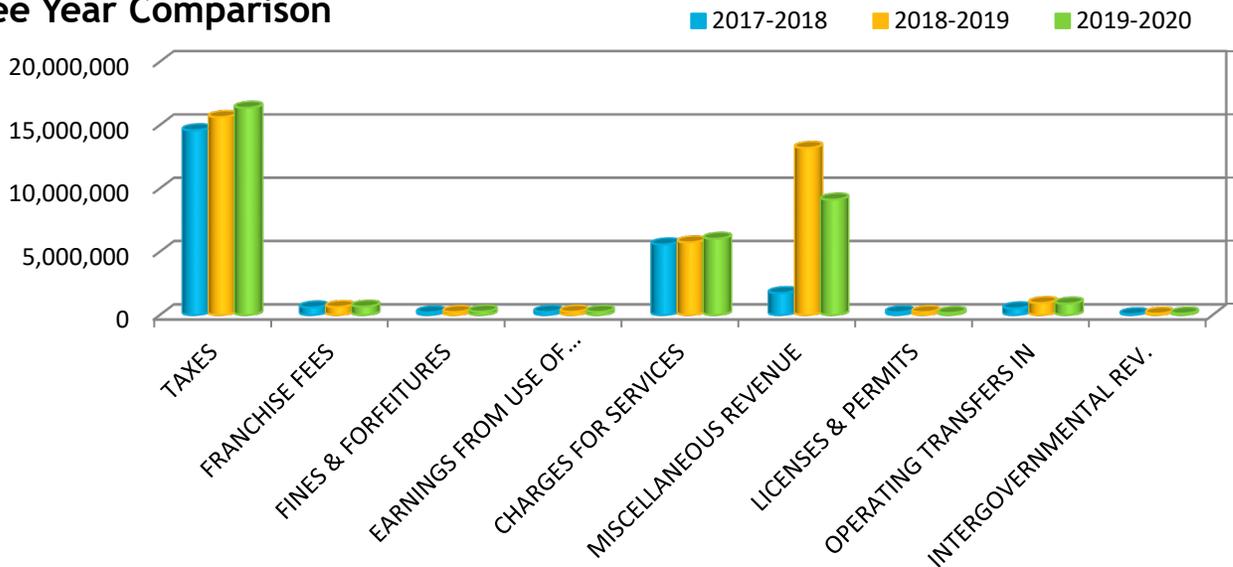
Revenues by Fund



Revenues by Category



Three Year Comparison



All Funds Summary

Capital Purchases for the FY 2019-2020

| DEPARTMENT | DESCRIPTION | BUDGET AMOUNT |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| GENERAL FUND | | |
| Police Department | Vehicle - Lease Purchase | 42,475 |
| Police Department | Radio Equipment-Phase IV | 70,000 |
| Police Department | CAD/RMS Upgrade Lease Payment | 70,017 |
| Fire Department | Vehicle (Trans. Equipment Replace) | 19,800 |
| Development Services | GIS Data Acquisition | 7,718 |
| Development Services | New Vehicle | 8,400 |
| Street Department | Pneumatic Roller- Lease Purchase | 14,355 |
| Street Department | Asph. Dist./Spreader- Lease Purch. | 32,415 |
| Street Department | Chip Spreader- Lease Payment | 51,330 |
| Street Department | Dump Truck- Lease Payment | 23,590 |
| Parks and Recreation | Lease Payments- Vehicles | 6,900 |
| TOTAL GENERAL FUND | | \$347,000 |
| WATER/WASTEWATER FUND | | |
| Water Services | Hydraulic Saws & Chains | 7,500 |
| Water Plant | Vehicles | 6,000 |
| Water Plant | Land Purchase- LCRA Easement | 60,000 |
| Wastewater Services | VAC- Least Payment | 53,989 |
| Wastewater Plant | Vehicles | 6,640 |
| Wastewater Plant | Skid Steer | 9,000 |
| WWW Irrigation System | Vehicles | 6,750 |
| TOTAL WATER/WASTEWATER FUND | | \$149,879 |
| SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS | | |
| Hotel/Motel | Wayfinding Signs | 35,000 |
| Hotel/Motel | Walkway of Lights Improvements | 10,000 |
| Hotel/Motel | Downtown Improvement Projects | 72,000 |
| Economic Development Corporation | Land Purchase | 400,000 |
| Economic Development Corporation | Construction- Downtown | 100,000 |
| T.I.R.Z | Street Furniture | 10,000 |
| T.I.R.Z | 4th Streetscape | 180,000 |
| T.I.R.Z | 1st & Ave H Streetscape | 165,000 |
| Equipment Replacement Fund | Vehicle (Dev. Services Dept.) | 25,000 |
| Equipment Replacement Fund | Vehicle (Wastewater Plant) | 29,350 |
| TOTAL SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS | | \$1,026,350 |

CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS

| | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|
| Utility Improvements Fund | Eng.- Wastewater Plant | 791,500 |
| Utility Improvements Fund | Water Plant Clarifier | 1,425,000 |
| Parks Improvement Fund | Lakeside Park Const.-Phase 1A | 2,405,210 |
| Parks Improvement Fund | Yett Street Parking- Phase 1A | 330,000 |
| Parks Improvement Fund | Johnson Park Restroom- Phase 1A | 236,250 |
| Parks Improvement Fund | Main Street Restroom- Phase 1A | 131,250 |
| General Improvements Fund | Public Parking Garage | 4,500,000 |

TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS

\$9,819,210

TOTAL CAPITAL PURCHASES

\$11,342,439

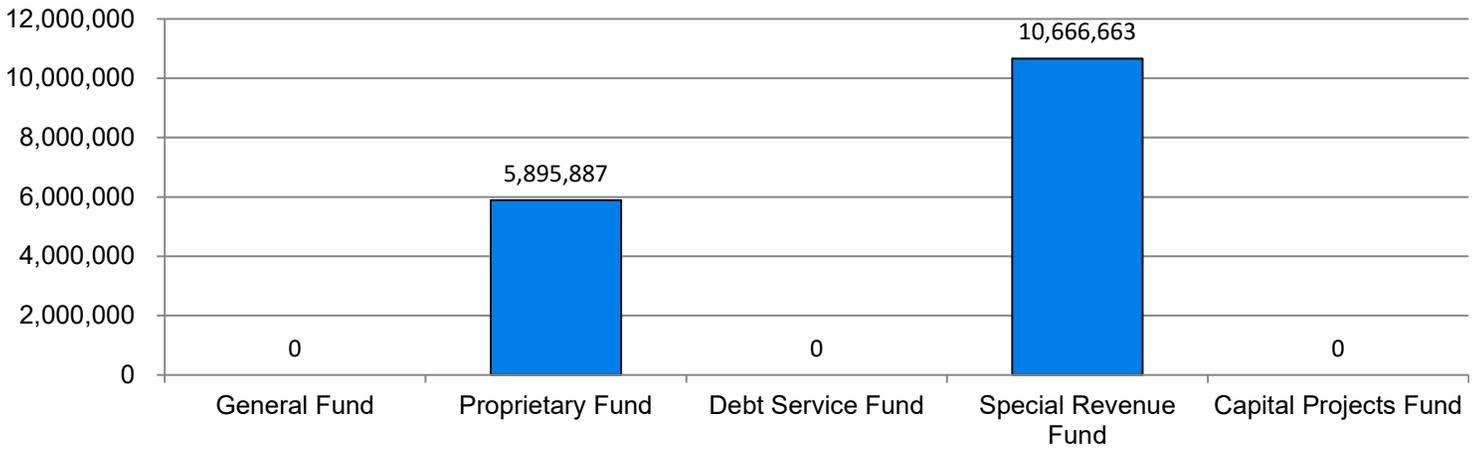
CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
ALL FUNDS EXPENDITURE SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020

| | 2017-2018 ACTUAL | 2018-2019 BUDGET | 2018-2019 ESTIMATED | 2019-2020 ADOPTED |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| GENERAL FUND | 10,387,349 | 11,528,041 | 11,482,386 | 12,081,807 |
| WATER & WASTEWATER FUND | 5,165,227 | 5,776,088 | 5,684,419 | 5,895,887 |
| DEBT SERVICE FUND | 3,379,668 | 3,678,060 | 3,680,060 | 3,681,642 |
| SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS | | | | |
| Hotel/Motel Tax | 672,728 | 1,303,823 | 848,592 | 1,198,849 |
| Cemetery Fund | 5,567 | 6,100 | 6,000 | 13,200 |
| Police Forfeiture | 4,953 | 15,000 | 7,500 | 15,000 |
| MF Trunked Radio System | 29,337 | 72,028 | 97,028 | 72,028 |
| Economic Development Corp. | 2,049,814 | 3,509,302 | 3,509,359 | 2,453,586 |
| Hotel Conference Center Fund | 0 | 6,250,000 | 0 | 6,250,000 |
| Tax Increment Fund | 0 | 536,065 | 211,288 | 450,250 |
| Equipment Replacement Fund | 40,000 | 39,800 | 57,800 | 54,350 |
| La Ventana PID | 20,000 | 35,000 | 32,550 | 35,200 |
| Impact Fee Fund | 62,400 | 75,000 | 87,500 | 95,000 |
| Police Federal Forfeiture Fund | 4,351 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 10,000 |
| Court Technology Fund | 1,049 | 5,000 | 3,000 | 5,000 |
| Building Security Fund | 41,094 | 8,500 | 620 | 1,000 |
| Juvenile Case Manager Fund | 13,236 | 13,200 | 13,200 | 13,200 |
| 2018 Flood Recovery Flood | 0 | 335,440 | 504,140 | 0 |
| Subtotal | 2,944,529 | 12,224,258 | 5,398,577 | 10,666,663 |
| CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS | | | | |
| Utility Improvements | 4,319,662 | 2,787,781 | 2,787,781 | 2,216,500 |
| Parks Improvements | 191,290 | 3,178,383 | 3,178,383 | 0 |
| General Improvements | 635,296 | 4,948,403 | 461,292 | 4,500,000 |
| Tax Notes Series - 2019 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,173,000 |
| Subtotal | 5,146,248 | 10,914,567 | 6,427,456 | 7,889,500 |
| TOTAL ALL FUNDS | 27,023,021 | 44,121,014 | 32,672,898 | 40,215,499 |

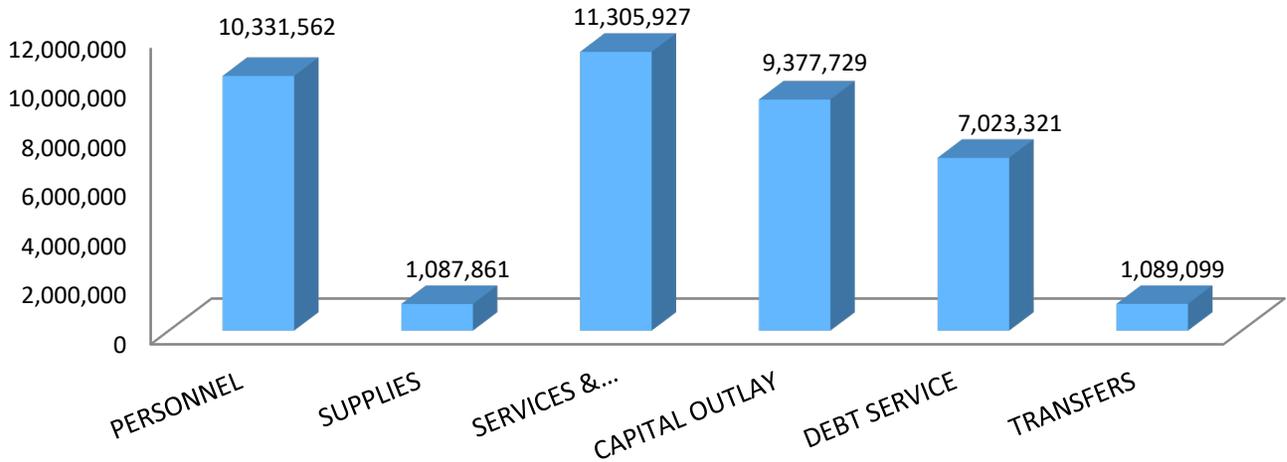
**City of Marble Falls
All Funds Summary
Expenditures by Category
FY 2019-2020**

| FUND NAME | 2017-2018 ACTUAL | 2018-2019 BUDGET | 2018-2019 ESTIMATED | 2019-2020 ADOPTED |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| <u>PERSONNEL</u> | | | | |
| General Fund | 7,107,427 | 8,199,194 | 8,112,498 | 8,578,887 |
| Water & Wastewater Fund | 1,303,598 | 1,529,994 | 1,423,774 | 1,491,275 |
| Special Revenue Funds | 246,882 | 258,725 | 255,235 | 261,400 |
| Subtotal | 8,657,907 | 9,987,913 | 9,791,507 | 10,331,562 |
| <u>SUPPLIES</u> | | | | |
| General Fund | 526,389 | 529,586 | 548,166 | 549,261 |
| Water & Wastewater Fund | 505,093 | 550,850 | 518,775 | 513,200 |
| Special Revenue Funds | 10,745 | 85,405 | 53,494 | 25,400 |
| Subtotal | 1,042,227 | 1,165,841 | 1,120,435 | 1,087,861 |
| <u>SERVICES & CHARGES</u> | | | | |
| General Fund | 2,278,087 | 2,408,522 | 2,418,967 | 2,576,659 |
| Water & Wastewater Fund | 1,203,318 | 1,136,588 | 1,158,573 | 1,170,280 |
| Special Revenue Funds | 1,009,450 | 7,924,028 | 1,862,415 | 7,558,988 |
| Capital Project Funds | 47,903 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Subtotal | 4,538,758 | 11,469,138 | 5,439,955 | 11,305,927 |
| <u>CAPITAL OUTLAY</u> | | | | |
| General Fund | 450,446 | 360,739 | 372,755 | 347,000 |
| Water & Wastewater Fund | 50,159 | 53,989 | 78,629 | 149,879 |
| Special Revenue Funds | 438,674 | 2,049,800 | 1,759,366 | 1,026,350 |
| Capital Project Funds | 5,043,345 | 10,777,773 | 6,290,663 | 7,854,500 |
| Subtotal | 5,982,624 | 13,242,301 | 8,501,413 | 9,377,729 |
| <u>DEBT SERVICE</u> | | | | |
| Water & Wastewater Fund | 1,752,059 | 2,142,668 | 2,142,668 | 2,205,253 |
| Debt Service Fund | 3,379,668 | 3,678,060 | 3,680,060 | 3,681,642 |
| Special Revenue Funds | 1,133,354 | 1,136,033 | 1,023,799 | 1,101,426 |
| Capital Project Funds | 0 | 136,794 | 136,794 | 35,000 |
| Subtotal | 6,265,081 | 7,093,555 | 6,983,321 | 7,023,321 |
| <u>TRANSFERS</u> | | | | |
| General Fund | 25,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| Water & Wastewater Fund | 351,000 | 362,000 | 362,000 | 366,000 |
| Special Revenue Funds | 105,425 | 770,268 | 444,268 | 693,099 |
| Capital Project Funds | 55,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Subtotal | 536,425 | 1,162,268 | 836,268 | 1,089,099 |
| TOTAL | 27,023,021 | 44,121,014 | 32,672,898 | 40,215,499 |

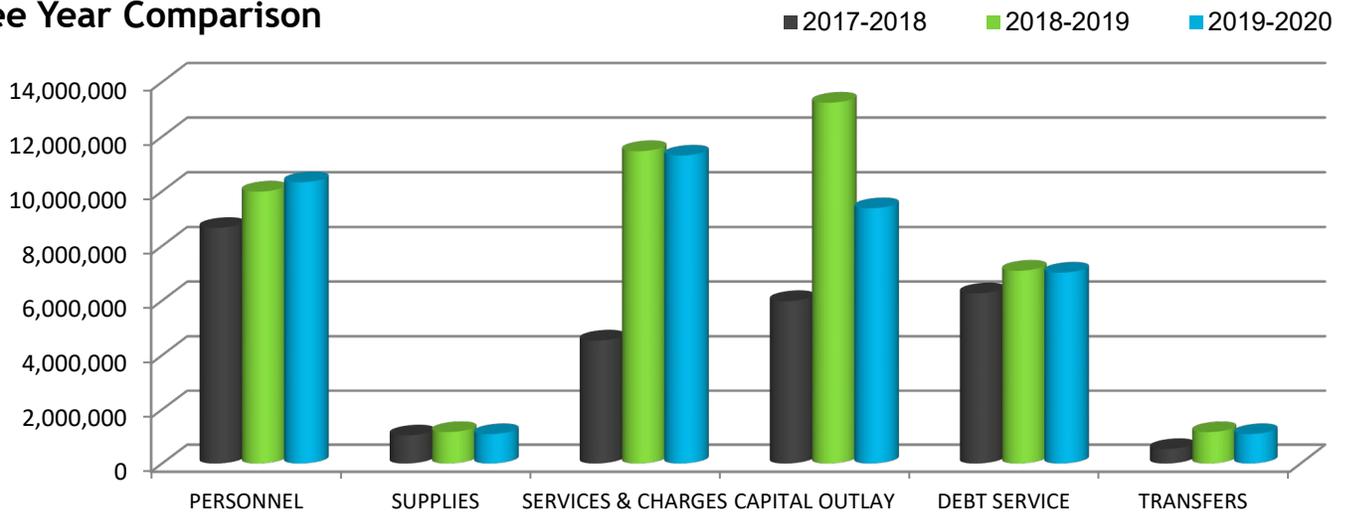
Expenditures by Fund



Expenditures by Category



Three Year Comparison





CITY OF

Marble Falls

TEXAS

The City Organization

The City of Marble Falls is a home rule City operating a Council-Manager form of government. All powers of the City are vested in an elected Council, consisting of a Mayor and 6 council members. The Council enacts local legislation, determines City policies and appoints the City Manager.

The City Manager is the Chief Administrative Officer and the head of the administrative branch of the City government. The City Manager is responsible to the Council for the proper administration of all affairs of the City.

The City government provides a broad range of services to its citizens. The programs and personnel required to provide these services are organized into broad managerial areas called Funds. Funds are separate fiscal and accounting entities with their own resources and budgets necessary to carry out specific activities and attain certain objectives.

Funds are further organized into groups called Departments. A Department is a group of related activities aimed at a major city service or program. At the head of each department is a director of the City. Directors have supervision and control of a Department, but are subject to supervision and control of the City Manager.

Budget Process

The City Charter establishes the fiscal year, which begins October 1 and ends September 30. The budget process begins in April with department directors receiving packets from the Finance Department. The packets contain information about the department's historical expenditure amounts, along with current expenditures and budget amounts.

The Finance Department calculates personnel costs, debt service requirements and revenue projections for the new fiscal year, while the departments are preparing their budget requests. All the data combined with the department's requests compile a preliminary budget. At this point, the budget is usually unbalanced with expense requirements exceeding revenue projections.

During the month of June the City Manager and the department directors meet with City Council to determine goals and objectives for the new fiscal year. At this time the budget is not yet presented to City Council.

After listening to the goals and objectives as determined by City Council, the City Manager reviews and discusses the preliminary budget with the department directors. The City Manager modifies the budget after this review; and the resulting proposed budget is given to the City Council in July.

A series of City Council budget workshops are scheduled in July. The workshops are open to the public and are posted per open meetings law. The workshops allow the City Council to receive input on the budget from the City Manager and the department directors. It is through these workshops that Council forms its priorities for the next fiscal year.

With guidance from the City Council, the City Manager formulates a proposed budget. The City Charter requires that public hearings be held before adopting the budget. The hearings provide an opportunity for citizens to express their ideas and concerns about the proposed budget.

After the public hearings the City Council votes on adoption of the budget. This year's budget calendar is on the following page.

Budget Amendment Process

The City budget is reviewed at mid-year and is considered for any amendments at that time. The departments submit any recommended amendments to the City Manager and are reviewed with the Finance Director. If the items are deemed necessary they will be presented to City Council for approval. All budget amendments require a public hearing and are then approved by Council vote.

| | | |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| April 10 | Budget Kickoff Meeting | Presentation by the City Manager of the budget and expectations. Distribution of the budget manual. Budget Preparation instruction workshop. All Department Heads and key budget staff to attend. <i>Council Chambers. 10:00 a.m. (after staff meeting)</i> |
| April 10 | Administration | Budget request letters sent to Outside Agencies |
| May 14 | Strategic Planning Retreat | Meeting with Council, City Manager and Staff to determine goals and objectives for the FY 18-19 budget. <i>Location – Council Chambers -12:00 p.m. - 5:00 p.m.</i> |
| June 4 | Initial Budget Input Deadline | All items to be turned in including Narratives and Performance Measures. Preliminary revenue estimates completed by Finance. (EDC- deadline June 14) |
| June 13 | HOT Committee Meeting | Hotel Occupancy Tax funding requests presented to committee <i>Council chambers - 11:00 a.m. - 2:00 p.m.</i> |
| June 20 | CIP Committee Meeting | FY 18/19 Projects Presented to the CIP Committee <i>Council Chambers – 6:00 p.m. – 8:00 p.m.</i> |
| June 17-21 | Budget Review Meeting | Meetings with City Manager, ACM and Department Heads <i>Location – City Hall Conference Room at designated times.</i> |
| July 10 | Prioritization Workshop | Workshop with CM and Department Heads <i>Council Chambers – 10:00 a.m. (after staff meeting)</i> |
| July 25 | BCAD | Tax Appraisal Roll received from Burnet County Appraisal District |
| July 26 | Finance | Publish <u><i>Effective and Rollback Tax Rate Notice</i></u> in the Official Newspaper |
| July 30 | Budget Workshop | Public Meeting with Staff and City Council <i>Council Chambers – 9:00 a.m. – 2:00 p.m</i> |
| August 6 | Council Meeting | Governing Body to discuss tax rate, take record vote and schedule public hearing |
| August 20 | Council Meeting | Public Hearing and first reading of Budget and Appropriations Ordinance and Tax Rate Ordinance |
| September 2 | Council Meeting | Public Hearing and second reading on Budget and Appropriations Ordinance and Tax Rate Ordinance. |
| September 16 | Council Meeting | Adoption of Budget and Appropriations Ordinance and Tax Rate Ordinance |

City Funds

For fiscal purposes, a fund is a separate accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts in which cash and other financial resources, all related liabilities, and the changes therein are segregated and recorded. There are three basic types of governmental funds:

Governmental – Includes activities usually associated with a typical local government’s operations, such as police protection. Governmental funds also include special revenue funds that account for proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditure for specified purposes.

Proprietary – This fund more closely resembles private business enterprises. The intent is that the costs of providing certain goods and services to the public should be financed or recovered primarily through user charges.

Fiduciary – This fund was created for situations in which the government is acting in a trustee capacity or as an agent for other entities.

The budgeted funds for the City of Marble Falls are:

General Fund (Governmental)

Accounts for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The General Fund of the City of Marble Falls contains the Administration, Municipal Court, Non-departmental, Finance, Human Resources, Communication, Police, Fire, Engineering, Development Services, Street, and Parks & Recreation

Water & Wastewater Fund (Proprietary)

Accounts for the operations related to providing water and wastewater services to customers in the City of Marble Falls service area. The Water & Wastewater Fund contains the Water Services, Water Plant, Wastewater Services, Wastewater Plant, Wastewater Irrigation System, and Debt Service.

Debt Service Fund (Governmental)

Accounts for the accumulation of resources from property taxes or transfers from other funds, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal and interest.

Special Revenue (Governmental)

Accounts for specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditure for specific purposes. The Special Revenue funds for the City of Marble Falls are Hotel/Motel Tax Fund, Cemetery Fund, Police Forfeiture, MF Trunked Radio System, Economic Development Corporation, Hotel Conference Center Fund, TIF Fund, Equipment Replacement Fund, La Ventana PID, Impact Fee, Police Federal Forfeiture, Court Technology, Building Security Fund and CDBG Grant 2016, and Juvenile Case Manager Fund.

Capital Projects Fund (Governmental)

Accounts for the revenues, most of which are derived from bond proceeds, and expenditures related to the acquisition of major capital facilities. The funds for the City of Marble Falls are: Utility Improvements, Parks Improvements, and General Improvements.

Basis of Accounting and Budgeting

The City's accounting and budgeting records for all general governmental funds are maintained on the modified accrual basis. This method recognizes revenues when they are measurable and available and expenditures when goods and services are received. The exception would be the principal and interest on long term debt, which is recognized when paid. The proprietary fund is accounted for and budgeted for using the accrual basis.

Revenue Descriptions

General Fund

Property Tax Rate and Property Tax Revenue. The total value of all taxable property as rendered by the Burnet County Appraisal District has increased 25% this year as compared to the 8% increase in the previous year. The continued increase represents the steady growth in Marble Falls. The tax roll as certified by the appraisal district and the calculation of the tax rate levy is provided in this section. The property tax rate was decreased by 0.81% for FY 2019-2020.

Under state law there are five separate tax rates calculated by the tax assessor.

1. **The Effective Tax Rate:** If adopted, this rate would provide the same amount of revenue collected last year from properties on the tax roll. This rate calculation requires the taxing entity to account for changes in the value of existing properties. This rate calculation is not affected by new properties.
2. **Notice and Hearing Rate:** This rate is any amount above the Effective Tax Rate. Public hearings must be held regarding the tax rate if this or a higher rate is adopted.
3. **Maintenance and Operations Rate:** This rate is one of two component rates that make up the total tax rate. Revenue generated by this rate is used to fund general operations of the City.
4. **Debt Service Rate:** This rate is the second of two component rates that make up the total tax rate. This rate is set by law in an amount sufficient to generate enough revenue with which to pay the City's maturing general obligation debt.
5. **Rollback Rate:** Under the Rollback Rate calculation, the Maintenance and Operations component exceeds the Maintenance and Operations component of the Effective Tax Rate by 8%. An adopted tax increase beyond 8% is subject to being "rolled back" by the electorate.

Sales Tax Collections. The City of Marble Falls' sales tax base had been increasing at a steady rate, for the past years until FY 08/09. We saw a decrease in sales tax of about 3% in FY 08/09. Sales tax

revenue continued to decline until FY 10/11. After FY 10/11 sales tax has grown each year at an average 3%-4%. Sales tax revenue represents 61% of the entire General Fund revenues. The collections for sales tax for FY 19/20 are projected at a 4% increase.

Franchise Fees. These fees are derived from major public utilities operating within the City and are intended to reimburse the City for the use of public streets and rights of way. The fee is generally computed as a percent of gross receipts and the percentages vary among the utility classes. The fees are applicable to Pedernales Electric Cooperative, ATMOS, Northland Cable, Republic Services and various telephone service providers.

Licenses, Permits and Fees. Revenue from these categories is intended to cover the costs of general government services such as building inspection, plat recording and consultation and other various services. The City increased the fees in October 2016. These fees have been very low in comparison to other neighboring communities.

Water and Wastewater Fund

Water & Sewer Revenues. These revenues are generated from water and wastewater billings. Projections of these revenue items are partly determined by historical collections and projected growth. This year we utilized our forecasting projections of five years in the future in order to assist us in setting the utility rates. The various assumptions used to project the growth are continuously reviewed and adjusted as needed. The budget for FY 2019/20 does include an increase in water rates. We kept the inclined block rate structure and increased each block by 7.5%, and increased the base rate from 10% - 5% depending on the size of meter. Because both rates are blended, the average increase is 7.74%. The wastewater rates were increased by an average of 7.6% for FY 2019/20.

Charges for services. Revenues included in this category are water and wastewater connection fees, connects and disconnects of services. These fees are usually one time fees and are directly related to the housing growth in the city.

Property Tax Analysis

Average Residential Property Value (2019-2020) \$253,600

Last Year's Effective Tax Rate \$0.5621

Last Year's Rollback Tax Rate \$0.6190

Last Year's Adopted Tax Rate \$0.6150

This Year's Effective Tax Rate \$0.6013

This Year's Rollback Tax Rate \$0.6379

This Year's Proposed Tax Rate \$0.6100

| Tax Levy: | Maintenance & Operations | Interest & Sinking | Total Rate & Levy |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Taxable Value | \$892,093,318 | \$892,093,318 | \$892,093,318 |
| Maint & Operation Rate/100 | \$0.2569 | 0.42 | |
| Debt Rate/100 | | \$0.3531 | 0.58 |
| Total Rate | | | \$0.6100 |
| Total Levy | \$2,291,788 | \$3,149,982 | \$5,441,769 |
| Over 65 Freeze Levy | \$207,939 | \$285,804 | \$493,743 |
| Collection Rate | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| Estimated Tax Revenue | <u>\$2,499,726</u> | <u>\$3,435,786</u> | <u>\$5,935,512</u> |

Tax Levies, Rates and Values for Ten Years

| Year | M&O | I&S | Total Rate | Taxable Value | Over 65 Freeze Levy | Total Tax Levy |
|-----------|----------|----------|------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|
| 2008-2009 | \$0.1800 | \$0.4500 | \$0.6300 | \$596,081,363 | | \$3,755,312 |
| 2009-2010 | \$0.1818 | \$0.4316 | \$0.6134 | \$638,075,046 | | \$3,913,952 |
| 2010-2011 | \$0.1932 | \$0.4503 | \$0.6435 | \$572,437,375 | \$247,847 | \$3,931,482 |
| 2011-2012 | \$0.1837 | \$0.4598 | \$0.6435 | \$577,490,755 | \$305,156 | \$4,021,309 |
| 2012-2013 | \$0.1637 | \$0.4846 | \$0.6483 | \$575,499,669 | \$319,898 | \$4,050,862 |
| 2013-2014 | \$0.1881 | \$0.4602 | \$0.6483 | \$600,546,263 | \$334,976 | \$4,228,317 |
| 2014-2015 | \$0.1986 | \$0.4497 | \$0.6483 | \$635,518,195 | \$349,827 | \$4,469,891 |
| 2015-2016 | \$0.2100 | \$0.4383 | \$0.6483 | \$662,503,064 | \$378,670 | \$4,673,677 |
| 2016-2017 | \$0.2326 | \$0.4157 | \$0.6483 | \$672,759,187 | \$421,949 | \$4,783,447 |
| 2017-2018 | \$0.2358 | \$0.3982 | \$0.6340 | \$726,407,494 | \$483,449 | \$5,088,873 |
| 2018-2019 | \$0.2479 | \$0.3671 | \$0.6150 | \$837,800,028 | \$484,985 | \$5,637,455 |
| 2019-2020 | \$0.2569 | \$0.3531 | \$0.6100 | \$892,093,318 | \$493,743 | \$5,935,512 |

FY 2010-2011 is the first year where the tax freeze for over 65 and \$50,000 homestead exemption became effective. Also first year for the \$5,000 homestead exemption for all homeowners.

Financial Policies

Purpose

The City of Marble Falls has established financial policies to achieve and maintain positive long-term financial condition. These policies provide guidance to the Finance department in planning and managing the City's financial affairs and in developing recommendations to the City Manager and City Council.

Budget Policies

1. The City shall adopt a balanced operations budget, where operating revenues are equal to, or exceed, operating expenditures. In cases, where there is an excess of expenditures over revenues the City Council may approve utilizing unappropriated reserves for the shortage.
2. Departmental budgets are divided into two categories: Operating and Capital Outlay. The department director may exceed budgeted line item amounts, making sure to not spend over the limits of the total Operating budget, net of salary and benefits. No additional personnel positions may be added without City Council approval. The Capital Outlay budget is allocated for specific projects with specific amounts. Any alteration to the Capital Outlay portion of the budget requires an approved budget amendment.
3. The City Council may amend the budget by ordinance, but shall not authorize expenditures in excess of the total estimated revenue plus fund balance. Amendments are regularly reviewed at midyear. Approved amendments are filed with the City Secretary.
4. Financial control systems shall be in place to monitor compliance with the adopted budget.

Capital Expenditure Policies

1. Any item costing \$5,000 or more and having an estimated useful life of 5 years or more will be classified as capital outlay expenditure. These items are itemized separately in the department line item budget.
2. All capital outlay items shall be inventoried annually and shall have a fixed asset tag when feasible.
3. Construction in progress and capital improvement projects that will be funded during the fiscal year will be shown in the appropriate budget.
4. The City Council may issue bonds, certificates of obligation, tax notes, or other evidences of indebtedness for the purpose of buying or constructing capital assets.
5. All capital projects shall be financially monitored to ensure compliance with the approved funding for the project.

Capitalization Policy

Capital assets categories, thresholds and useful life will be:

| <u>Classes of Assets</u> | <u>Threshold</u> | <u>Useful Life</u> |
|--------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Land | \$5,000 | capitalize only |
| Land improvements | \$5,000 | 10-20 years |
| Buildings | \$5,000 | 25-40 years |
| Building Improvements | \$5,000 | 25-40 years |
| Vehicles | \$5,000 | 5-10 years |
| Equipment/Machinery | \$5,000 | 5-10 years |
| Infrastructure | \$5,000 | 20-40 years |
| Utility Systems | \$5,000 | 25-40 years |

For clarification purposes of this policy the above items are generally defined as but not expressly limited to the following definitions:

1. Land is the purchase price or fair market value, in the case of donated property, at the time of acquisition. Right of way acquisitions are included in this category.
2. A building is a structure that is permanently attached to the land, has a roof, and is partially or completely enclosed by walls. A building improvement must extend the life of the building or increase the value of the building.
3. Building improvements include fences, parking lots, recreation areas, etc.
4. Infrastructure and Utility Systems are considered stationary and can be utilized for a significantly greater number of years than most capital assets. Examples are streets, water lines, wastewater lines, gutters, curbs, fire hydrants, bridges, dams, etc.

Reporting Policies

1. The budget will be prepared in accordance with GASB (Governmental Accounting Standards Board) and GFOA (Government Finance Officers Association) guidelines. Copies of the budget will be available for public viewing at City Hall and on the City's website.
2. Quarterly financial statements will be given to the City Council.
3. Quarterly investment reports will be given to the City Council.
4. An annual audit will be performed by an independent public accounting firm and the results of the audit will be summarized in a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. The report will be presented to the City Council upon completion and will be available for public viewing at City Hall and on the City's website.

Fund Balance Requirements

The City of Marble Falls requires that General Fund, Water & Wastewater Fund and Economic Development Corporation Fund maintain a minimum fund balance of 25% of the current year operations and maintenance budget for each of the mentioned funds.

Donation Acceptance Policy

Scope

The purpose of this policy is to establish procedures for authorizing the acceptance of donations to the City of Marble Falls for any purpose.

Definitions

A “Donation” is defined as any monetary or nonmonetary gift, equipment, in-kind goods or services or bequest to the city of Marble Falls for which the donor has not received and goods or services in return. A monetary donation can include cash, check, money order or other negotiable instrument. A nonmonetary donation includes real or personal property as well as in kind goods or services. A nonmonetary donation’s “value” must be assessed and documented by the donor, not by staff.

Accounting

The city of Marble Falls finance department is responsible for providing for the deposit and financial administration of any donation to the city. If necessary, the finance department shall track the proposed use of any such donation and shall maintain separate records of accounts showing receipts and disbursements. The finance director may establish further rules and regulations for the accounting and administration of donations, consistent with this policy, as deemed necessary by the director.

Acceptance of donations in general – Donor’s desired use or conditions

The city has the discretion to accept or decline any proposed donation, whether conditioned or not, subject to the provisions of this policy. In the event a department head has reason to believe a donation could cause or result in an appearance of impropriety, the department head shall consult with the city manager who may then elect to consult with the city attorney and/or city council, prior to accepting the donation. Conditioned donations shall be assigned to a project or existing fund consistent with the donor’s desired use, as long as such condition(s) do not conflict with city, state or federal law, in which case the city shall ask that the condition(s) be removed or decline the donation

Generally

The procedure for approval of accepting donations is contingent upon the value and shall generally follow the requirements set forth in this policy, and in any instance shall be in accordance with all applicable laws.

Acceptance of monetary donations

- A. Donations under \$1,000. The city manager or all department heads are authorized to accept any monetary donation of less than \$1,000 on behalf of the city, and shall deposit such monies with the finance department.
- B. Donations between \$1,000 and \$5,000. Donations of this amount must first be approved by the city manager, so that he/she can evaluate any potential policy implications associated with the donation. The city manager may elect to consult with city council prior to accepting any monetary donation.
- C. Donations over \$5,000. Any monetary donation over \$5,000 must be approved by city council so that the council can evaluate any policy implications associated with the donation.
- D. Conditioned Donations. In the event that a monetary donation is conditioned or donated for a special purpose, prior to acceptance, the city manager, department head or city council (depending on who is accepting the donation under subsections A, B, or C of this section), shall consider the long-term impacts of the donation, particularly where there could be significant future or ongoing operations and maintenance or capital costs associated with the donation.
- E. Council Notification. The City Manager may elect to notify council of any accepted donation, regardless of value, in order for the donor's generosity to be officially acknowledged by council.

Acceptance of nonmonetary donations

- A. Donations of Personal Property Valued under \$5,000. All donations of personal property with a current value of less than \$5,000 may be accepted by any department director or the city manager, except as follows. In the event of a donation of personal property which could require future maintenance or repair (e.g., office equipment), the department director should first assess all related future costs and submit the assessment of expenses to the city manager for approval prior to acceptance of the donation. In addition, if a conditioned donation could have long-term impacts, such as significant operations and

maintenance or capital costs, the city manager shall consult with the city council prior to accepting the donation.

- B. Donation of Personal Property Valued at Over \$5,000. All donations of personal property with a current value of \$5,000 or more must first be approved by the city council. If the personal property could require future maintenance or repair, the department director should first assess all related future costs and submit the assessment of expenses to the city council. For conditioned donations, the department director should also provide the city council with an assessment of long-term impacts, such as significant operations and maintenance or capital costs.
- C. Donations of Real Property. All donations of real property, whether conditioned or unconditioned, must first be approved by the city council by resolution.

Donations of art work.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this policy, determination whether to accept art work proposed for donation to the city for permanent or long-term (exceeding one year) public display shall be made by the city council.

Statistical Section



**Construction Activity and Property Value
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)**

| Fiscal Year | Total Property Value ² | Commercial Construction ¹ | | Residential Construction ¹ | |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|
| | | Number of Permits | Value | Number of Permits | Value |
| 2010 | 638,075,046 | 369 | 12,762,695 | 293 | 3,974,484 |
| 2011 | 617,023,735 ³ | 337 | 15,517,401 | 212 | 1,902,367 |
| 2012 | 575,499,669 | 367 | 26,813,610 | 217 | 2,163,582 |
| 2013 | 600,546,263 | 371 | 27,359,152 ⁴ | 746 | 11,645,363 |
| 2014 | 635,518,195 | 457 ⁵ | 104,589,179 | 326 | 5,377,223 |
| 2015 | 662,503,064 | 328 | 21,549,724 | 313 | 10,432,028 |
| 2016 | 672,759,187 | 371 | 41,252,124 | 422 | 19,368,084 |
| 2017 | 726,407,494 | 334 | 78,001,907 | 392 | 18,221,567 |
| 2018 | 837,800,028 | 460 | 20,589,557 | 428 | 17,028,867 |
| 2019 | 892,093,318 | 351 | 22,515,918 | 522 | 17,718,431 |

(1) City of Marble Falls Development Services Department

(2) Burnet County Tax Assessor-Collector

(3) FY 2010-2011 is the first year where the tax freeze for over 65 and \$50,000 homestead exemption became effective. Also, first year for the \$5,000 homestead exemption for all homeowners.

(4) Spike in Residential permits was due to April hail storm.

(5) Spike in Commercial Permit Value due to new Scott & White Hospital

**Demographic and Economic Statistics
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Unaudited)**

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Estimated Population</u> | <u>Per Capita Income</u> | <u>Median Age</u> | <u>School Enrollment</u> | <u>Unemployment Rate</u> | <u>Average Household Income</u> |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 2010 | 7,200 | 22,679 | 43.85 | 4,041 | 7.1% | N/A |
| 2011 | 8,502 | 24,350 | 40.8 | 4,013 | 5.8% | N/A |
| 2012 | 6,507 | 21,425 | 38.5 | 4,023 | 5.4% | N/A |
| 2013 | 7,200 | 23,194 | 45.2 | 4,063 | 5.5% | N/A |
| 2014 | 6,279 | 21,689 | 39.8 | 4,158 | 3.6% | N/A |
| 2015 | 6,325 | 22,254 | 39.9 | 4,223 | 3.6% | 55,316 |
| 2016 | 6,397 | 23,114 | 39.9 | 4,305 | 3.6% | 56,781 |
| 2017 | 6,638 | 23,377 | 39.7 | 4,225 | 3.0% | 54,044 |
| 2018 | 6,905 | 24,994 | 40.09 | 4,266 | 1.74% | 60,608 |
| 2019 | 6,944 | 27,261 | 44.66 | 4,361 | 1.5% | 65,827 |

Data Sources:

Estimated Population, Per Capita Income, Median Age, and Unemployment- The Retail Coach Community Demographics, LLC August 2019

School Enrollment - Marble Falls Independent School District. Based on enrollment as of 9/30/2019

Annual figures between U. S. Census years have been estimated

ESRI website

Population by Single Race Classification*

| <u>Race</u> | <u>Percentage</u> |
|--|-------------------|
| White Alone | 80.76% |
| Black or African American Alone | 4.73% |
| American Indian and Alaska Native Alone | 0.79% |
| Asian Alone | 1.39% |
| Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander Alone | 0.06% |
| Some Other Race Alone | 9.26% |
| Two or More Races | 3.01% |
| Hispanic or Latino | 29.10% |

Population by Educational Attainment*

| <u>Educational Attainment</u> | <u>Percentage</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| Less than 9th grade | 5.5% |
| Some High School, no diploma | 7.8% |
| High School Graduate (or GED) | 27.9% |
| Some College, no degree | 21.9% |
| Associates Degree | 10.0% |
| Bachelor's Degree | 17.0% |
| Master's Degree | 7.8% |
| Professional School Degree | 1.3% |
| Doctorate Degree | 0.7% |

* Data as of 2019 and includes a 10 mile radius

Principal Taxpayers
Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2019

| <u>Taxpayer</u> | <u>Type of Business</u> | <u>2019 Assessed Valuation ⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Assessed Value</u> |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|
| Worldmark, The Club | Hospitality | \$16,030,944 | 1.797% |
| NE Marble Falls LP | Construction | \$15,963,003 | 1.789% |
| HTA- Marble Falls MOB LLC | Hospital | \$14,321,840 | 1.605% |
| Bray Spaar Partnership | Retail | \$13,382,146 | 1.500% |
| Huber Carbonates LLC | Stone Quarry | \$11,283,734 | 1.264% |
| Pedernales Electric Co-Op | Electric Company | \$10,472,729 | 1.173% |
| WalMart Stores Inc | Discount Retailer | \$9,562,721 | 1.071% |
| Homestead Mormon Mill LP | Apartments | \$8,221,087 | 0.921% |
| L Dor V Dor LLC | Retail | \$8,003,212 | 0.897% |
| Heritage Hotels Marble Falls LTD | Hospitality | \$6,712,461 | 0.752% |

Source: Burnet County Central Appraisal District
2019 Total Assessed Value \$892,093,318

Miscellaneous Statistical Data
September 30, 2019
(Unaudited)

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|------------|
| Date of Incorporation: | 1907 | Form of Government | |
| Date of City Charter Adoption: | 1986 | Council Members | 7 |
| Population: | 6,944 | Employees | 135 |
| Area (square miles): | 14.135 | | |
| | | Public Library | |
| Street System | | Number of titles | 40,687 |
| Miles of paved | 65 | Annual circulation | 123,029 |
| Number street lights | 606 | | |
| | | Parks | |
| Fire Protection | | Number of acres | 150 |
| Stations | 1 | Public parks | 9 |
| Firefighters | 9 | Community Center | 1 |
| Chief | 1 | Senior Recreation Center | N/A |
| Fire Engineers | 3 | | |
| Captains | 3 | Public Education | |
| Fire Marshal | 1 | Number of students | 4,361 |
| Administrative Assistant | 1 | Average daily attendance | 95.48% |
| | | Number of teachers | 324 |
| Police Protection | | Elementary schools | 4 |
| Station | 1 | Jr. High school | 1 |
| Police Officers | 12 | High school | 1 |
| Communications Manager | 1 | | |
| Dispatchers | 9 | Building Permits | |
| School Resource Officer | 2 | Permits issued | 873 |
| Captains | 2 | Estimated cost | 40,234,349 |
| Investigators | 3 | | |
| Patrol Sergeants | 4 | Elections | |
| Warrant Officer | 0 | Registered voters | 3,516 |
| Animal Control Officer | 1 | # of votes cast in last | |
| Chief | 1 | general election | N/A |
| Assistant Chief | 1 | Percentage of votes cast to | N/A |
| Administrative Assistant | 1 | number of registered | |
| Records Clerk | 1 | (N/A Due to General Election being | |
| Information Technician | 0 | Cancelled in May 2016.) | |
| | | Sewer System | |
| Water System | | Sewer connections | 2,691 |
| Number customers | 3,218 | Miles of sewer: | |
| Daily average consumption (gallons) | 1,170,000 | Storm | 12 |
| Storage capacity (gallons) | 2,797,000 | Sanitary | 68.5 |
| Miles of water mains | 98 | | |
| Number of fire hydrants | 545 | | |

**Major Area Employers
Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2019**

| <u>Employer</u> | <u>Product</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Marble Falls ISD | Education | 685 |
| Baylor Scott & White | Hospital | 573 |
| H.E.B. | Grocery Store | 324 |
| Wal-Mart Corporation | Grocery Store | 285 |
| Lowe's | Home Improvement | 140 |
| City of Marble Falls | Municipal Government | 137 |
| Home Depot Company | Home Improvement | 110 |
| Johnson-Sewell Ford Lincoln | Auto Industry | 105 |
| P.E.C | Electric Co-Op | 90 |
| Texas Materials | Mining | 80 |

Source: Economic Development Corporation

Personnel Schedule

FULL TIME EQUIVALENTS
 FY 16-17 FY 17-18 FY 18-19 FY 19-20

GENERAL FUND

ADMINISTRATION

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|---|
| City Manager | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Assistant City Manger | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| City Secretary | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Executive Assistant | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Downtown Coordinator | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |

| | | | | |
|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Sub-Total: | <u>4</u> | <u>4</u> | <u>5</u> | <u>5</u> |
|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|

MUNICIPAL COURT

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|----|----|----|----|
| Municipal Judge | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Municipal Court Clerk | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Deputy Court Clerk | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Juvenile Case Manager | .5 | .5 | .5 | .5 |

| | | | | |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Sub-Total: | <u>2.5</u> | <u>3.5</u> | <u>3.5</u> | <u>3.5</u> |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|

FINANCE DEPARTMENT

| | | | | |
|------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Director of Finance | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Senior Accountant | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Accounts Payable Clerk | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Utility Clerk | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

| | | | | |
|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Sub-Total: | <u>4</u> | <u>4</u> | <u>4</u> | <u>4</u> |
|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|

HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Director of Human Resources | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|

| | | | | |
|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Sub-Total: | <u>1</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>1</u> |
|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|

COMMUNICATIONS

| | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| Communications Manager | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Communications Supervisor | 9 | 9 | 9 | 1 |
| Communications Officer | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 |

| | | | | |
|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Sub-Total: | <u>10</u> | <u>10</u> | <u>10</u> | <u>10</u> |
|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|

Personnel Schedule

| | FULL TIME EQUIVALENTS | | | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | FY 16-17 | FY 17-18 | FY 18-19 | FY 19-20 |
| POLICE DEPARTMENT | | | | |
| Police Chief | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Assistant Chief | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Captains | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Patrol Lieutenant | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Investigators | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Patrol Sergeant | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Patrol Officer | 7 | 9 | 11 | 12 |
| Records Clerk | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Administrative Assistant | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| School Resource Officer | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Animal Control Officer | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Sub-Total: | <u>22</u> | <u>24</u> | <u>27</u> | <u>28</u> |
| Staffing increased from 11 Patrol Officers to 12 Officers for FY 19/20, due to growth and necessity. | | | | |
| FIRE DEPARTMENT | | | | |
| Fire Chief | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Administrative Assistant | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Fire Marshal | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Captain | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Fire Engineer | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Firefighter | 6 | 6 | 9 | 9 |
| Sub-Total: | <u>15</u> | <u>15</u> | <u>18</u> | <u>18</u> |
| ENGINEERING | | | | |
| City Engineer | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Sub-Total: | <u>1</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>1</u> |
| DEVELOPMENT SERVICES | | | | |
| Director of Development Services | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| GIS Analyst | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Building Official | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Building Inspector | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Code Enforcement Officer | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Associate Planner | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Planner | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Planning Services Clerk | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Permit Technician | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Sub-Total: | <u>9</u> | <u>9</u> | <u>9</u> | <u>9</u> |

Personnel Schedule

| | FULL TIME EQUIVALENTS | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| | FY 15-16 | FY 16-76 | FY 17-18 | FY 18-19 |
| STREET DEPARTMENT | | | | |
| Public Works Director | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Street Superintendent | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Crew Leader | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Equipment Operator | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| Maintenance Technician | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Sub-Total: | <u>11</u> | <u>11</u> | <u>11</u> | <u>11</u> |
| PARKS AND RECREATION | | | | |
| Parks & Recreation Director | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Parks Superintendent | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Parks & Recreation Admin Assistant | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Parks Crew Leader | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Maintenance Technician | 6 | 8 | 7 | 7 |
| Recreation Coordinator | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Sub-Total: | <u>9</u> | <u>11</u> | <u>11</u> | <u>11</u> |
| TOTAL GENERAL FUND: | <u>88.5</u> | <u>93.5</u> | <u>97.5</u> | <u>101.5</u> |

Personnel Schedule

FULL TIME EQUIVALENTS
 FY 16-17 FY 17-18 FY 18-19 FY 19-20

WATER/WASTEWATER FUND

WATER SERVICES

| | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Assistant Public Works Director | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Equipment Operator | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Maintenance Technician | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| AMI Technician | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| Administrative Assistant | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Utility Clerk | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Sub-Total: | <u>8</u> | <u>8</u> | <u>9</u> | <u>8</u> |

WATER PLANT

| | | | | |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Water Plant Superintendent | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Water Plant Operator | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Sub-Total: | <u>4</u> | <u>4</u> | <u>4</u> | <u>4</u> |

WASTEWATER SERVICES

| | | | | |
|----------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| WW Services Superintendent | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Equipment Operator | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Maintenance Technician | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Sub-Total: | <u>4</u> | <u>4</u> | <u>4</u> | <u>4</u> |

WASTEWATER PLANT

| | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Wastewater Plant Superintendent | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Wastewater Plant Operator | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Sub-Total: | <u>5</u> | <u>5</u> | <u>5</u> | <u>5</u> |

WASTEWATER IRRIGATION SYSTEM

| | | | | |
|----------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Plant Operator | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Sub-Total: | <u>1</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>1</u> | <u>1</u> |

| | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| TOTAL WATER/WASTEWATER FUND: | <u>22</u> | <u>22</u> | <u>23</u> | <u>22</u> |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|

| | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| GRAND TOTAL ALL FUNDS: | <u>110.5</u> | <u>115.5</u> | <u>120.5</u> | <u>123.5</u> |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|

2019-2020 COMPENSATION GRADE SCALE

| Pay Grade | Title | Fund | Department | Min | Mid | Max |
|-----------|--|--|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 101 | ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT I | | | 26,657.07 | 32,521.62 | 38,375.52 |
| 102 | PERMIT TECHNICIAN ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT II | General Fund General Fund | Development Services Fire/PW Department | 28,256.49 | 34,472.92 | 40,678.05 |
| 103 | UTILITY CLERK PLANNING TECHNICIAN RECORDS CLERK | General Fund General Fund General Fund | Finance Development Services Police Department | 29,951.88 | 36,541.30 | 43,118.73 |
| 104 | ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT III ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CLERK UTILITY CLERK II MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN ADVANCED METERING INFRACTURE TECH | General Fund General Fund Proprietary Proprietary/GF Proprietary | Parks Department Finance Finance Public Works/Parks Public Works | 31,749.00 | 38,733.77 | 45,705.85 |
| 105 | ANIMAL CONTROL OFFICER COMMUNICATIONS OFFICER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR EQUIPMENT OPERATOR FACILITIES/MAINTENANCE TECH SKILLED MAINTENANCE TECHINICIAN | General Fund General Fund Proprietary General Fund Proprietary General Fund | Police Department Police Department Public Works Public Works Public Works Parks Department | 33,653.94 | 41,057.80 | 48,448.21 |
| 106 | PLANT OPERATOR WATER PLANT OPERATOR ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT IV | Proprietary Proprietary General Fund | Public Works Public Works Police Department | 35,673.17 | 43,521.27 | 51,355.10 |
| 107 | BUILDING INSPECTOR CODE ENFORCEMENT OFFICER ASSOCIATE PLANNER EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT | General Fund General Fund General Fund General Fund | Development Services Development Services Development Services Administration | 37,813.56 | 46,132.55 | 54,436.40 |
| 108 | MUNICIPAL COURT CLERK COMMUNICATIONS SUPERVISOR | General Fund General Fund | Municipal Court Communications | 40,460.51 | 49,361.82 | 58,246.95 |
| 109 | PARKS CREW LEADER PLANNER RECREATION COORDINATOR | General Fund General Fund General Fund | Parks Department Development Services Parks Department | 43,697.35 | 53,310.77 | 62,906.71 |
| 110 | GIS ANALYST PARKS SUPERINTENDENT | General Fund General Fund | Development Services Parks Department | 48,067.09 | 58,641.85 | 69,197.38 |
| 111 | CITY PLANNER BUILDING OFFICIAL SENIOR ACCOUNTANT | General Fund General Fund General Fund | Development Services Development Services Finance | 53,354.47 | 65,092.45 | 76,809.09 |

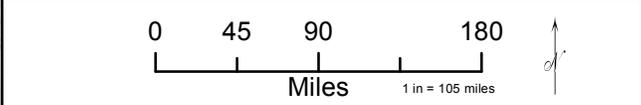
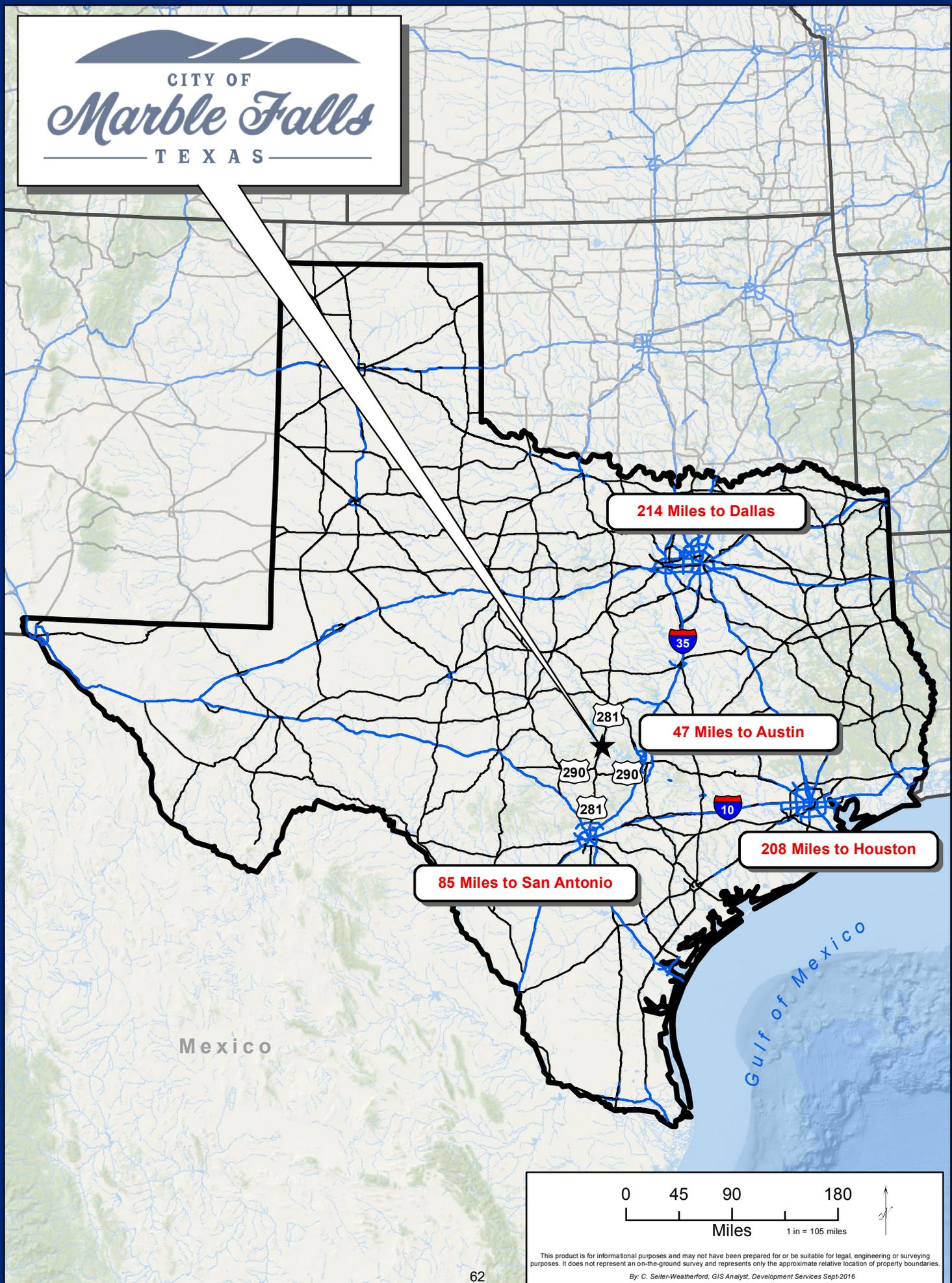
2019-2020 COMPENSATION GRADE SCALE

| Pay Grade | Title | Fund | Department | Min | Mid | Max |
|-----------|---------------------------------|--------------|----------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 112 | W/WW SERVICES SUPERINTENEDENT | Proprietary | Public Works | 59,223.46 | 72,252.62 | 85,258.09 |
| | WATER PLANT SUPERINTENDENT | Proprietary | Public Works | | | |
| | WW PLANT SUPERINTENDENT | Proprietary | Public Works | | | |
| | STREET SUPERINTENDANT | General Fund | Public Works | | | |
| | DOWNTOWN COORDINATOR | General Fund | Administration | | | |
| 113 | | | | 65,738.04 | 80,200.41 | 94,636.48 |
| 114 | ASSISTANT PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR | Proprietary | Public Works | 72,969.22 | 89,022.45 | 105,046.49 |
| I | CITY SECRETARY | General Fund | Administration | 52,950.74 | 64,599.90 | 76,227.88 |
| II | MUNICIPAL JUDGE | | | 62,481.87 | 76,227.88 | 89,948.90 |
| III | CITY ENGINEER | General Fund | Administration | 73,728.61 | 89,948.90 | 106,139.70 |
| | DIRECTOR OF DEVELOPMENT SVCS. | General Fund | Development Services | | | |
| | PARKS AND RECREATION DIRECTOR | General Fund | Parks Department | | | |
| | DIRECTOR OF HUMAN RESOURCES | General Fund | Human Resources | | | |
| IV | DIRECTOR OF FINANCE | General Fund | Finance | 86,999.75 | 106,139.70 | 125,244.85 |
| | DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS | General Fund | Public Works | | | |
| | FIRE CHIEF | General Fund | Fire Department | | | |
| | POLICE CHIEF | General Fund | Police Department | | | |
| V | ASSISTANT CITY MANAGER | General Fund | Administration | 102,659.71 | 125,244.85 | 147,788.92 |
| VI | CITY MANAGER | General Fund | Administration | 121,138.46 | 147,788.92 | 174,390.92 |

2019-2020 COMPENSATION GRADE SCALE

| Pay Grade | Title | Fund | Department | Min | Mid | Max |
|-----------|---|------------------------------|--|-----------|-----------|------------|
| P1A | SCHOOL RESOURCES OFFICER | General Fund | Police Department | 41,731.08 | 50,911.92 | 60,076.07 |
| P1B | PATROL OFFICER | General Fund | Police Department | 44,861.29 | 54,730.77 | 64,582.31 |
| P2A | SERGEANT INVESTIGATOR | General Fund | Police Department | 47,990.74 | 58,548.71 | 69,087.48 |
| P2B | PATROL SERGEANT | General Fund | Police Department | 51,593.87 | 62,944.52 | 74,274.53 |
| P3 | COMMUNICATIONS MANAGER PATROL LIEUTENANT | General Fund | Police Department | 56,629.08 | 69,087.48 | 81,523.22 |
| P4 | PATROL CAPTAIN CID CAPTAIN | General Fund General Fund | Police Department Police Department | 65,123.44 | 79,450.60 | 93,751.71 |
| P5 | ASSISTANT POLICE CHIEF | General Fund | Police Department | 72,287.02 | 88,190.16 | 104,064.39 |
| F1 | FIREFIGHTER | General Fund | Fire Department | 39,898.41 | 48,676.05 | 57,437.74 |
| F2 | DRIVER/ENGINEER | General Fund | Fire Department | 44,287.23 | 54,030.42 | 63,755.90 |
| F3 | FIRE CAPTAIN | General Fund | Fire Department | 55,801.91 | 68,078.33 | 80,332.43 |
| F4 | FIRE MARSHAL | General Fund | Fire Department | 56,359.93 | 68,759.11 | 81,135.75 |

CITY OF
Marble Falls
TEXAS



This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property boundaries.
By: C. Selter-Weatherford, GIS Analyst, Development Services Sept-2016

City of Marble Falls History

Driving into Marble Falls down the river hill, one immediately sees a large dome of pink and red granite, known as Granite Mountain, which lies west of the city. Crossing the river bridge, beautiful Lake Marble Falls welcomes those entering the city.

In 1881, Granite Mountain donated granite to the state of Texas for building the state capitol. Between 1885 and 1887, some 15,700 loads of granite were transported to Austin for the construction of the capitol. The granite was donated in exchange for a railway connection to Austin.

The falls, for which the city was named, had attracted attention since the first Spanish explorers made their way into Central Texas and noted it on their maps as the "Great Falls", and then as the "Falls on the Colorado". This is what inspired Adam Rankin Johnson to create a town on the banks of the river. In the early 1950's, when Max Starcke Dam was built, the natural falls became invisible by the formation of the new lake.

On July 6, 1887, the charter of the Texas Mining and Improvement Company was filed in Burnet County. Adam Rankin Johnson and nine others ran the town under this organization. An election was held in the Town of Marble Falls on May 18, 1907 to determine if the town should form an incorporation as a village. At this time, a mayor-alderman form of government was instituted. On April 9, 1910, the citizens voted to adopt the provisions relating to cities and towns in lieu of the provisions relating to towns and villages. The town became known as the City of Marble Falls. In 1917 the all male voting population of Marble Falls elected Orpehlia (Birdie) Crosby Harwood the first woman mayor of the city, and perhaps the first woman in the United States who ever held the office of mayor of her city.

Population estimates hovered around 1,000 during most of the first half of the twentieth century. Present day population in the city is 7,200, while population within a 10 mile radius is estimated at 28,266.

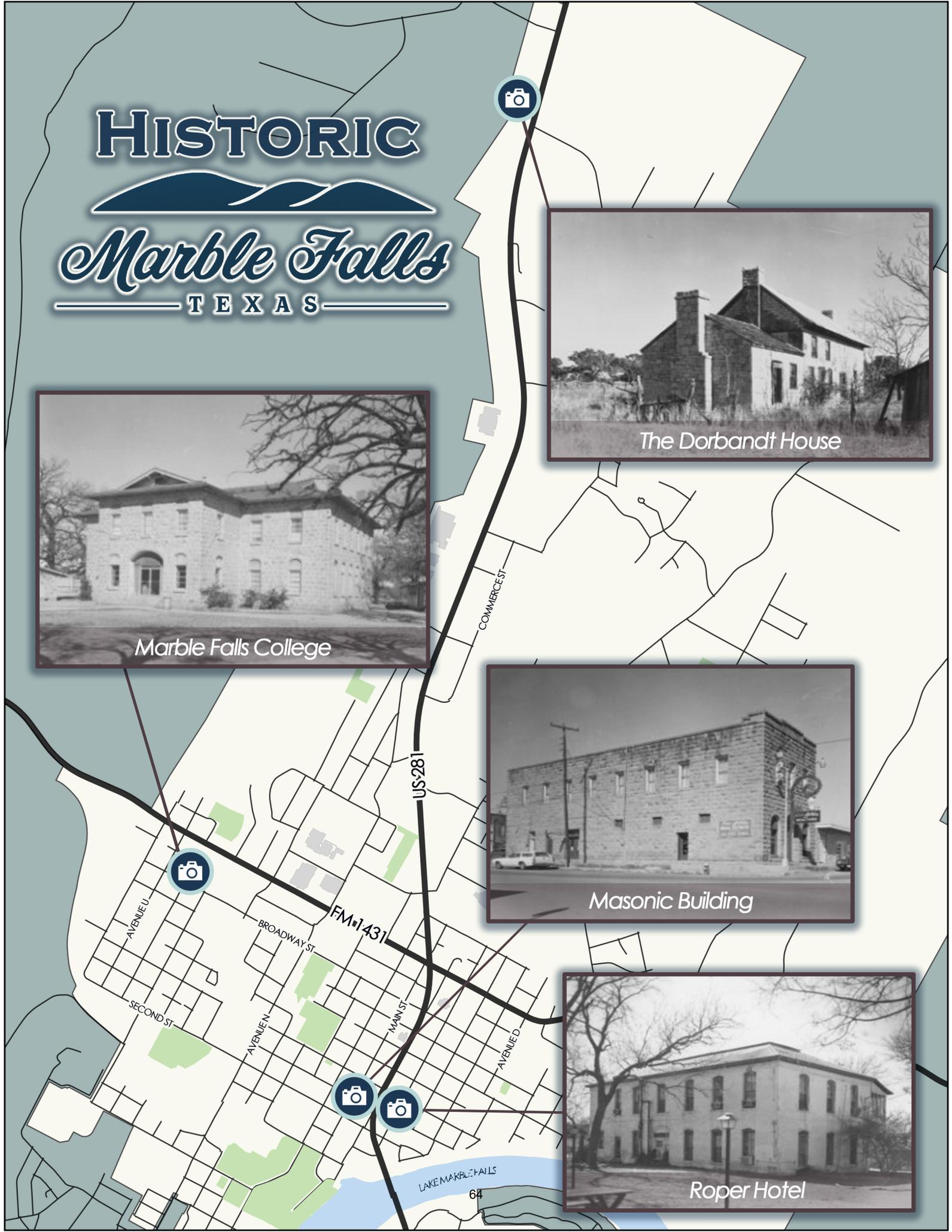
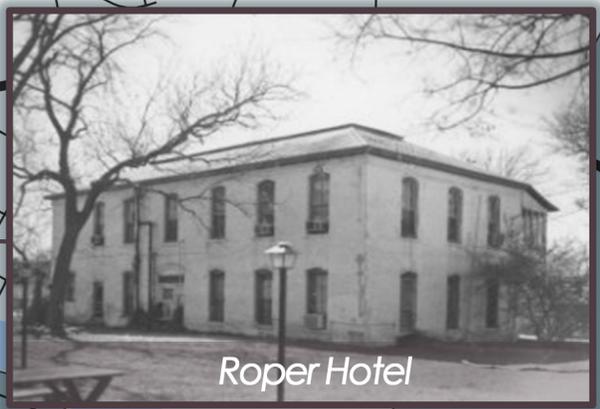
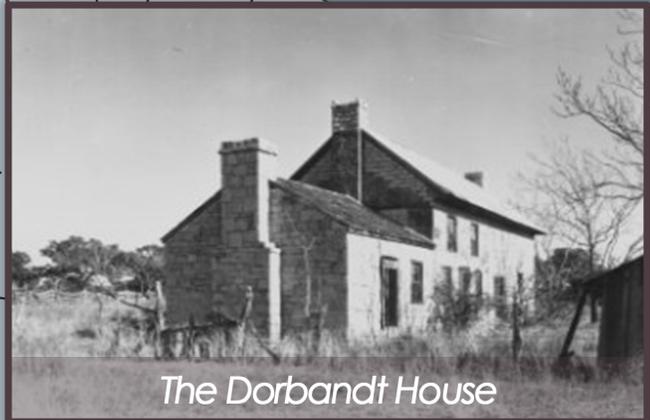
Located in the heart of the Texas Hill Country, Marble Falls is 47 miles west of Austin and 85 miles north of San Antonio. Plenty of parks provide opportunities to enjoy the beauty of the Texas Hill Country. Lake Marble Falls is part of the Highland Lakes chain, the largest chain of lakes in Texas. Winding its way along 6 miles of steep limestone cliffs and hills in the City of Marble Falls, the lake is popular for boating, sailing, water-skiing and swimming

HISTORIC



Marble Falls

TEXAS



General Fund

The General Fund is used to account for resources traditionally associated with government, which are not required legally or by sound financial management to be accounted for in other funds. It receives a greater variety and amount of taxes and other revenues and finances a wider range of governmental activities than any other fund. Major functions financed by the General Fund include: Administration, Municipal Court, Finance, Human Resources, Mayor and City Council, Police, Fire, Engineering, Development Services, Streets, and Parks and Recreation.

Projected Revenue & Expense
Financial Summary - General Fund

| | Estimated Budget | | FORECAST BUDGETS | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | FY 18-19 | FY 2019-20 | FY 2020-21 | FY 2021-22 | FY 2022-23 | FY 2023-24 |
| Beginning, Fund Balance @ 10/01 | \$1,863,456 | \$1,841,595 | \$1,867,419 | \$1,880,652 | \$2,007,057 | \$2,145,101 |
| <u>REVENUES</u> | | | | | | |
| Property Taxes | \$2,271,000 | \$2,457,900 | \$2,580,795 | \$2,709,835 | \$2,845,326 | \$2,987,593 |
| Sales Taxes | 7,100,939 | 7,384,976 | 7,680,375 | 7,987,590 | 8,307,094 | 8,639,377 |
| Franchise Fees | 605,849 | 652,184 | 671,750 | 691,902 | 712,659 | 726,912 |
| Mixed Beverage Tax | 62,000 | 65,100 | 66,402 | 67,730 | 69,085 | 70,466 |
| Bingo Tax | 3,500 | 3,500 | 3,500 | 3,605 | 3,713 | 3,825 |
| Municipal Court Fines | 231,400 | 237,900 | 242,658 | 247,511 | 252,461 | 260,035 |
| Pavilion Revenue | 39,000 | 85,000 | 87,550 | 90,177 | 92,882 | 95,668 |
| Swimming Pool Revenue | 0 | 31,400 | 32,028 | 32,669 | 33,322 | 33,988 |
| Park Reservations/Permits | 23,000 | 27,500 | 28,050 | 28,611 | 29,183 | 29,767 |
| Sale of Property & Assets | 14,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| Building Permits & Fees | 89,500 | 130,300 | 156,360 | 187,632 | 206,395 | 227,035 |
| Fire Permits/Inspections | 2,000 | 2,500 | 2,575 | 2,652 | 2,732 | 2,814 |
| Alarm License | 5,000 | 6,000 | 6,300 | 6,489 | 6,684 | 6,884 |
| Alcohol License & Permits | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,180 | 6,180 | 6,180 | 6,180 |
| Zoning & Variance Fees | 10,000 | 12,000 | 13,200 | 14,520 | 15,972 | 17,569 |
| Interest Earned | 11,000 | 11,000 | 11,220 | 11,444 | 11,788 | 12,141 |
| Transfers from other funds | 454,500 | 458,500 | 467,670 | 477,023 | 477,023 | 486,564 |
| MFISD - SRO reimbursement | 102,000 | 102,000 | 102,000 | 105,060 | 108,212 | 111,458 |
| Reimb. Dispatch Contracts | 157,950 | 165,848 | 174,140 | 191,554 | 191,554 | 210,709 |
| Reimb. Spillman Maintenance | 51,360 | 51,360 | 53,928 | 59,321 | 62,287 | 68,516 |
| Miscellaneous | 209,402 | 201,663 | 205,696 | 211,867 | 216,104 | 222,588 |
| Total Revenues | \$11,449,400 | \$12,107,631 | \$12,607,377 | \$13,148,372 | \$13,665,656 | \$14,235,090 |
| Increase year over year | | \$658,231 | \$499,746 | \$540,995 | \$517,284 | \$569,434 |
| % | | 5.75% | 4.13% | 4.29% | 3.93% | 4.17% |
| <u>EXPENDITURES</u> | | | | | | |
| Administration | \$1,014,401 | 1,056,204 | 1,087,890 | 1,120,527 | 1,159,745 | 1,206,135 |
| Municipal Court | 243,562 | 260,689 | 268,510 | 276,565 | 286,245 | 297,695 |
| Non-Departmental | 260,683 | 267,617 | 275,646 | 283,915 | 293,852 | 305,606 |
| Finance Department | 439,134 | 453,657 | 467,267 | 481,285 | 498,130 | 498,130 |
| Human Resources Dept. | 184,832 | 207,218 | 213,435 | 219,838 | 227,532 | 236,633 |
| Mayor & City Council | 23,630 | 23,630 | 24,221 | 24,947 | 25,696 | 26,467 |
| Communication Dept. | 879,483 | 887,923 | 914,561 | 941,998 | 974,967 | 1,013,966 |
| Police Department | 3,123,611 | 3,200,061 | 3,296,063 | 3,394,945 | 3,513,768 | 3,654,318 |
| Fire Department | 1,930,206 | 2,026,191 | 2,146,977 | 2,211,386 | 2,288,785 | 2,380,336 |
| Engineering Department | 145,569 | 173,306 | 178,505 | 183,860 | 190,295 | 197,907 |
| Development Services | 748,071 | 804,794 | 868,938 | 895,006 | 926,331 | 963,384 |
| Street Department | 1,467,091 | 1,595,767 | 1,693,640 | 1,794,449 | 1,907,255 | 2,033,545 |
| Parks & Recreation Dept. | 1,010,988 | 1,124,750 | 1,158,493 | 1,193,247 | 1,235,011 | 1,284,411 |
| Total Expenditures | \$11,471,261 | \$12,081,807 | \$12,594,143 | \$13,021,967 | \$13,527,611 | \$14,098,534 |
| Excess of Revenues less Expenditures | (21,861) | 25,824 | 13,234 | 126,405 | 138,045 | 136,556 |
| Ending Fund Balance 9/30 | \$1,841,595 | \$1,867,419 | \$1,880,652 | \$2,007,057 | \$2,145,101 | \$2,281,657 |
| FTE | 123.5 | 124.5 | 124.5 | 124.5 | 124.5 | 124.5 |

NEW POSITIONS:

FY 19/20 includes 1 Patrol officer

ASSUMPTIONS:

FY 19/20 Property Tax revenue 6% increase. FY 20/21 through FY 23/24 Property Tax increase at 5%

FY 19/20 Sales Tax increase 4% . FY 20/21 through FY 23/24 Sales Tax increase 3.5%

FY 19/20 through FY 23/24 adding \$50,000 per year in Street Program.

FY 20/21 through FY 23/24 Housing developments at Gregg Ranch and Roper Ranch increase on Building permits

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
GENERAL FUND -01
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020

| | 2017-2018 ACTUAL | 2018-2019 BUDGET | 2018-2019 ESTIMATED | 2019-2020 ADOPTED |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 1,736,143 | 1,863,456 | 1,863,456 | 1,830,470 |
| REVENUES: | | | | |
| Operating Revenues | 10,148,662 | 10,990,687 | 11,013,400 | 11,653,131 |
| Operating Transfers In | 366,000 | 454,500 | 436,000 | 454,500 |
| Total Revenues | <u>10,514,662</u> | <u>11,445,187</u> | <u>11,449,400</u> | <u>12,107,631</u> |
| TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE | 12,250,805 | 13,308,643 | 13,312,856 | 13,938,101 |
| EXPENDITURES: | | | | |
| Operating Expenditures | <u>10,387,349</u> | <u>11,528,041</u> | <u>11,482,386</u> | <u>12,081,807</u> |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | <u>1,863,456</u> | <u>1,780,602</u> | <u>1,830,470</u> | <u>1,856,294</u> |

Revenues by Category General Fund - 01 FY 2019-2020

| ACCOUNT NUMBER | DESCRIPTION | 2017-2018 ACTUAL | 2018-2019 BUDGET | 2018-2019 ESTIMATED | 2019-2020 ADOPTED |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| PROPERTY TAXES | | | | | |
| 4001 | Current Property Taxes | 1,789,025 | 2,268,000 | 2,228,000 | 2,406,900 |
| 4002 | Delinquent Prop. Taxes | 45,348 | 27,000 | 25,000 | 30,000 |
| 4003 | Penalty & Interest-Taxes | 18,190 | 21,000 | 18,000 | 21,000 |
| | Subtotal | 1,852,563 | 2,316,000 | 2,271,000 | 2,457,900 |
| SALES TAXES | | | | | |
| 4005 | Sales Tax | 4,366,499 | 4,562,922 | 4,734,031 | 4,923,392 |
| 4006 | Sales Tax/Prop. Tax Relief | 2,183,249 | 2,281,358 | 2,366,908 | 2,461,584 |
| | Subtotal | 6,549,748 | 6,844,280 | 7,100,939 | 7,384,976 |
| FRANCHISE FEES | | | | | |
| 4008 | Franchise Fees-ATMOS | 40,007 | 41,207 | 44,474 | 48,921 |
| 4009 | Franchise Fees-TELCOM | 39,418 | 53,045 | 42,000 | 46,200 |
| 4010 | Franchise Fees-Northland | 28,418 | 34,628 | 30,000 | 33,000 |
| 4010.01 | Northland Cable - 1% PEG Fee | 5,684 | 8,656 | 5,800 | 6,380 |
| 4011 | Franchise Fees-PEC | 274,253 | 316,210 | 285,000 | 299,250 |
| 4012 | Franchise Fees-Republic Services | 140,548 | 127,308 | 142,000 | 156,200 |
| 4013 | Franchise Fees-Time Warner | 46,260 | 35,494 | 47,000 | 51,700 |
| 4013.01 | Time Warner - 1% PEG Fee | 9,252 | 7,099 | 9,575 | 10,533 |
| | Subtotal | 583,840 | 623,647 | 605,849 | 652,184 |
| FINES & FORFEITURES | | | | | |
| 4030 | Municipal Court Fines | 139,843 | 175,000 | 210,000 | 215,000 |
| 4031 | Mun. Court-Service Fees | 7,379 | 8,000 | 4,500 | 4,700 |
| 4032 | Warrant Service Fees | 11,721 | 15,000 | 14,000 | 15,000 |
| 4044 | Time Payment Fees | 556 | 800 | 700 | 800 |
| 4045 | Driver Safety Course | 1,822 | 1,800 | 2,200 | 2,400 |
| 4046 | Juvenile Case Mgmt Fund | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Subtotal | 161,321 | 200,600 | 231,400 | 237,900 |
| EARNINGS FROM USE OF CITY PROPERTY | | | | | |
| 4200 | Swimming Pool Admissions | 18,551 | 25,000 | 10 | 19,000 |
| 4225 | Swimmng Pool Parties | 4,990 | 6,000 | 0 | 5,000 |
| 4226 | Swimming Lessons | 1,588 | 3,000 | 0 | 2,000 |
| 4227 | Swim Team Fees | 416 | 0 | 0 | 600 |
| 4228 | Season Pool Passes | 3,312 | 2,000 | 0 | 4,000 |
| 4250 | Swimming Pool Concessions | 0 | 1,000 | 650 | 800 |
| 4251 | Pavilion Cleaning Fees | 36,000 | 40,000 | 14,000 | 25,000 |
| 4308 | Pavilion Revenue | 54,630 | 60,000 | 25,000 | 60,000 |
| 4310 | Park Concession Agreemts | 4,250 | 3,500 | 2,000 | 2,500 |
| 4311 | Carts- Rental Income | 0 | 0 | 3,500 | 6,000 |
| 4406 | Park Reservations/Permits | 26,535 | 27,000 | 21,000 | 25,000 |
| 4411 | Helicopter Pad Lease | 701 | 765 | 765 | 765 |
| | Subtotal | 150,973 | 168,265 | 66,925 | 150,665 |

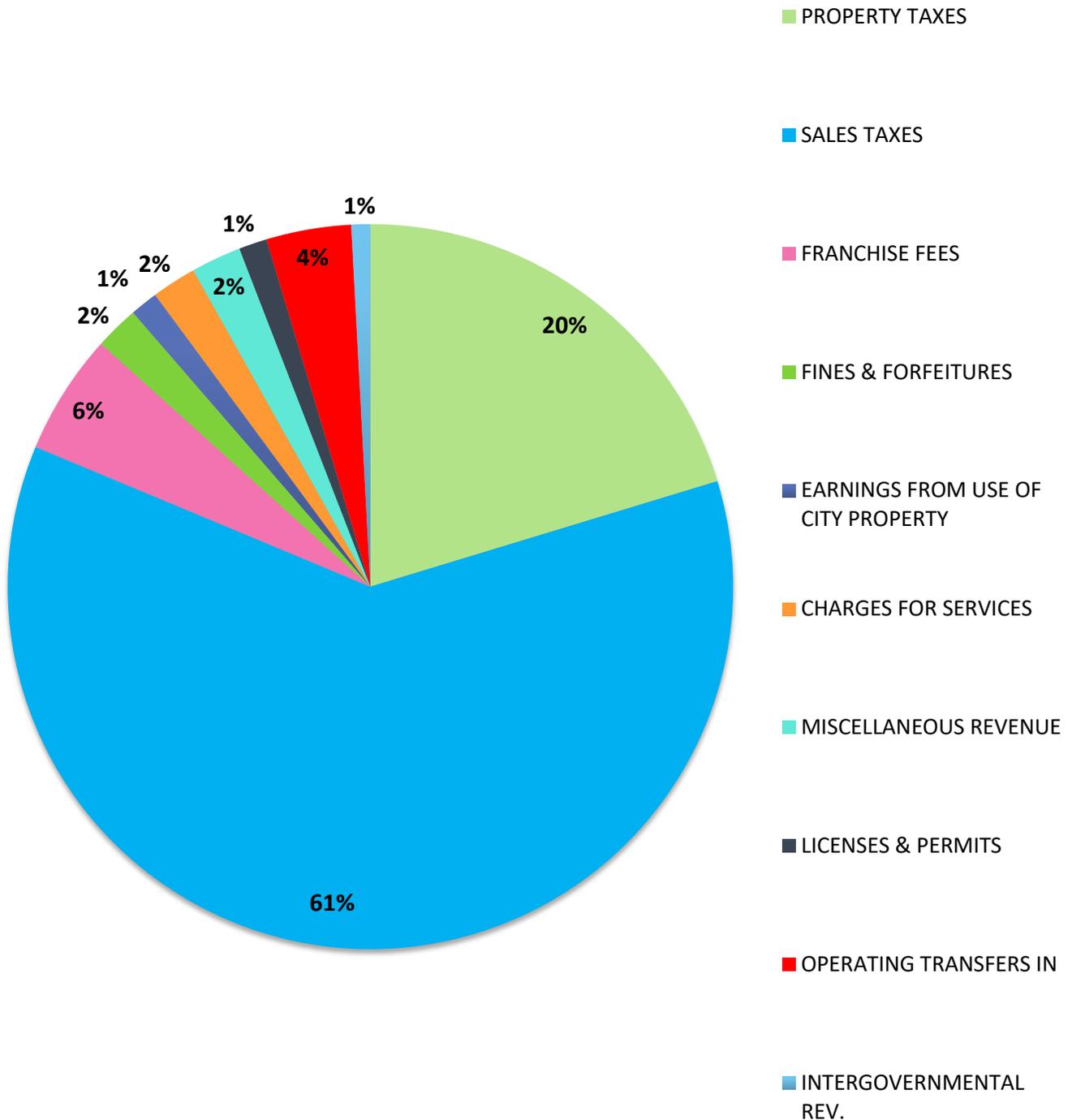
**Revenues by Category
General Fund - 01
FY 2019-2020**

| ACCOUNT NUMBER | DESCRIPTION | 2017-2018 ACTUAL | 2018-2019 BUDGET | 2018-2019 ESTIMATED | 2019-2020 ADOPTED |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| CHARGES FOR SERVICES | | | | | |
| 4101 | Garbage Penalties | 10,328 | 12,500 | 9,400 | 10,200 |
| 4402 | Reimbursement/Security | 358 | 5,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| 4403 | Reimbursement from EDC | 11,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4404 | Trial Reimb. - Police OT | 95 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4520 | Map Sales | 165 | 0 | 100 | 100 |
| 4526 | Plan Review Fees | 1,050 | 1,500 | 500 | 800 |
| 4527 | Re-Inspection Fees | 100 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4528 | NPS Exempt | 600 | 1,000 | 0 | 0 |
| 4529 | NPS Filing | 16,805 | 12,000 | 9,000 | 5,000 |
| 4530 | COM NPS | 1,900 | 4,000 | 0 | 0 |
| 4531 | RES NPS | 0 | 0 | 10,000 | 4,500 |
| 4542 | PID Application Fee | 15,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4961 | Reimb Comm Agree HSB | 79,579 | 79,580 | 79,580 | 83,559 |
| 4961.01 | Reimb Comm Agree CW Shores | 19,019 | 15,370 | 15,370 | 16,139 |
| 4961.02 | Reimb Comm Agree MFAVFD | 12,900 | 5,250 | 5,250 | 5,513 |
| 4962 | Reimb Comm Agree GS | 57,750 | 57,750 | 57,750 | 60,638 |
| 4963 | Command Bus Reimbursement | 1,179 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4967 | Reimb Spillman Maint- HSB | 11,163 | 11,340 | 11,340 | 11,340 |
| 4968 | Reimb Spillman Maint- CW Shores | 13,863 | 11,340 | 11,340 | 11,340 |
| 4969 | Reimb Spillman Maint- GS | 11,163 | 11,340 | 11,340 | 11,340 |
| 4970 | Reimb Spillman Maint- MFAEMS | 13,681 | 11,340 | 11,340 | 11,340 |
| 4971 | Reimb Spillman Software | 5,191 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| | Subtotal | 282,889 | 245,310 | 241,310 | 240,809 |
| MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE | | | | | |
| 4016 | Bingo Tax | 2,275 | 5,665 | 3,500 | 3,500 |
| 4017 | Mixed Beverage Tax | 56,947 | 62,000 | 62,000 | 65,100 |
| 4022 | Street Assessments | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4252.01 | Donations for Spring Break | 2,800 | 0 | 2,950 | 1,000 |
| 4306 | Miscellaneous Revenue | 63,263 | 65,000 | 70,000 | 73,000 |
| 4309 | Overage/Shortage | 2,194 | 0 | -200 | 0 |
| 4314 | Insurance Proceeds | 24,647 | 10,000 | 8,000 | 5,000 |
| 4408.01 | TX Div Emergency Mgmt- Reimburseme | 5,441 | 0 | 1,709 | 0 |
| 4412 | Memorial Bench | 2,700 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4413 | LEOSE/State Training | 1,727 | 1,700 | 1,825 | 1,825 |
| 4414 | Pavilion Pavestones | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4416 | Equipment Grant - Police Dept. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4416.01 | NRA Police Grant | 0 | 0 | 3,930 | 0 |
| 4418 | Radio Comm. Upgrade Grant | 21,255 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4419 | PD-Mobile Satellite Comm | 50,675 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4421 | Rifle Resist. Body Armor Grant | 15,900 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4423 | LCRA Grant- Fire Dept | 22,815 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4425 | Safer Grant | 0 | 95,070 | 95,070 | 92,723 |
| 4500 | Office Sales | 1,364 | 1,500 | 3,000 | 2,000 |
| 4501 | Sale of Property | 15,103 | 15,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 4502 | Sale of Assets | 15,040 | 15,000 | 4,000 | 5,000 |

**Revenues by Category
General Fund - 01
FY 2019-2020**

| ACCOUNT NUMBER | DESCRIPTION | 2017-2018 ACTUAL | 2018-2019 BUDGET | 2018-2019 ESTIMATED | 2019-2020 ADOPTED |
|----------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| | <u>Miscellaneous Revenue Continued</u> | | | | |
| 4513 | Donations Police Dept. | 2,025 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4517 | Donations/Fire Dept. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4518 | Donations - Communications | 0 | 0 | 60 | 0 |
| 4523 | Council of Gov.-Police | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 4534 | Sales from Vending Machine | 40 | 150 | 296 | 0 |
| 4539 | Sales from Vending Machine-Fire | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4548 | FEMA- 2018 Fires Park Row | 0 | 0 | 4,412 | 0 |
| 4560 | Bank Interest Earned | 4,106 | 4,500 | 11,000 | 11,000 |
| 4564 | Int. Earned on Investments | 0 | 0 | 50 | 50 |
| 4570 | Int. Earned on Assesments | 0 | 0 | 1,350 | 0 |
| | Subtotal | 311,317 | 276,585 | 283,952 | 271,198 |
| | LICENSES & PERMITS | | | | |
| 4034 | Certificate of Occupancy | 4,980 | 4,500 | 4,500 | 5,000 |
| 4503 | Alarm License & Permits | 9,113 | 11,000 | 5,000 | 6,000 |
| 4504 | Building Permits | 140,443 | 145,000 | 80,000 | 120,000 |
| 4505 | Alcohol Permits & License | 7,055 | 5,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| 4512 | Zoning & Variance Fees | 39,395 | 44,000 | 10,000 | 12,000 |
| 4525 | Fire Permits/Inspections | 4,025 | 4,500 | 2,000 | 2,500 |
| | Subtotal | 205,011 | 214,000 | 107,500 | 151,500 |
| | OPERATING TRANSFERS IN | | | | |
| 4903 | Transfer from Water Fund | 341,000 | 347,000 | 347,000 | 351,000 |
| 4907 | Transfer from Econ. Dev. | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| 4908 | Transfer from EDC- Downtown Coord. | 0 | 41,250 | 32,000 | 41,250 |
| 4909 | Transfer from HOT- Downtown Coord. | 0 | 41,250 | 32,000 | 41,250 |
| 4913 | Transfer from La Ventana | 0 | 0 | 2,500 | 0 |
| | Subtotal | 366,000 | 454,500 | 438,500 | 458,500 |
| | INTERGOVERNMENTAL REV. | | | | |
| 4960 | Intergovernmental-MFISD | 51,000 | 102,000 | 102,000 | 102,000 |
| | Subtotal | 51,000 | 102,000 | 102,000 | 102,000 |
| TOTAL | | 10,514,662 | 11,445,187 | 11,449,375 | 12,107,632 |

General Fund Revenues by Category 2019-2020

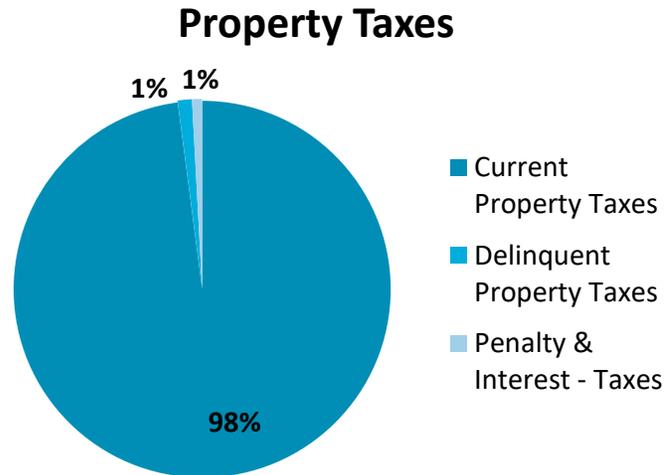


Revenue from taxes accounts for eighty one percent (81%) of the total revenues. The majority (61%) of these taxes comes from sales tax. Property tax (20%) is another important contributor of the taxes portion of revenue. Both are indicators of the continuing growth of the City of Marble Falls.

Major Revenue Sources FY 2019-2020

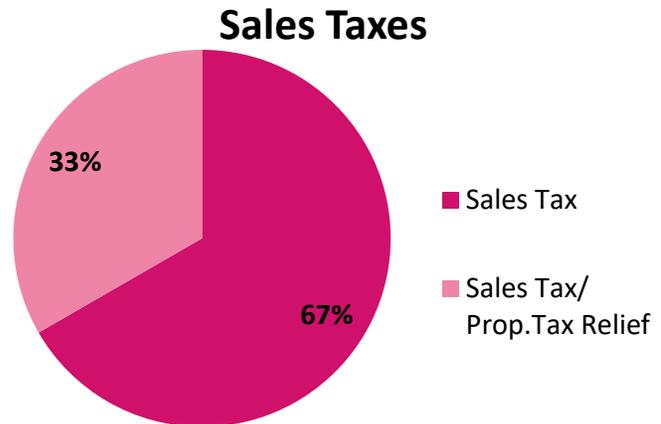
Property Taxes

| | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Current Property Taxes | 2,406,900 |
| Delinquent Property Taxes | 30,000 |
| Penalty & Interest - Taxes | 21,000 |
| Total Property Taxes | <u>2,457,900</u> |



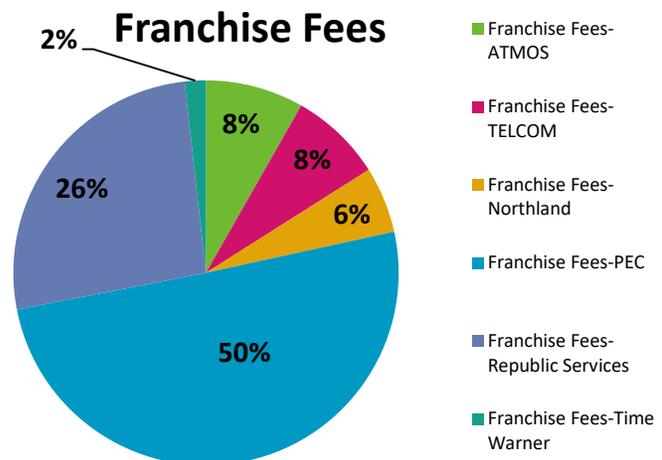
Sales Taxes

| | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Sales Tax | 4,923,392 |
| Sales Tax/ Prop. Tax Relief | 2,461,584 |
| Total Sales Taxes | <u>7,384,976</u> |



Franchise Fees

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Franchise Fees-ATMOS | 48,921 |
| Franchise Fees-TELCOM | 46,200 |
| Franchise Fees-Northland | 33,000 |
| Franchise Fees-PEC | 299,250 |
| Franchise Fees-Republic Services | 156,200 |
| Franchise Fees-Time Warner | 10,533 |
| Total Franchise Fees | <u>594,104</u> |



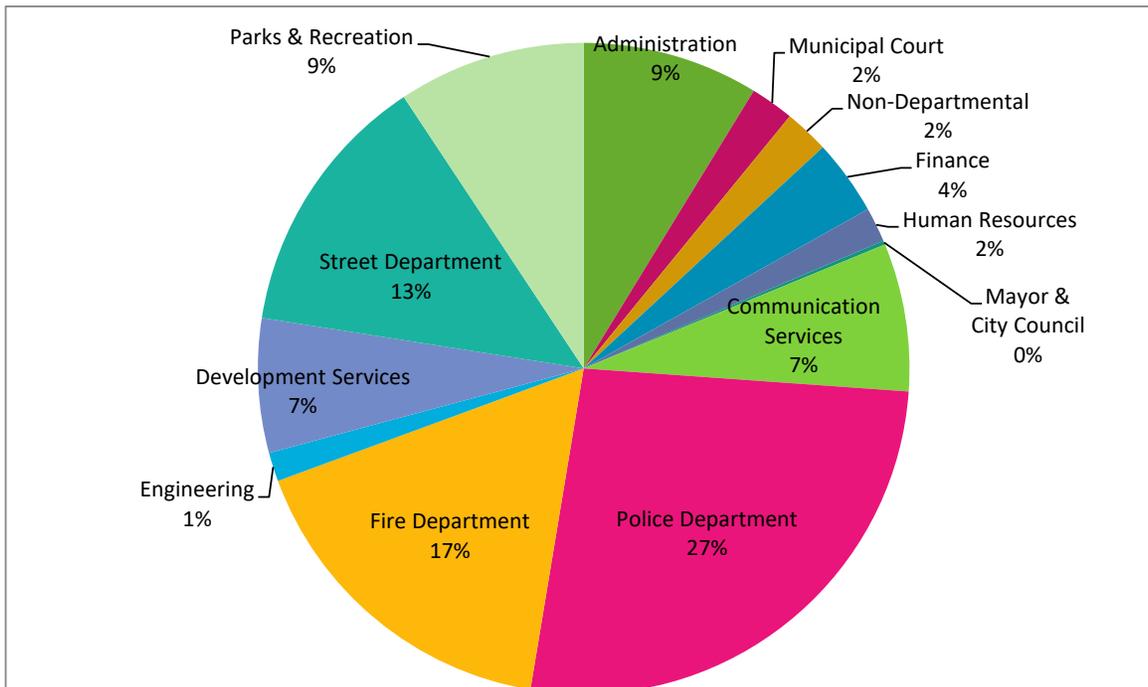
Property Taxes, Sales Taxes and Franchise Fees In account for 66% of the total budgeted revenue. Sales Taxes, the largest source of revenue, has more than doubled in ten years.

General Fund Disbursement Schedule

Fiscal Year 2019-2020

| DEPARTMENT | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | | 2019-2020 | PERCENT CHANGE |
|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| | ACTUAL | BUDGET | ESTIMATED | ADOPTED | |
| Administration | 984,474 | 1,046,525 | 1,025,526 | 1,056,204 | 0.92% |
| Municipal Court | 224,489 | 241,313 | 243,562 | 260,689 | 8.03% |
| Non-Departmental | 231,012 | 238,683 | 260,683 | 267,617 | 12.12% |
| Finance | 426,081 | 446,181 | 439,134 | 453,657 | 1.68% |
| Human Resources | 162,299 | 181,921 | 184,832 | 207,218 | 13.91% |
| Mayor & City Council | 21,012 | 23,630 | 23,630 | 23,630 | 0.00% |
| Communication Services | 782,514 | 843,285 | 879,483 | 887,923 | 5.29% |
| Police Department | 2,847,178 | 3,144,517 | 3,123,611 | 3,200,061 | 1.77% |
| Fire Department | 1,611,720 | 1,888,203 | 1,930,206 | 2,026,191 | 7.31% |
| Engineering | 114,372 | 180,478 | 145,569 | 173,306 | -3.97% |
| Development Services | 691,945 | 782,306 | 748,071 | 804,794 | 2.87% |
| Street Department | 1,278,252 | 1,471,142 | 1,467,091 | 1,595,767 | 8.47% |
| Parks & Recreation | 1,012,001 | 1,039,857 | 1,010,988 | 1,124,750 | 8.16% |
| TOTAL | 10,387,349 | 11,528,041 | 11,482,386 | 12,081,807 | 4.80% |

The overall increase of 4.80% is primarily due to: the increase in Municipal Court, Non-Departmental, Human Resources, Street, and Parks Department.

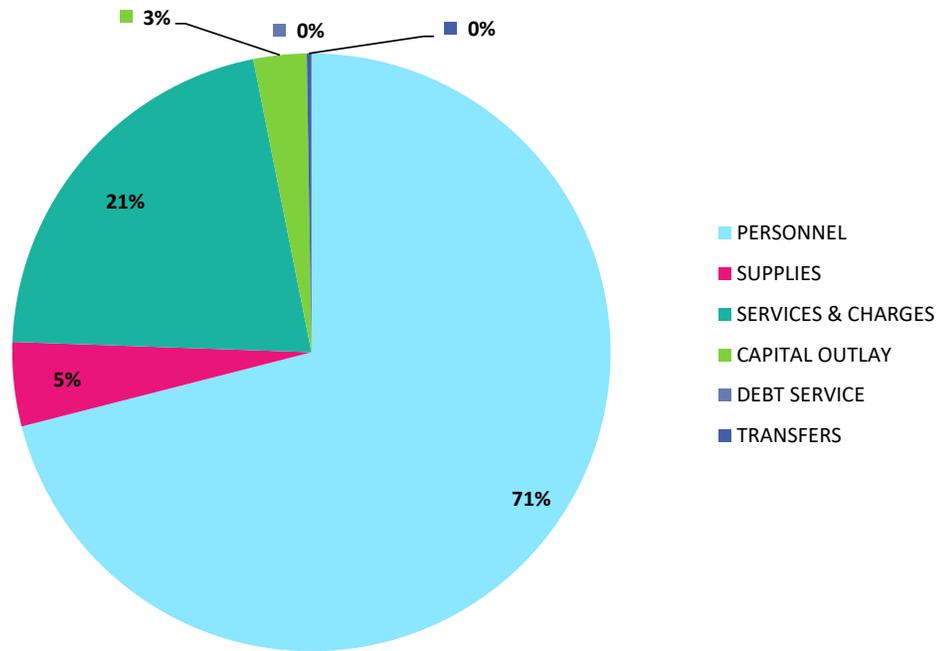


Expenditures by Category

General Fund - 01

FY 2019-2020

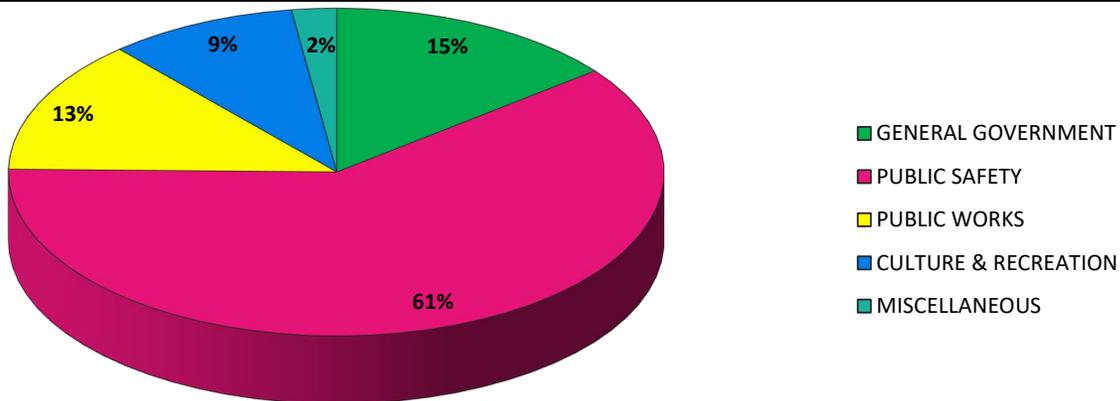
| DEPARTMENT | PERSONNEL | SUPPLIES | SERVICES & CHARGES | CAPITAL OUTLAY | DEBT SERVICE | TRANSFERS | TOTAL |
|----------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------|
| Administration | 653,981 | 35,300 | 366,923 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,056,204 |
| Municipal Court | 214,779 | 20,360 | 25,550 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 260,689 |
| Non-Departmental | 0 | 0 | 237,617 | 0 | 0 | 30,000 | 267,617 |
| Finance Department | 358,137 | 19,950 | 75,570 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 453,657 |
| Human Resources | 125,468 | 6,700 | 75,050 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 207,218 |
| Mayor & City Council | 11,630 | 0 | 12,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23,630 |
| Communications | 735,410 | 22,470 | 130,043 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 887,923 |
| Police Department | 2,476,422 | 153,200 | 387,947 | 182,492 | 0 | 0 | 3,200,061 |
| Fire Department | 1,664,828 | 151,906 | 189,657 | 19,800 | 0 | 0 | 2,026,191 |
| Engineering | 122,456 | 4,900 | 45,950 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 173,306 |
| Development Services | 677,089 | 37,775 | 73,812 | 16,118 | 0 | 0 | 804,794 |
| Street Department | 801,137 | 51,600 | 621,340 | 121,690 | 0 | 0 | 1,595,767 |
| Parks and Recreation | 737,550 | 45,100 | 335,200 | 6,900 | 0 | 0 | 1,124,750 |
| TOTAL | 8,578,887 | 549,261 | 2,576,659 | 347,000 | 0 | 30,000 | 12,081,807 |



Personnel expenses for the 123.5 City of Marble Falls Employees account for 71% of total expenditures. These expenses include all taxes, insurance, etc. typically associated with payroll expenses.

Expenditures by Function FY 2019-2020

| DEPARTMENT | 2017-2018 ACTUAL | 2018-2019 BUDGET | 2018-2019 ESTIMATED | 2019-2020 ADOPTED |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| <u>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</u> | | | | |
| Administration | 984,474 | 1,046,525 | 1,014,401 | 1,056,204 |
| Finance | 426,081 | 446,181 | 439,134 | 453,657 |
| Human Resources | 162,299 | 181,921 | 184,832 | 207,218 |
| Mayor & City Council | 21,012 | 23,630 | 23,630 | 23,630 |
| Subtotal | 1,593,866 | 1,698,257 | 1,661,997 | 1,740,709 |
| <u>PUBLIC SAFETY</u> | | | | |
| Municipal Court | 224,489 | 241,313 | 243,562 | 260,689 |
| Communication Department | 782,514 | 843,285 | 879,483 | 887,923 |
| Police Department | 2,847,178 | 3,144,517 | 3,123,611 | 3,200,061 |
| Fire Department | 1,611,720 | 1,888,203 | 1,930,206 | 2,026,191 |
| Engineering | 114,372 | 180,478 | 145,569 | 173,306 |
| Development Services | 691,945 | 782,306 | 748,071 | 804,794 |
| Subtotal | 6,272,218 | 7,080,102 | 7,070,502 | 7,352,964 |
| <u>PUBLIC WORKS</u> | | | | |
| Street Department | 1,278,252 | 1,471,142 | 1,467,091 | 1,595,767 |
| Subtotal | 1,278,252 | 1,471,142 | 1,467,091 | 1,595,767 |
| <u>CULTURE & RECREATION</u> | | | | |
| Parks and Recreation | 1,012,001 | 1,039,857 | 1,010,988 | 1,124,750 |
| Subtotal | 1,012,001 | 1,039,857 | 1,010,988 | 1,124,750 |
| <u>MISCELLANEOUS</u> | | | | |
| Non-Departmental | 204,579 | 238,683 | 260,683 | 267,617 |
| Subtotal | 204,579 | 238,683 | 260,683 | 267,617 |
| TOTAL | 10,360,916 | 11,528,041 | 11,471,261 | 12,081,807 |



General Fund Administration

Description

The Administration Department is comprised of the City Manager, Assistant City Manager, City Secretary and Downtown Coordinator. The City Manager provides the daily administrative leadership to implement the policies and vision of the City Council. The City Manager is responsible for the preparation and management of the annual budget. He also attends all Council meetings, special meetings and public hearings. The Assistant City Manager supervises the departments of Development Services, Public Works, the Downtown Coordinator and the City Engineer.

The City Secretary serves as the liaison between the City Administration and the elected officials. The Secretary is the custodian of records for the City, administers open records requests from citizens and coordinates agendas and minutes for all public meetings and hearings of the City.

Under the Governance Model, the City Council lays out their vision for the City and the City Manager is charged with implementing their policies and ordinances.

Goals and Objectives

To provide those who live, work, and visit Marble Falls with quality service and effective government that is open and responsive to the needs and values of the community.

In order to meet this goal we will:

- Respond in a quick, thoughtful manner to all inquiries and requests.
- Provide leadership and oversight in moving forward the priorities, policies and programs of the City Council.
- Provide communication to our community using a variety of avenues, including the city website, social media, news media, group phone messages, public hearings, open meetings, and other available resources.
- Provide effective and timely update of records, ordinances, resolutions and city codes.
- Live by the Core Values of the City: Trust, Respect, Integrity, Pride and Professionalism.
- Conduct all meetings and activities with the goal to build open positive relationships in our community.
- Maintain City property so as to provide a safe and welcoming environment for all citizens.

What We Accomplished in 2018-2019

- Lead legislative effort to protect development in and around the City
- Obtain Film Friendly Credential for City of Marble Falls

- Lead Gregg Ranch PID creation and first bond issuance
- Implement the new position of Downtown Coordinator
- Complete construction of Phase 1A Park, Recreation and Open Space Master Plan
- Installation of Harmony Park at 3rd and Main St.
- Implemented Mass Communication Tool for Public and Employees
- Redesign of City Website
- Complete TIRZ projects on Main St., Second St. and Third St.
- Manage Emergency Response and Flood Recovery Effort
- Held third annual City Wide Open House, Coffee with the Mayor, Mingle with the Mayor and Community Pride Award as part of the Community Engagement Initiative
- Downtown business visits and database of downtown businesses

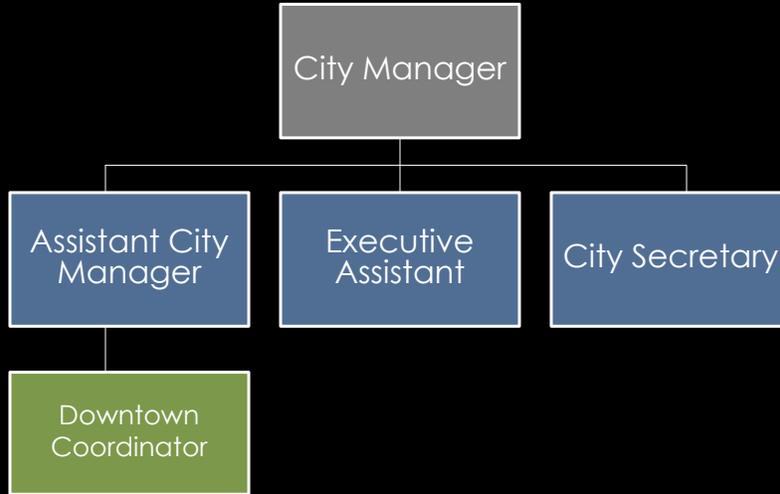
What We Plan to Accomplish in 2019-2020

- Lead the implementation and support the Council's 2019 Strategic Objectives
- Continued support of construction of Hotel and Conference Center Project
- Continued support of successful Community Engagement Initiatives
- Continue expanded use of social media.
- Continue frequent Press Releases focusing on effective communication with the local news media.
- Lead Flood Recovery and Flood Mitigation effort
- Lead development of the Roper Ranch PID
- Coordinate and administer the Film Friendly program
- Lead and promote innovation and efficiency throughout the organization
- Lead the development of future City Hall building program and concept
- Continue to improve communication and relationship with Downtown Merchants
- Implement a comprehensive marketing program for the Downtown District
- Complete the Concept Design and OPCC for the Downtown Plaza
- Continue to serve as the liaison between the City and Downtown Merchants in area of project management
- Partner Parks and Recreation Department and the MFEDC to implement seasonal elements and experiences such as Christmas, Summers at the Lake, and 4th of July festivities into the Downtown

Administrative Department

| Performance Measures | Actual FY 16-17 | Actual FY 17-18 | Estimated FY 18-19 | Projected FY 19-20 |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| Number of Authorized FTE employees per 1,000 population | 115 | 115 | 123.5 | 124.5 |
| GF Operating Budget \$ per Capita | \$1,577 | \$1,579 | \$1,650 | \$1,739 |
| Open Meetings | 121 | 85 | 91 | 80 |
| Solicitor's Permits Issued | 9 | 6 | 10 | 10 |
| Public Information Requests processed | 41 | 23 | 35 | 30 |
| Number of active registered Voters | 3,592 | 3,600 | 3,516 | 3,600 |
| Number of votes cast | May Election Cancelled | May Election Cancelled | May Election Cancelled | 350 |
| Average % of voter turnout | N/A | N/A | N/A | 10% |

Administration



| Fund: General | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Department: Administration | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| City Manager | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Assistant City Manager | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| City Secretary | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Executive Assistant | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Downtown Coordinator | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| TOTALS | 3 | 4 | 5 | 5 |

01-General Fund

| | | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|
| ADMINISTRATION | | <u>ACTUAL</u> | <u>BUDGET</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u> | <u>ADOPTED</u> |
| <u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u> | | | | | |
| 542-5100 | SALARIES (EXEMPT) | 356,221 | 421,135 | 409,630 | 441,858 |
| 542-5105 | SALARIES (NON-EXEMPT) | 41,829 | 42,427 | 41,000 | 44,626 |
| 542-5135 | SEASONAL & HOURLY EMPLOYEES | 8,294 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 542-5140 | OVERTIME | 2,127 | 3,500 | 3,500 | 3,500 |
| 542-5155 | EMPLOYEE LONGEVITY PAY | 6,643 | 7,300 | 7,266 | 8,575 |
| 542-5170 | SOCIAL SECURITY | 29,831 | 37,360 | 36,261 | 39,104 |
| 542-5175 | RETIREMENT | 24,798 | 46,554 | 45,314 | 55,410 |
| 542-5180 | EMPLOYEE HEALTH/DENTAL | 24,169 | 34,916 | 27,500 | 28,298 |
| 542-5181 | DEPENDENT HEALTH/DENTAL | 14,523 | 20,414 | 15,650 | 13,512 |
| 542-5182.01 | LIFE/LTD | 2,456 | 600 | 630 | 700 |
| 542-5183 | HSA - EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION | 3,300 | 3,300 | 3,300 | 3,300 |
| 542-5184 | FLEX EMPLOYER REIM | 0 | 0 | 1,000 | 1,500 |
| 542-5190 | WORKERS COMPENSATION | 837 | 1,114 | 989 | 1,000 |
| 542-5193 | AUTO ALLOWANCE | 12,600 | 12,600 | 12,600 | 12,600 |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES | | 527,628 | 631,220 | 604,640 | 653,981 |
| <u>SUPPLIES</u> | | | | | |
| 542-5314 | COMPUTER EQUIPMENT | 3,642 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| 542-5318 | FURNITURE | 3,859 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| 542-5320 | POSTAGE | 7,337 | 9,000 | 9,000 | 9,000 |
| 542-5330 | GAS, OIL, & NEW TIRES | 666 | 700 | 700 | 700 |
| 542-5332 | OFFICE SUPPLIES | 9,516 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 542-5333 | COMPUTER SUPPLIES/SOFTWARE | 4,487 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 5,000 |
| 542-5335 | JANITORIAL SUPPLIES | 524 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 542-5350 | PRINTING | 963 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 542-5355 | PUBLICATIONS & BOOKS | 108 | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| 542-5390 | SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT | 343 | 400 | 400 | 400 |
| 542-5399 | MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES | 668 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| TOTAL SUPPLIES | | 32,113 | 34,300 | 34,300 | 35,300 |
| <u>MAINTENANCE</u> | | | | | |
| 542-5401 | BUILDING MAINTENANCE | 11,737 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 542-5404 | TELEPHONE MAINTENANCE | 5,778 | 3,500 | 3,500 | 3,500 |
| 542-5406 | SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE | 1,358 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| 542-5407 | WEBSITE MAINTENANCE | 4,239 | 4,500 | 8,600 | 5,750 |
| 542-5408 | EMAIL MAINTENANC | 9,175 | 9,600 | 9,600 | 9,600 |
| 542-5408.01 | LIBRARY MAINTENANCE | 12,397 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 542-5408.03 | LIBRARY MAINTENANCE SPEC. PROJ. | 18,775 | 0 | 0 | 15,000 |
| 542-5457 | VEHICLE/EQUIP. MAINTENANCE | 1,002 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| TOTAL MAINTENANCE | | 64,461 | 40,100 | 44,200 | 41,350 |
| <u>SERVICES</u> | | | | | |
| 542-5501 | MEDICAL SERVICES | 181 | 200 | 864 | 800 |
| 542-5501.01 | BACKGROUND CHECKS | 31 | 100 | 187 | 100 |
| 542-5513.06 | RIGHT OF WAY SERVICES | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 542-5514 | LEGAL SERVICES - CONTRACT | 103,923 | 90,000 | 90,000 | 80,000 |
| 542-5514.01 | LEGAL SERVICES - NON CONTRACT | 26,667 | 0 | 1,930 | 0 |
| 542-5515.01 | SURVEYING | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 542-5520 | PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 16,997 | 18,000 | 18,000 | 16,000 |
| 542-5520.05 | PROF. SVCS-COMPUTER SUPPORT | 13,612 | 22,000 | 22,000 | 20,000 |

| | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------|
| ADMINISTRATION | ACTUAL | BUDGET | ESTIMATED | ADOPTED | |
| <u>SERVICES CONTINUED</u> | | | | | |
| 542-5525 | CODIFICATION CITY ORDIN. | 2,925 | 3,500 | 3,500 | 4,000 |
| 542-5525.01 | ONLINE LIBRARY | 4,558 | 4,300 | 4,300 | 4,000 |
| 542-5526 | CREDIT CARD SERVICE FEES | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 542-5527 | BANK FEES | 72 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 542-5530 | ADVERTISING & NOTICES | 2,046 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,700 |
| 542-5354 | ELECTION SERVICES | 171 | 5,000 | 0 | 5,000 |
| 542-5540 | TELEPHONE | 12,304 | 10,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| 542-5542 | NATURAL GAS | 1,097 | 1,400 | 1,200 | 1,200 |
| 542-5545 | ELECTRICITY | 11,229 | 11,000 | 11,000 | 11,000 |
| 542-5545.01 | ELECTRICITY- TRAIN DEPOT | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 542-5570 | RENTAL EQUIPMENT | 12,415 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 542-5580 | INSURANCE - GENERAL LIABILI | 570 | 600 | 600 | 600 |
| 542-5581 | INSURANCE-REAL/ PERSONAL PR | 16,891 | 17,200 | 17,200 | 16,400 |
| 542-5582 | INSURANCE - ERRORS/OMISSION | 1,031 | 1,100 | 1,100 | 1,200 |
| 542-5583 | INSURANCE - VEHICLE LIABILI | 172 | 200 | 200 | 225 |
| 542-5584 | INSURANCE - VEHICLE APD | 207 | 225 | 225 | 250 |
| 542-5586 | EMPLOYEE BOND INSURANCE | 422 | 455 | 455 | 500 |
| 542-5595 | BURNET CO.APPRAISAL DIST. | 84,970 | 92,000 | 92,000 | 95,000 |
| TOTAL SERVICES | 312,491 | 289,780 | 289,261 | 280,975 | |
| <u>OTHER</u> | | | | | |
| 542-5610 | DUES | 14,335 | 12,000 | 14,000 | 14,575 |
| 542-5615 | RECORDING FEES | 1,496 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 542-5625 | BUSINESS EXPENSES | 8,076 | 6,500 | 6,500 | 7,250 |
| 542-5626 | PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT | 10,462 | 17,500 | 17,500 | 18,773 |
| 542-5665 | MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES | 201 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| 542-5665.01 | MEMORIAL BENCH EXPENSE | 2,046 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 542-5675 | COMM. ENGAGEMENT INITIATIVE | 1,165 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| TOTAL OTHER | 37,781 | 40,000 | 42,000 | 44,598 | |
| <u>CAPITAL</u> | | | | | |
| 542-5811.05 | LAND PURCHASE- CREEK WALK | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 542-5811.07 | LAND PURCHASE- LOT 5, BLK 194 | 0 | 11,125 | 11,125 | 0 |
| TOTAL CAPITAL | 0 | 11,125 | 0 | 0 | |
| TOTAL ADMINISTRATION | 974,474 | 1,046,525 | 1,014,401 | 1,056,204 | |

General Fund Municipal Court

Description

The Municipal Court has original and exclusive jurisdiction over traffic citations issued by the Marble Falls Police Department as well as state violations for alcohol and penal code violations. The Court also has jurisdiction of city ordinances that occur in the territorial jurisdiction of the city and on property owned by the city in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction. While most fines are up to \$500, fines of up to \$2,000 may be assessed for violations relating to fire safety, zoning, public health and sanitation. The Marble Falls Municipal Court is also the Truancy Court for Marble Falls and hears all civil cases for Truant Conduct and criminal cases of Parent Contributing to Truant Conduct.

The Municipal Judge also serves as magistrate of the state. In this capacity, the Municipal Judge has authority to issue warrants for the apprehension and arrest of persons charged with the commission of an offense. As a magistrate, the Municipal Judge may issue *emergency* protective orders, sign mental health commitment orders, hold preliminary hearings, sign certain search warrants, order ignition interlock and discharge an accused or remand the accused to jail and set bond and conditions of release.

The court must maintain a record of each case filed before the court, prepare judgments, hold indigence hearings, issue warrants, approve community service requests, magistrate juveniles, certify their statements and prepare cases for trials. The Municipal Judge presides over all trials, unless a reason for recusal is presented. The Court has had a Teen Court program since 2011 and runs the program through the school year with an average of 30 teen volunteers from the Marble Falls High School and Faith Academy as well as a few homeschooled students.

The court is responsible for monthly, quarterly and yearly reports to various entities, which include the state and the City Council.

Goals and Objectives

- Administer fair and impartial justice.
- Stay current on new legislation and laws.
- Uphold the judicial ethics and abide by the Code of Judicial Conduct.
- Maintain productive, efficient and friendly customer service oriented staff to assist citizens.

What We Accomplished in 2018-2019

- Participated in community involvement through the Teen Court Program and Public Servants week open house.
- Successfully completed another Teen Court year; recruiting new volunteers that will be returning next year.
- Assisted the Police Department in obtaining Security Training for our Bailiff program.
- Established a Court Security Committee with Court Staff and Police Department Personnel.
- Court Clerk completed the STEP Program this year.
- Court Clerk attended training on the court software.
- Deputy Court Clerk received Level 1 Certification.
- Assisted the Phoenix Center in having counselors available at ALL school campuses to help with the multiple issues encountered by those students to try and help prevent court interaction.
- Established procedures for indigent defendants and possible indigent defendants to take care of their citations through many options, i.e. self- improvement, rehabilitation, mentoring, tutoring or community projects including the code enforcement efforts locally.

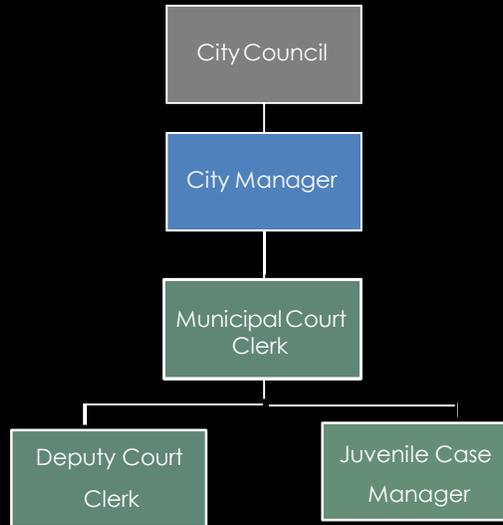
What We Plan to Accomplish in 2019-2020

- Continue clearance of warrants by allowing defendants to come in before the judge and take alternate means to resolve outstanding balances with payment plans, community service, rehabilitation services or time served for incarceration.
- Continue to look at opportunities for community involvement to educate the public on the role of the Municipal Court and the resources available to our community through our court.
- The Municipal Court will observe Municipal Court Week in November with a proclamation and community outreach.
- Continue working on “blanket dismissals” for cases that were filed over 10 years ago and the defendants have never entered pleas.
- Court staff will be attending the Legislative Update in August to establish procedures on new laws and rules that will go into effect.
- Work with MFISD on issues with the electronic cigarettes at the school campuses.

Municipal Court

| Performance Measures | Actual FY 16-17 | Actual FY 17-18 | Actual FY 18-19 | Projected FY 19-20 |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Traffic violations | 1,130 | 1,075 | 1,953 | 1973 |
| State law violations | 229 | 235 | 272 | 275 |
| Animal & City Ordinance Violations | 40 | 18 | 33 | 34 |
| Code Enforcement Cases | 35 | 40 | 5 | 6 |
| Truancy/Parent Contributing | 148 | 217 | 247 | 250 |
| Contempt/Failure to Appear/Violate Promise to Appear | 272 | 224 | 1,002 | 1,012 |
| Total Cases | 1,854 | 1,809 | 3,512 | 3,550 |
| Class C Warrants | 522 | 165 | 205 | 207 |
| Cases Disposed | 1,735 | 1,054 | 2,223 | 2,245 |
| Collection Rate | 93.1% | 94.5% | 95.0% | 95.8% |

Municipal Court



| Fund: General | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Department: Municipal Court | | | | |
| Municipal Judge | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Municipal Court Clerk | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Deputy Court Clerk | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Juvenile Case Manager | .5 | .5 | .5 | .5 |
| TOTALS | 2.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 |

01-General Fund

| | | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | | ACTUAL | BUDGET | ESTIMATED | ADOPTED |
| MUNICIPAL COURT | | | | | |
| <u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u> | | | | | |
| 543-5100 | SALARIES (EXEMPT) | 59,597 | 59,830 | 61,300 | 64,375 |
| 543-5105 | SALARIES (NON-EXEMPT) | 63,792 | 72,778 | 75,200 | 76,838 |
| 543-5140 | OVERTIME | 950 | 2,000 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| 543-5143 | SPECIAL ASSIGNMENT PAY | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| 543-5143.01 | COURT BALIFF FUND | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10,000 |
| 543-5155 | EMPLOYEE LONGEVITY PAY | 2,739 | 3,100 | 3,050 | 3,504 |
| 543-5170 | SOCIAL SECURITY | 9,919 | 11,020 | 11,272 | 11,668 |
| 543-5175 | RETIREMENT | 7,804 | 13,767 | 14,087 | 16,533 |
| 543-5180 | EMPLOYEE HEALTH/DENTAL | 16,777 | 20,735 | 19,660 | 20,161 |
| 543-5181 | DEPENDENT HEALTH/DENTAL | 759 | 53 | 53 | 60 |
| 543-5182.01 | LIFE/LTD | 948 | 240 | 240 | 260 |
| 543-5183 | HSA-EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION | 2,200 | 2,200 | 3,300 | 3,300 |
| 543-5190 | WORKERS COMPENSATION | 254 | 225 | 240 | 280 |
| 543-5193 | AUTO ALLOWANCE | 6,300 | 6,300 | 6,300 | 6,300 |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES | | 172,039 | 192,248 | 196,202 | 214,779 |
| <u>SUPPLIES</u> | | | | | |
| 543-5320 | POSTAGE | 710 | 800 | 850 | 1,000 |
| 543-5332 | OFFICE SUPPLIES | 1,683 | 800 | 800 | 800 |
| 543-5333 | COMPUTER SUPPLIES/SOFTWARE | 17,765 | 10,000 | 14,000 | 12,000 |
| 543-5334 | COPIER SUPPLIES | 4,882 | 4,500 | 5,500 | 6,000 |
| 543-5350 | PRINTING | 543 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| 543-5355 | PUBLICATIONS & BOOKS | 20 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| 543-5399 | MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES | 152 | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| TOTAL SUPPLIES | | 25,755 | 16,660 | 21,710 | 20,360 |
| <u>SERVICES</u> | | | | | |
| 543-5501 | MEDICAL SERVICES | 314 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 543-5501.01 | BACKGROUND CHECKS | 60 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 543-5514.02 | LEGAL SVCS/CITY PROSECUTOR | 11,972 | 19,800 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| 543-5520 | PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 2,115 | 500 | 1,200 | 1,200 |
| 543-5526 | CREDIT CARD FEES | 4,077 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| 543-5530 | ADVERTISING & NOTICES | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 543-5540 | TELEPHONE | 2,359 | 1,800 | 1,700 | 1,800 |
| 543-5580 | INSURANCE - GENERAL LIABILI | 263 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| 543-5582 | INSURANCE-ERRORS/OMISSIONS | 387 | 425 | 425 | 425 |
| TOTAL SERVICES | | 21,547 | 26,825 | 19,625 | 19,725 |
| <u>OTHER</u> | | | | | |
| 543-5610 | DUES | 0 | 180 | 225 | 225 |
| 543-5611 | COURT TECHNOLOGY EXPENSES | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 543-5613 | TEEN COURT EXPENSES | 2,063 | 1,800 | 1,800 | 1,800 |
| 543-5614 | COURT NOTIFICATION EXPENSE | 709 | 1,000 | 850 | 1,000 |
| 543-5615 | COURT SECURITY EXPENSES | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 543-5625 | BUSINESS EXPENSES | 701 | 400 | 450 | 600 |

| | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
| MUNICIPAL COURT | <u>ACTUAL</u> | <u>BUDGET</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u> | <u>ADOPTED</u> |
| <u>OTHER CONTINUED</u> | | | | |
| 543-5626 PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT | 1,614 | 2,000 | 2,500 | 2,000 |
| 543-5665 MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES | 61 | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| TOTAL OTHER | 5,148 | 5,580 | 6,025 | 5,825 |
| TOTAL MUNICIPAL COURT | 224,489 | 241,313 | 243,562 | 260,689 |

General Fund Non-Departmental

Expenses in the Non-Departmental portion of the General Fund are those items that are applicable to all departments within that fund. Employee Recognition, In-House Training and Unemployment Benefits are examples. Local Assistance expenses from the General Fund are also found in this department.

01-General Fund

| | | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
| NON-DEPARTMENTAL | | <u>ACTUAL</u> | <u>BUDGET</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u> | <u>ADOPTED</u> |
| <u>SERVICES</u> | | | | | |
| 544-5550.01 | E.M.S. CONTRACT FEE | 152,579 | 158,683 | 158,683 | 166,617 |
| TOTAL SERVICES | | 152,579 | 158,683 | 158,683 | 166,617 |
| <u>OTHER</u> | | | | | |
| 544-5665.02 | REPAYMENT TO FEMA | 26,433 | 22,500 | 45,000 | 45,000 |
| TOTAL OTHER | | 26,433 | 22,500 | 45,000 | 45,000 |
| <u>LOCAL ASSISTANCE</u> | | | | | |
| 544-5702 | BOYS AND GIRLS CLUB | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| 544-5706 | CHILDREN'S DAY CELEBRATION | 500 | 500 | 0 | |
| 544-5770 | WMSON-BURNET CO. OPPORTUNIT | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| 544-5771 | CARTS PROGRAM | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,000 |
| 544-5789 | M.F. SENIOR ACTIVITY CENTER | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| 544-5790 | MISSION OUTREACH | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| 544-5792 | HILL COUNTRY CHILD ADVOCACY | 2,500 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 0 |
| TOTAL LOCAL ASSISTANCE | | 27,000 | 27,500 | 27,000 | 26,000 |
| <u>TRANSFERS</u> | | | | | |
| 544-6173 | TRANSFER TO EQUIP REPLACEMENT FUND | 25,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS | | 25,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENTAL | | 204,579 | 238,683 | 260,683 | 267,617 |

General Fund

Finance Department

Description

The Finance Department is responsible for the wise and prudent use of the city's finances, while providing reliable financial information.

This department provides quality financial management and utility billing services in a professional and efficient manner to achieve a high level of internal and external customer satisfaction. It is also responsible for the collection, investment, disbursement and documentation of all city funds. Preparing the city's annual budget document and annual comprehensive financial report (audit) is another important duty as well. Processing and preparing payment for city purchases, expenditures and monitoring purchase orders is also a vital part of the department. The Finance Department also prepares the city payroll, prepares reports, analysis and information as needed by the City Manager, the City Council and other departments. Provides billing, collection and accounting for all water, wastewater and garbage accounts. The department is also responsible for the sound fiscal management of all City assets.

Goals and Objectives

- To meet customer expectations in a timely and accurate manner.
- To enhance customer relations through on-going training and timely responsiveness.
- Enforce and apply the principles of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB).
- To provide accurate and compliant budgeting, accounting and payroll services to City departments in order to manage the city's resources and meet federal, state and GASB requirement.

What We Accomplished in 2018-2019

- Received Distinguished Budget Presentation Award for FY 2017-2018 from the Government Finance Officers Association.
- Received Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for FY 2016-2017.
- Managed the Siemens contract on the meter replacement program and the LED lighting retrofit program.
- Completed the city wide meter replacement program, conducted software conversion from the old meter to the new meter data via meter swaps.
- All Finance staff participated in training under the new meter software, Neptune and InSight Plus.

- Working with WaterSmart on the customer portal site for residents to receive information about their water consumption, plan to launch in late July.
- Continued to work with staff on the 5 levels of leadership.
- Updated the internal utility rate analysis for FY 2019-2020.
- Developed a balanced budget.
- Continued the 5 years budget forecasting for the General Fund, Water/Wastewater Fund and Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund.
- Worked with Langford Community Management on CDBG application for FY 19/20.
- Worked with Langford Community Management on HOME grant application.
- Support bond issuance for Gregg Ranch Public Improvement District.
- Support Emergency Coordinator on FEMA process and preparation of documents for submission to FEMA.
- Implemented a convenience fee for use of credit cards on utility payments.
- Developed an agreement with Burnet Central Appraisal District for inclusion of Public Improvement Districts (PID) in their annual billing statement.

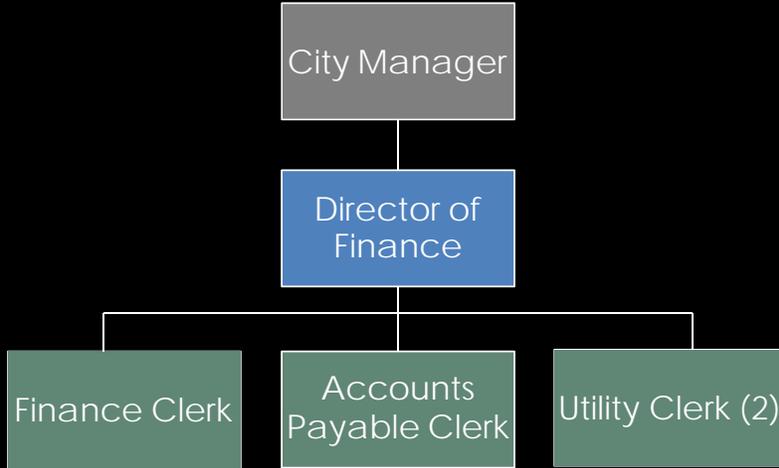
What We Plan to Accomplish in 2019-2020

- Continue to maintain good accounting policies and procedures in order to wisely and prudently invest and use the City's funds.
- Continue to receive the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award from the Government Finance Officers Association.
- Continue to receive the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting from the Government Finance Officers Association.
- Continue working with staff on the 5 levels of Leadership.
- Continue work on the new customer portal, WaterSmart, for all utility accounts.
- Increase the General Fund cash reserves balance to be at a minimum of 22% of expenditures.
- Develop a Vehicle Replacement Policy.
- Develop and maintain a Vehicle and Equipment inventory for entire City fleet.
- Pursuing Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts' Transparency Stars program.
- Support bond issuance for Roper Ranch PID.
- Support bond issuance for City projects such as parking garage and other CIP projects.

Finance Department

| Performance Measures | Actual FY 16-17 | Actual FY 17-18 | Estimated FY 18-19 | Projected FY 19-20 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Number of Accounts Payable checks written | 3,392 | 3,724 | 3,660 | 3,900 |
| Investments in compliance with policy and PFIA | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| Unqualified Audit Opinion | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| GFOA Distinguished Presentation for Budget | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence for Adult | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Utility Customer Base | 3,127 | 3,183 | 3,264 | 3,324 |
| Customer's Receiving E-Bills | 319 | 674 | 849 | 1,000 |
| Online Payments Per Month | 497 | 538 | 547 | 600 |
| Customer's Paying by Bank Draft Per Month | 275 | 287 | 398 | 500 |
| Customer's Paying by Credit Card Draft Per Month | 240 | 307 | 359 | 400 |

Finance



| Fund: General | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Department: Finance | | | | |
| Director of Finance | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Finance Clerk | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Accounts Payable Clerk | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Utility Clerk (2) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| TOTALS | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |

* One Utility Clerk is budgeted in Water/Wastewater Fund

01-General Fund

| | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | ACTUAL | BUDGET | ESTIMATED | ADOPTED | |
| FINANCE DEPARTMENT | | | | | |
| <u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u> | | | | | |
| 545-5100 | SALARIES (EXEMPT) | 120,311 | 122,410 | 122,400 | 127,514 |
| 545-5105 | SALARIES (NON-EXEMPT) | 115,453 | 117,600 | 117,500 | 121,025 |
| 545-5140 | OVERTIME | 6,951 | 3,800 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| 545-5155 | EMPLOYEE LONGEVITY PAY | 5,915 | 5,700 | 5,665 | 6,240 |
| 545-5170 | SOCIAL SECURITY | 18,172 | 19,600 | 19,574 | 20,279 |
| 545-5175 | RETIREMENT | 16,665 | 24,455 | 24,461 | 28,735 |
| 545-5180 | EMPLOYEE HEALTH/DENTAL | 24,951 | 35,993 | 29,550 | 30,304 |
| 545-5181 | DEPENDENT HEALTH/DENTAL | 15,080 | 13,389 | 13,400 | 11,742 |
| 545-5182.01 | LIFE/LTD | 1,410 | 390 | 390 | 420 |
| 545-5183 | HSA- EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION | 1,100 | 1,100 | 1,100 | 1,100 |
| 545-5190 | WORKERS COMPENSATION | 484 | 525 | 425 | 480 |
| 545-5193 | AUTO ALLOWANCE | 6,300 | 6,300 | 6,300 | 6,300 |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES | | 332,792 | 351,262 | 344,764 | 358,137 |
| <u>SUPPLIES</u> | | | | | |
| 545-5314 | COMPUTER EQUIPMENT | 4,078 | 3,900 | 3,900 | 4,050 |
| 545-5318 | FURNITURE | 1,139 | 1,100 | 1,100 | 1,100 |
| 545-5320 | POSTAGE | 4,872 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| 545-5332 | OFFICE SUPPLIES | 2,768 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| 545-5333 | COMPUTER SUPPLIES/SOFTWARE | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| 545-5334 | COPIER SUPPLIES | 329 | 400 | 400 | 400 |
| 545-5350 | PRINTING | 5,314 | 4,500 | 4,900 | 4,900 |
| 545-5399 | MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL SUPPLIES | | 19,000 | 19,400 | 19,800 | 19,950 |
| <u>MAINTENANCE</u> | | | | | |
| 545-5403 | COMPUTER MAINTENANCE | 1,219 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 545-5406 | SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE | 34,183 | 30,000 | 32,000 | 32,000 |
| TOTAL MAINTENANCE | | 35,402 | 31,000 | 33,000 | 33,000 |
| <u>SERVICES</u> | | | | | |
| 545-5501 | MEDICAL SERVICES | 232 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 545-5501.01 | BACKGROUND CHECKS | 60 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 545-5512 | AUDIT SERVICES | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| 545-5520 | PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 5,625 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| 545-5520.05 | PROF. SVCS-COMPUTER SUPPORT | 124 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 545-5530 | ADVERTISING & NOTICES | 264 | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| 545-5540 | TELEPHONE | 1,779 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| 545-5580 | INSURANCE - GENERAL LIABILI | 386 | 420 | 420 | 450 |
| 545-5582 | INSURANCE - ERRORS/OMISSION | 370 | 400 | 400 | 420 |
| TOTAL SERVICES | | 33,548 | 35,520 | 35,520 | 35,570 |
| <u>OTHER</u> | | | | | |
| 545-5610 | DUES | 1,395 | 1,000 | 1,100 | 1,100 |
| 545-5625 | BUSINESS EXPENSES | 263 | 400 | 400 | 400 |
| 545-5626 | PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT | 3,351 | 7,250 | 4,200 | 5,150 |
| 545-5665 | MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES | 330 | 350 | 350 | 350 |
| TOTAL OTHER | | 5,339 | 9,000 | 6,050 | 7,000 |
| TOTAL FINANCE DEPARTMENT | | 426,081 | 446,181 | 439,134 | 453,657 |

General Fund

Human Resources

HR Department Mission Statement

The mission of the Human Resources Department is to become an employer of choice by providing professional, efficient, and quality services to the community and city employees through recruiting and hiring the most suitable employees, ensuring a fair and equitable workplace, and fostering positive growth of city staff.

Description

The Human Resource department provides service and support to all City departments in benefits administration, classification and compensation administration, communication and employee relations, compliance with federal and state employment laws, employee counseling, health and wellness programs, organizational development, performance management, policy and procedure development and maintenance, recognition and incentive programs, recruitment and hiring programs, safety and risk administration, special event coordination, testing and selection, training programs, and workers' compensation administration. The department also provides service and support to job applicants seeking employment with the city. The Human Resources function aligns with the council vision goal of becoming an employer of choice and supports the city's most important investment – its employees. The Human Resources Department is committed to optimizing organizational effectiveness through delivery of quality customer service and by attracting, developing, engaging, rewarding and retaining a talented and diverse workforce to support the City's vision, mission and values.

Goals and Objectives

For the City of Marble Falls to become an employer of choice through:

- Ensuring the Human Resources functions are maintained by adhering to existing Federal, State, and Local regulations and requirements
- Ensuring proactive Risk Management/Safety Programs for a safe work environment
- Ensuring quality and consistent recruiting and selection methods
- Providing positive coaching, counseling, and consultation to city staff
- Providing effective training programs for employees and supervisors to meet the current and future needs of the organization
- Ensuring a fair and equitable classification, compensation and benefits package
- Ensuring the maintenance of a fair Performance Management System
- Providing prompt responses to the needs of city staff and patrons in a timely and accurate manner
- Reviewing and managing all City Policies and Procedures in an accurate manner

What We Accomplished in 2018-2019

- Searched for cost-effective, validated pre-employment testing to increase retention rates
- Continued to evaluate the labor market to ensure the City is competitive in recruiting optimum talent
- Continued to develop our Supervisors through the Supervisor Training and Effective Practices (S.T.E.P.) program

- Continued to courage employee health awareness through the Wellness Program by through new partners and services for our employee's different lifestyles. This included organizing health fairs, organizing intramural sports, hosting immunization screening, and encouraging participation in field day activities, and by bringing on new partners and service for our employees including Stress Management, Diabetes Management, and Cholesterol Counts courses
- Harnessed employee input and suggestions with Benefits' Focus Groups, the Wellness Committee, surveys and questionnaire
- Continued to improve our new acquired electronic cloud based new hire documentation and communication platform (Onboarding) that streamlined our workflow for new employee transition and enables new hires to more quickly assimilate into their positions and their department causing them to become more impactful team players faster improving overall team production and success. Add more on and off site training with a certified training officer to help with Loss Control and Accident Prevention
- Updated several policies to comply with new law or to provide general guidelines and a written source of information for consistency and uniformity throughout the organization.
- Introduced a new program, PowerDMS, to disseminate, collect signatures on, and track the City's policies and procedures to stay up to date with regulations and technologies. PowerDMS includes a mobile app so employees will have access to policies anytime they would like.
- Developed a safety committee consisting of supervisor's throughout the organization who will serve as safety partners for their respective departments.
- Established a charter for the Strategic Focus Team of the City in order to communicate purpose, expectations, methods of operation, boundaries and constraints, and procedures.

What We Plan To Accomplished in 2019-2020

- Establish an Employee Tuition Reimbursement program for employees interested in furthering their education
- Develop the HRIS system to encourage a paperless employee file system
- Research and develop a Return to Work policy in order to bring injured employees back into the workforce.
- Continue to revise the employee policy manual
- Create an succession/emerging leaders program in order to improve, educate and connect the next generation of leaders
- Develop a Learning Management Tool to assign, track, increase engagement, reduce risk, create a culture of development for employees.
- Implement a drug and alcohol drug testing policy for safety sensitive positions.
- Continue to establish charters for all internal City sponsored committees.

Human Resources

| Performance Measures | Actual FY 16-17 | Actual FY 17-18 | Estimated FY 18-19 | Projected FY 19-20 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Employment applications processed | 833 | 740 | 750 | 800 |
| Avg.# FT Employees (Annualized) | 111 | 115.5 | 120.5 | 122 |
| # FT Employees Hired | 19 | 21 | 10 | 12 |
| Net Annual Turnover % | 12.6% | 13.85% | 12% | 12% |
| *True Turnover % | 9.9% | 9.52% | 10% | 10% |
| # Absenteeism (sick) Hours | 8,005 | 6,426 | 6,000 | 7,000 |
| # New FT Positions | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2.5 |
| # Worker's Compensation Claims | 15 | 10 | 30 | 20 |

*True Turnover rate excludes those unavoidable separations such as retirement.

Human Resources



| Fund: General | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Department: Human Resources | | | | |
| Human Resources Director | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Human Resources Coordinator | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTALS | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

01-General Fund

| | | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|
| HUMAN RESOURCE DEPT | | <u>ACTUAL</u> | <u>BUDGET</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u> | <u>ADOPTED</u> |
| <u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u> | | | | | |
| 546-5100 | SALARIES (EXEMPT) | 75,511 | 75,700 | 78,000 | 81,473 |
| 546-5135 | SEASONAL & HOURLY EMPLOYEES | 0 | 8,300 | 8,300 | 8,300 |
| 546-5155 | EMPLOYEE LONGEVITY PAY | 1,364 | 1,500 | 1,496 | 1,628 |
| 546-5170 | SOCIAL SECURITY | 5,923 | 7,025 | 7,198 | 7,474 |
| 546-5175 | RETIREMENT | 4,901 | 7,983 | 8,202 | 9,691 |
| 546-5180 | EMPLOYEE HEALTH/DENTAL | 5,804 | 6,552 | 6,552 | 6,719 |
| 546-5181 | DEPENDENT HEALTH/DENTAL | 2,421 | 2,606 | 2,606 | 2,472 |
| 546-5182.01 | LIFE/LTD | 590 | 150 | 140 | 150 |
| 546-5183 | HSA- EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION | 1,100 | 1,100 | 1,100 | 1,100 |
| 546-5190 | WORKERS COMPENSATION | 159 | 225 | 140 | 160 |
| 546-5193 | AUTO ALLOWANCE | 6,300 | 6,300 | 6,300 | 6,300 |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES | | 104,073 | 117,441 | 120,034 | 125,468 |
| <u>SUPPLIES</u> | | | | | |
| 546-5314 | COMPUTER EQUIPMENT | 0 | 500 | 500 | 3,000 |
| 546-5318 | FURNITURE | 954 | 200 | 574 | 200 |
| 546-5320 | POSTAGE | 108 | 100 | 50 | 100 |
| 546-5332 | OFFICE SUPPLIES | 931 | 1,200 | 1,000 | 1,200 |
| 546-5333 | COMPUTER SUPPLIES/SOFTWARE | 4,205 | 1,000 | 800 | 1,500 |
| 546-5340 | TRAINING SUPPLIES | 125 | 150 | 0 | 150 |
| 546-5350 | PRINTING | 385 | 50 | 0 | 0 |
| 546-5355 | PUBLICATIONS & BOOKS | 288 | 400 | 320 | 400 |
| 546-5390 | SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT | 128 | 50 | 30 | 50 |
| 546-5350 | MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES | 102 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| TOTAL SUPPLIES | | 7,226 | 3,750 | 3,374 | 6,700 |
| <u>MAINTENANCE</u> | | | | | |
| 546-5403 | COMPUTER MAINTENANCE | 276 | 200 | 160 | 200 |
| 546-5406 | SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE | 16,430 | 16,500 | 17,989 | 22,000 |
| TOTAL MAINTENANCE | | 16,706 | 16,700 | 18,149 | 22,200 |
| <u>SERVICES</u> | | | | | |
| 546-5501 | MEDICAL SERVICES | 0 | 100 | 75 | 1,100 |
| 546-5520 | PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 2,395 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| 546-5520.05 | PROF. SVCS-COMPUTER SUPPORT | 0 | 100 | 0 | 100 |
| 546-5530 | ADVERTISING & NOTICES | 0 | 100 | 0 | 50 |
| 546-5540 | TELEPHONE | 2,485 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 |
| 546-5580 | INSURANCE - GENERAL LIABILI | 228 | 260 | 260 | 260 |
| 546-5582 | INSURANCE - ERRORS/OMISSION | 344 | 370 | 370 | 370 |
| 546-5584 | INSURANCE - SURETY BONDS | 480 | 500 | 870 | 870 |
| TOTAL SERVICES | | 5,932 | 5,630 | 5,775 | 6,950 |
| <u>OTHER</u> | | | | | |
| 546-5610 | DUES | 623 | 700 | 700 | 700 |
| 546-5625 | BUSINESS EXPENSES | 1,022 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| 546-5626 | PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT | 1,843 | 3,000 | 2,600 | 3,000 |
| 546-5630 | TRAINING EXPENSES | 2,264 | 5,000 | 4,000 | 5,000 |
| 546-5632 | COLLECTIVE TRAINING | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,500 |

| | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|---|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
| HUMAN RESOURCE DEPT | <u>ACTUAL</u> | <u>BUDGET</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u> | <u>ADOPTED</u> |
| <u>OTHER CONTINUED</u> | | | | |
| 546-5665 MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES | 0 | 200 | 100 | 200 |
| 546-5667 EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION | 15,677 | 17,000 | 17,600 | 18,000 |
| 546-5669 TUITION ASSISTANCE | 0 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| TOTAL OTHER | 21,429 | 31,400 | 30,500 | 38,900 |
| <u>LOCAL ASSISTANCE</u> | | | | |
| 546-5700 EMPLOYEE HEALTH & WELLNESS | 6,933 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| TOTAL LOCAL ASSISTANCE | 6,933 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT | 162,299 | 181,921 | 184,832 | 207,218 |

**General Fund
Mayor and City Council**

01-General Fund

| | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|
| | <u>ACTUAL</u> | <u>BUDGET</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u> | <u>ADOPTED</u> |
| MAYOR & CITY COUNCIL | | | | |
| <u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u> | | | | |
| 547-5170 | SOCIAL SECURITY | 877 | 830 | 830 |
| 547-5195 | MAYOR & COUNCIL SALARIES | 10,800 | 10,800 | 10,800 |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES | | 11,677 | 11,630 | 11,630 |
| <u>OTHER</u> | | | | |
| 547-5625 | BUSINESS EXPENSES | 8,619 | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| 547-5627 | COUNCIL TRAINING | 470 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 547-5630 | COUNCIL EXPENSES | 246 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| TOTAL OTHER | | 9,335 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| TOTAL MAYOR & CITY COUNCIL | | 21,012 | 23,630 | 23,630 |

General Fund

Public Safety Communications Services

Mission Statement

The mission of the Marble Falls Public Safety Communications Center is to provide high-quality, professional and effective communications that enhance citizen, visitor and responder safety through cooperation, continued education and our commitment to excellence.

Description

The Marble Falls Communications Center provides the primary avenue for customer service within the Police Department. The Communications Center provides 9-1-1 Emergency Communications for the Marble Falls Police Department, Marble Falls Fire Rescue, Marble Falls Area EMS, City of Horseshoe Bay Police, City of Horseshoe Bay Fire Rescue, City of Granite Shoals Police, City of Granite Shoals Fire Rescue, City of Cottonwood Shores Police, Cottonwood Shores Volunteer Fire Rescue, Marble Falls Area Volunteer Fire Department, Horseshoe Bay Public Works, Granite Shoals Public Works, Marble Falls Public Works and Marble Falls Independent School District. In addition the Center also receives calls for service on both emergency and non-emergency lines from citizens and visitors to the respective cities above.

Goals and Objectives

It is the goal of the Marble Falls Public Safety Communications Center to provide outstanding customer service to both external and internal customers, to promote a positive workplace by supporting teamwork and to strive for excellence by continually participating in public safety communications education opportunities. Our core values are; Teamwork, Respect, Integrity, Pride, Professionalism.

What We Accomplished in 2018-2019

- Our training material was accepted by the Association of Public Safety Professionals P33 Project credentialing our agency as one of three in the State of Texas recognizing that we meet national training standards.
- Added Emergency Police Dispatch Quality Assurance and Emergency Fire Dispatch Quality Assurance to the Current National Q program. This means that every Fire, EMS and Law call taken by the Telecommunicator is evaluated for quality by National Q.
- The center became partners with North Blanco County EMS listing our center as a clinical site for Emergency Medical Technician Students.
- Promoted one position to supervisor.
- Throughout the year, updates were completed to Standard Operating Guidelines that support operational improvements or changes related to public safety communications and field unit responses.
- Provided professional development and leadership training classes for all communications center staff and incorporated annual team building functions/exercises.
- Stakeholder Meetings were held quarterly with current agencies serviced by Communications; Horseshoe Bay Police, Horseshoe Bay Fire, Granite Shoals Police, Granite Shoals Fire, Cottonwood Police, Cottonwood Volunteer Fire, Marble Falls Area Volunteer Fire and Marble Falls Independent School District. Other governing bodies, such as

Emergency Services Districts, Volunteer Fire Chiefs, and County Commissioners are also encouraged to attend. Three additional meetings were called for discussions regarding the Regional Communications efforts.

- Lacy Alexander, Markie Shaw and Amberlea Adams successfully completed center training program. Training was provided by Communications Training Officers Melanie Boucher and Jack Pettit
- All personnel completed required re-certifications in Emergency Medical Dispatch, Emergency Fire Dispatch, and Emergency Police Dispatch through the National Academy of Emergency Dispatch.
- All personnel completed required continuing education hours with Texas Commission on Law Enforcement.
- GIS Analyst Chelsea Sieter-Weatherford, Detective Sgt. Barry Greer and Communications Manager Stacy Baker attended the Spillman Technology Conference.
- GIS Analyst Chelsea Sieter-Weatherford, Communications Officer Melanie Boucher, and Communications Manager Stacy Baker attended the Texas Spillman Users Conference.
- Communications Operator, Dawn Thrane continued to volunteer working on Alarm Tracking. Since mid-year we have collected over \$4975.00. This is a daily task during her regular shifts in addition to her responsibilities as a Telecommunicator.
- The Communications Center received a hardware update from the 911 District in preparation for the receipt of Nextgen 911 data.
- The center and our agency continue to be a point of contact for other state-wide and national Spillman Flex users needing assistance with programs and use.
- The center celebrated National Telecommunications Week 2019. This is a week of recognizing Telecommunicators and their dedication to Public Safety Communications.
- The center also hosted National Police Week for the Agency along with the wives and family members of the agency's officers.

What We Plan to Accomplish in 2019-2020

- Update standards and policies to meet or exceed mandated operational standards.
- Promote one current position to supervisor to meet recommended span-of-control and ensure direct supervision of public safety communications operations.
- Preplan for additional staff as recommend by ISO to have a supervisor on duty 24/7 over seeing communications center operations in our 5Year Plan.
- Continue professional development by providing leadership training classes for all communications center staff and Team Building functions/exercises.
- Continue to develop and plan for Regional Communications Center Consolidation.
- Attend nationally recognized Public Safety Communications conferences; Association of Public Safety Communications Officials (APCO), National Academy of Emergency Dispatch (NAED), Texas Chapter of APCO, Texas Chapter of National Emergency Number Association, Texas Spillman Users Conference and Spillman Users Summit Conference..
- Attend Spillman Summit Conference and International Academies of Emergency Dispatch, Communications Center Manager Course.

Communication Services

| Performance Measures | Actual | Actual | Estimated | Projected |
|---|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| | FY 16-17 | FY 17-18 | FY 18-19 | FY 19-20 |
| MFPD Calls for Service | 14,181 | 14,707 | 16,898 | 15,262 |
| Total Calls for Service | 34,680 | 33,402 | 36,740 | 34,940 |
| Total 911 Calls Received | 10,940 | 11,393 | 11,242 | 11,191 |
| Total Admin Calls Received | 56,053 | 40,190 | 44,832 | 47,025 |
| Texas Crime Information Center Queries & Messages | 38,950 | 48,170 | 44,892 | 44,004 |
| Cost Per Call | \$22.41 | \$21.65 | \$22.95 | \$22.33 |
| Total Average answer time for 911/Admin calls (<10 seconds) | 98.81% | 98.65% | 98.68% | 98.71% |

Communications



| Fund: General | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Department: Communications | | | | |
| Communications Manager | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Communications Supervisor | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| Communications Officer | 9 | 9 | 8 | 7 |
| TOTALS | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |

01-General Fund

| | | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
| COMMUNICATIONS | | <u>ACTUAL</u> | <u>BUDGET</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u> | <u>ADOPTED</u> |
| <u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u> | | | | | |
| 551-5100 | SALARIES (EXEMPT) | 68,231 | 72,320 | 71,900 | 74,912 |
| 551-5105 | SALARIES (NON-EXEMPT) | 354,246 | 370,545 | 365,957 | 382,964 |
| 551-5140 | OVERTIME | 102,743 | 80,000 | 110,900 | 80,000 |
| 551-5142 | ON CALL PAY | 150 | 700 | 1,100 | 1,100 |
| 551-5143 | SPECIAL ASSIGNMENT PAY | 27 | 0 | 638 | 0 |
| 551-5155 | EMPLOYEE LONGEVITY PAY | 6,196 | 6,975 | 7,560 | 7,120 |
| 551-5170 | SOCIAL SECURITY | 39,093 | 39,910 | 42,737 | 41,822 |
| 551-5175 | RETIREMENT | 31,491 | 50,481 | 53,407 | 59,262 |
| 551-5180 | EMPLOYEE HEALTH/DENTAL | 60,342 | 67,889 | 64,900 | 66,555 |
| 551-5181 | DEPENDENT HEALTH/DENTAL | 22,016 | 21,770 | 18,600 | 14,374 |
| 551-5182.01 | LIFE/LTD | 3,016 | 720 | 700 | 900 |
| 551-5183 | HSA- EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION | 1,100 | 2,200 | 3,300 | 3,300 |
| 551-5184 | FLEX EMPLOYER REIMB | 1,750 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| 551-5190 | WORKERS COMPENSATION | 947 | 1,300 | 750 | 1,000 |
| 551-5194 | CLOTHING ALLOWANCE | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES | | 691,948 | 716,910 | 744,550 | 735,410 |
| <u>SUPPLIES</u> | | | | | |
| 551-5314 | COMPUTER EQUIPMENT | 1,711 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 13,620 |
| 551-5318 | FURNITURE | 1,000 | 1,000 | 860 | 1,000 |
| 551-5320 | POSTAGE | 0 | 100 | 78 | 100 |
| 551-5332 | OFFICE SUPPLIES | 854 | 1,000 | 960 | 1,000 |
| 551-5333 | COMPUTER SUPPLIES/SOFTWARE | 645 | 700 | 620 | 700 |
| 551-5333.02 | 911 SUPPLIES | 683 | 700 | 700 | 1,000 |
| 551-5334 | COPIER SUPPLIES | 0 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| 551-5335 | JANITORIAL SUPPLIES | 189 | 200 | 195 | 200 |
| 551-5338 | GENERAL HARDWARE SUPPLIES | 101 | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| 551-5355 | PUBLICATIONS & BOOKS | 221 | 250 | 245 | 250 |
| 551-5360 | UNIFORMS | 221 | 500 | 210 | 250 |
| 551-5390 | SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT | 1,696 | 1,500 | 2,400 | 2,500 |
| 551-5399 | MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES | 807 | 1,000 | 915 | 1,000 |
| TOTAL SUPPLIES | | 8,278 | 9,300 | 9,533 | 22,470 |
| <u>MAINTENANCE</u> | | | | | |
| 551-5401 | BUILDING MAINTENANCE | 350 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| 551-5403 | COMPUTER MAINTENANCE | 11,204 | 11,000 | 11,000 | 11,000 |
| 551-5404 | TELEPHONE MAINTENANCE | 452 | 500 | 1,078 | 500 |
| 551-5406 | SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE | 45,048 | 49,500 | 51,131 | 53,688 |
| 551-5412 | BASE RADIO MAINTENANCE | 4,207 | 30,000 | 36,660 | 38,430 |
| 551-5413 | 911 EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE | 0 | 500 | 0 | 250 |
| 551-5458 | EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE | 0 | 250 | 250 | 250 |
| TOTAL MAINTENANCE | | 61,261 | 92,250 | 100,619 | 104,618 |
| <u>SERVICES</u> | | | | | |
| 551-5501 | MEDICAL SERVICES | 196 | 500 | 171 | 500 |
| 551-5501.1 | BACKGROUND CHECKS | 30 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 551-5520 | PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 0 | 250 | 0 | 250 |
| 551-5530 | ADVERTISING & NOTICES | 0 | 250 | 0 | 250 |
| 551-5537 | INTERNET SERVICES-ETHERNET | 12,313 | 9,000 | 9,000 | 9,000 |

| | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|--|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
| COMMUNICATIONS | <u>ACTUAL</u> | <u>BUDGET</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u> | <u>ADOPTED</u> |
| <u>SERVICES CONTINUED</u> | | | | |
| 551-5540 TELEPHONE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 551-5560 PERSONNEL ADS | 0 | 125 | 0 | 125 |
| 551-5570 RENTAL EQUIPMENT -COPIER | 2,075 | 1,400 | 2,400 | 2,000 |
| TOTAL SERVICES | 14,614 | 11,525 | 11,571 | 12,125 |
| <u>OTHER</u> | | | | |
| 551-5610 DUES | 331 | 1,800 | 1,710 | 1,800 |
| 551-5625 BUSINESS EXPENSES | 383 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| 551-5626 PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT | 4,725 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 551-5667 EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION | 974 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| TOTAL OTHER | 6,413 | 13,300 | 13,210 | 13,300 |
| TOTAL COMMUNICATIONS DEPARTMENT | 782,514 | 843,285 | 879,483 | 887,923 |

General Fund Police

Mission Statement

The mission of the Marble Falls Police Department is to work cooperatively with the public to preserve the peace and reduce the fear of crime in the community through the fair and equal enforcement of the law within the framework of the Constitution of the United States.

Description

The Marble Falls Police Department is responsible for providing law enforcement services within the City of Marble Falls. The Police Department promotes "Community Policing" which targets illegal drug activities, violent street crimes and other quality of life problems, thereby increasing community confidence in the department and reducing the community's fear of crime. This department also provides assistance and advice to other departments, boards, commissions and other entities of the city, and interacts professionally with other local, state and federal law enforcement jurisdictions.

Goals and Objectives

- Provide premier public safety to the citizens of Marble Falls.
- Strengthen relationships within the community through outreach and education.
- Accomplish the mission in the most fiscally responsible and technologically sound manner possible.

What We Accomplished in 2018-2019

- Continued to provide public awareness on crime prevention and service programs to the community such as "Preventing Identity Theft", "Bank Security Training", and "The Guardian Program."
- Continued to improve customer service and community outreach by participation in Breast Cancer Awareness Month (pink patches), Blue Santa, School Safety presentations, MFISD Career Day events, Patriot's Day, Coffee with a Cop, Spring Break-Marble Falls, Pink Out Marble Falls, Tree of Angels, MFHS Football Games, Fourth of July Celebration, and Books With the Blue.
- Continued to maintain an open and friendly relationship with the media.
- Added a School Resource Officer, and continued daily walk throughs of all MFISD campuses located within the city.
- Rolled out a new uniform patch design.
- Continued working on the Texas Police Chief's Association best practices accreditation project.
- Completed 5 Year Strategic Plan

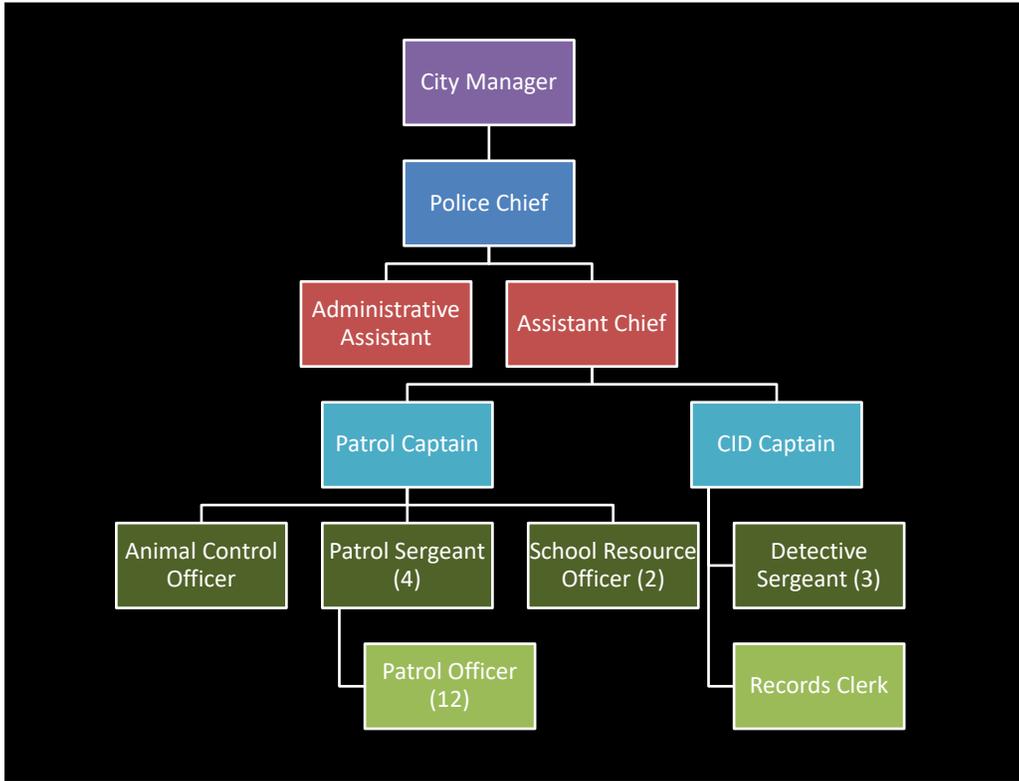
- Continued to work through the Public Safety Facility punch list with our architect and contractor.
- Continued to work with the citizens on all aspects involving the permitting of special events within the City of Marble Falls.
- Continued to utilize several social media sites in order to keep the community current on events and weather, such as WarnCentralTexas, Facebook, and Tips411.
- Implemented Archive Social to maintain social media records as required by law
- Maintained the public information kiosk that provides Police Department visitors with facts and public safety information.
- Maintained a higher than average case clearance rate.
- Continued to provide staff with the opportunity to increase professional development and meet mandated training requirements.
- Promoted an Assistant Chief, a Patrol Captain, a CID Captain, and a Patrol Sergeant.
- Continued to streamline reporting and work flow processes by utilizing technology through the District Attorney's and County Attorney's office.
- Acceptance of a \$29,589 Justice Assistance Grant to complete the radio upgrade project for the Command Bus.
- Completed Phase IV of the radio replacement project.

What We Plan to Accomplish in 2019-2020

- Increase staffing levels to enhance the level of service provided to the citizens of Marble Falls.
- Continue to work toward improving the department's customer service and community policing policies.
- Continue to provide exceptional training and professional development opportunities for all Police Department employees.
- Continue sending staff to street survival training, first line supervisor training and leadership courses.
- Complete the Texas Police Chief's Association recognition program.
- Complete the Animal Control Facility Project.
- Complete the recruiting project.
- Create a Swift Water Rescue Team comprised of members from the Marble Falls Police Department, Marble Falls Fire & Rescue and Marble Falls Area EMS.
- Continue to recognize employee's excellence through awards program.
- Strive to maintain an above average case clearance rate.
- Update and continue maintaining the Police Department's website, Facebook, and Twitter accounts.
- Upgrade Spillman Server to increase storage capacity for digital information and records management.

- Continue maintenance of the Standard Operating Guidelines through PowerDMS in accordance with the Texas Police Chief's Association recognized policy and procedure program.
- Continue with Phase V of the city wide radio replacement project.
- Apply for any available Grants that can improve our ability to serve the citizens of Marble Falls.
- Enhance and improve the departments marketing and recruitment process.

| Police Department | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Performance Measures | Actual FY 16-17 | Actual FY 17-18 | Estimated FY 18-19 | Projected FY 19-20 |
| MFPD Calls for Service | 14,181 | 14,707 | 16,898 | 15,262 |
| Uniform Crime Reporting: Cases Filed/Cases Cleared | 395/214 | 322/194 | 355/213 | 357/207 |
| Uniform Crime Reporting: Clearance Rate | 54% | 59% | 60% | 58% |
| Adult Arrests/Juvenile Arrests | 533/72 | 516/46 | 588/65 | 546/61 |
| Cases Filed - County Court | 304 | 322 | 411 | 346 |
| Cases Filed - District Court | 94 | 93 | 122 | 106 |
| Cases Filed - Juvenile Court (JPO) | 35 | 24 | 38 | 32 |
| Citations Issued | 2,076 | 2,684 | 2,877 | 2,546 |
| Reported Collisions/Injuries/No Injuries | 575/60/515 | 546 / 49 / 497 | 613/34/579 | 578/48/530 |
| Warrants Served | 223 | 226 | 151 | 200 |
| Average Response Time | 4 min 59 sec | 5 min 33 sec | 6 min 26 sec | 5 min 39 sec |
| % of Animals Returned to their Owner | 32% | 35% | 43% | 33% |
| % of Animals Adopted | 2% | 2% | 4% | 4% |
| % of Animals Transferred for Rescue | 36% | 39% | 40% | 47% |
| Cost Per Call for Service | \$191.70 | \$212.18 | \$186.09 | \$209.68 |



| Fund: General Department: Police Department | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Police Chief | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Assistant Chief | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Captains | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Patrol Lieutenant | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Detective Sergeant | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Patrol Sergeant | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Patrol Officer | 7 | 9 | 11 | 12 |
| Records Clerk | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Administrative Assistant | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| School Resource Officer | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Animal Control Officer | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Totals | 22 | 24 | 27 | 28 |

01-General Fund

| | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| POLICE | <u>ACTUAL</u> | <u>BUDGET</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u> | <u>ADOPTED</u> |
| <u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u> | | | | |
| 552-5100 SALARIES (EXEMPT) | 365,004 | 376,500 | 319,800 | 389,443 |
| 552-5105 SALARIES (NON-EXEMPT) | 1,022,196 | 1,203,861 | 1,234,120 | 1,277,644 |
| 552-5140 OVERTIME | 136,682 | 100,000 | 140,728 | 100,000 |
| 552-5142 ON CALL PAY | 4,425 | 4,575 | 4,700 | 4,575 |
| 552-5143 SPECIAL ASSIGNMENT PAY | 2,874 | 4,500 | 9,000 | 4,500 |
| 552-5155 EMPLOYEE LONGEVITY PAY | 37,086 | 42,300 | 32,927 | 33,437 |
| 552-5170 SOCIAL SECURITY | 116,137 | 133,124 | 133,689 | 139,008 |
| 552-5175 RETIREMENT | 93,254 | 165,726 | 167,412 | 193,349 |
| 552-5180 EMPLOYEE HEALTH/DENTAL | 137,506 | 196,616 | 186,245 | 196,394 |
| 552-5181 DEPENDENT HEALTH/DENTAL | 61,353 | 87,788 | 74,960 | 71,371 |
| 552-5182.01 LIFE/LTD | 9,367 | 2,450 | 2,400 | 2,800 |
| 552-5183 HSA- EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION | 7,663 | 8,800 | 11,000 | 11,000 |
| 552-5190 WORKERS COMPENSATION | 41,236 | 44,000 | 41,400 | 45,400 |
| 552-5193 AUTO ALLOWANCE | 6,300 | 6,300 | 6,300 | 6,300 |
| 552-5194 CLOTHING ALLOWANCE | 3,450 | 3,600 | 3,600 | 1,200 |
| 552-5199 CONTRACT LABOR | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES | 2,044,533 | 2,380,140 | 2,368,282 | 2,476,422 |
| <u>SUPPLIES</u> | | | | |
| 552-5314 COMPUTER EQUIPMENT | 8,345 | 25,000 | 24,800 | 18,000 |
| 552-5318 FURNITURE | 3,954 | 2,000 | 4,311 | 5,000 |
| 552-5320 POSTAGE | 3,664 | 3,200 | 3,800 | 3,200 |
| 552-5330 GAS, OIL, & NEW TIRES | 44,562 | 40,000 | 42,850 | 40,000 |
| 552-5332 OFFICE SUPPLIES | 6,973 | 4,700 | 4,700 | 4,700 |
| 552-5333 COMPUTER SUPPLIES/SOFTWARE | 3,960 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| 552-5334 COPIER SUPPLIES | 634 | 1,500 | 1,430 | 1,500 |
| 552-5335 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES | 2,897 | 3,000 | 2,950 | 3,000 |
| 552-5337 ANIMAL SHELTER SUPPLIES | 2,787 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| 552-5338 GENERAL HARDWARE SUPPLIES | 1,826 | 2,500 | 2,490 | 2,500 |
| 552-5339 PHOTO SUPPLIES | 546 | 1,000 | 475 | 500 |
| 552-5340 TRAINING SUPPLIES | 1,291 | 1,500 | 1,380 | 1,400 |
| 552-5345 AMMUNITION SUPPLIES | 6,416 | 7,500 | 7,425 | 7,500 |
| 552-5346 INVESTIGATION SUPPLIES | 1,960 | 3,200 | 3,200 | 3,200 |
| 552-5350 PRINTING | 2,113 | 2,500 | 2,490 | 2,500 |
| 552-5355 PUBLICATIONS & BOOKS | 965 | 1,000 | 700 | 1,000 |
| 552-5360 UNIFORMS | 28,619 | 22,600 | 23,010 | 25,700 |
| 552-5390 SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT | 19,924 | 23,000 | 23,000 | 23,000 |
| 552-5390.03 EQUIPMENT GRANT-TXDOT | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 552-5399 MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES | 351 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| 552-5399.01 MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES- DONATED | 524 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL SUPPLIES | 142,311 | 154,700 | 159,511 | 153,200 |
| <u>MAINTENANCE</u> | | | | |
| 552-5401.01 BUILDING MAINTENANCE | 14,424 | 7,500 | 6,500 | 7,500 |
| 552-5401.02 ANIMAL SHELTER MAINTENANCE | 1,039 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| 552-5403 COMPUTER MAINTENANCE | 48,923 | 48,000 | 48,000 | 55,000 |
| 552-5404 TELEPHONE MAINTENANCE | 4,090 | 5,000 | 4,365 | 4,500 |
| 552-5405 GENERATOR MAINTENANCE | 4,806 | 6,000 | 5,400 | 6,000 |
| 552-5406 SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE | 40,975 | 56,300 | 56,000 | 58,000 |
| 552-5411 MOBILE RADIO MAINTENANCE | 507 | 2,000 | 100 | 2,000 |

| | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| POLICE | ACTUAL | BUDGET | ESTIMATED | ADOPTED | |
| <u>MAINTENANCE CONTINUED</u> | | | | | |
| 552-5412 | MOBILE VIDEO MAINTENANCE | 300 | 1,000 | 600 | 1,000 |
| 552-5413 | 911 EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 552-5414 | RADAR MAINTENANCE | 480 | 1,500 | 650 | 1,500 |
| 552-5457 | VEHICLE/EQUIP. MAINTENANCE | 33,268 | 35,000 | 37,000 | 35,000 |
| 552-5458 | EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE | 0 | 250 | 250 | 250 |
| 552-5459 | COMMAND BUS EXPENSES | 0 | 450 | 450 | 450 |
| TOTAL MAINTENANCE | | 148,812 | 164,500 | 160,815 | 172,700 |
| <u>SERVICES</u> | | | | | |
| 552-5501 | MEDICAL SERVICES | 6,087 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| 552-5501.01 | BACKGROUND CHECKS | 117 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 552-5520 | PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 0 | 250 | 0 | 250 |
| 552-5530 | ADVERTISING & NOTICES | 0 | 500 | 0 | 500 |
| 552-5537 | INTERNET ACCESS SERVICES | 5,995 | 5,100 | 5,100 | 5,100 |
| 552-5540 | TELEPHONE | 25,911 | 25,000 | 31,890 | 30,000 |
| 552-5542 | NATURAL GAS | 1,626 | 3,000 | 1,800 | 2,000 |
| 552-5545 | ELECTRICITY | 28,525 | 25,000 | 19,950 | 21,000 |
| 552-5560 | PERSONNEL ADS | 0 | 125 | 125 | 125 |
| 552-5570 | RENTAL EQUIPMENT -COPIER | 6,234 | 6,000 | 5,880 | 6,000 |
| 552-5572 | BUILDING LEASE | 26,421 | 23,500 | 23,460 | 23,500 |
| 552-5576 | HOUSING OF PRISONERS | 7,255 | 12,500 | 5,100 | 10,000 |
| 552-5580 | INSURANCE - GENERAL LIABILI | 1,315 | 0 | 0 | 1,500 |
| 552-5581 | INSURANCE-REAL/PERSONAL PRO | 3,736 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,400 |
| 552-5582 | INSURANCE-ERRORS/OMISSIONS | 2,836 | 3,300 | 3,300 | 3,630 |
| 552-5583 | INSURANCE - VEHICLE LIABILI | 6,891 | 7,100 | 7,100 | 7,810 |
| 552-5584 | INSURANCE - VEHICLE APD | 7,258 | 7,400 | 7,400 | 8,140 |
| 552-5585 | MOBILE EQUIPMENT INSURANCE | 155 | 220 | 220 | 242 |
| 552-5588 | LAW ENFORCEMENT LIABILITY | 11,510 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 13,200 |
| 552-5591 | VETERINARIAN SERVICES | 90 | 1,250 | 350 | 1,000 |
| TOTAL SERVICES | | 141,962 | 141,245 | 132,675 | 143,397 |
| <u>OTHER</u> | | | | | |
| 552-5603 | CRIME PREVENTION EXPENSES | 1,373 | 2,500 | 2,450 | 2,500 |
| 552-5604 | ABANDONED VEHICLE EXPENSE | 0 | 250 | 250 | 250 |
| 552-5610 | DUES | 1,292 | 1,800 | 1,985 | 1,800 |
| 552-5625 | BUSINESS EXPENSES | 7,912 | 6,000 | 5,960 | 6,000 |
| 552-5626 | PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT | 22,476 | 24,000 | 25,500 | 25,000 |
| 552-5626.01 | PROF. DEVELOP - STATE FUNDS | 1,727 | 1,700 | 1,825 | 1,700 |
| 552-5631 | CONFIDENTIAL INFORMANT FUND | 0 | 1,500 | 0 | 1,500 |
| 552-5667 | EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION | 1,087 | 1,200 | 1,100 | 1,200 |
| 552-5670 | RADIO SUBSCRIPTION | 31,900 | 31,900 | 31,900 | 31,900 |
| TOTAL OTHER | | 67,767 | 70,850 | 70,970 | 71,850 |
| <u>CAPITAL</u> | | | | | |
| 552-5810 | VEHICLE | 49,305 | 73,788 | 42,475 | 42,475 |
| 552-5819 | RADIO EQUIPMENT-LEASE PYMT | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 552-5820 | RADIO EQUIPMENT-PHASE IV | 75,018 | 89,277 | 89,277 | 70,000 |
| 552-5822 | CAD/RMS UPGRADE LEASE PYMT | 70,017 | 70,017 | 70,017 | 70,017 |
| 552-5825 | EQUIP GRANT- RADIOS | 23,479 | 0 | 29,589 | 0 |
| 552-5826 | MOBILE & BODY CAMERA SYSTEM | 18,989 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 552-5827 | COMMAND BUS CAMERA SYS GRANT | 50,675 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | ACTUAL | BUDGET | ESTIMATED | ADOPTED |
| POLICE | | | | |
| <u>CAPITAL CONTINUED</u> | | | | |
| 552-5828 RIFLE RESIST BODY ARMOR | 14,310 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| DIGITAL ASSIST SYSTEM (DAS) | | | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL CAPITAL | 301,793 | 233,082 | 231,358 | 182,492 |
| TRANSFERS | | | | |
| 552-6104 TRANS TO DEBT SERVICE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL POLICE DEPARTMENT | 2,847,178 | 3,144,517 | 3,123,611 | 3,200,061 |

General Fund

Fire Department

Mission Statement

Marble Falls Fire Rescue is proud and committed in providing professional, dependable service through education, prevention, and protection to ensure a safe community.

Department Description

Marble Falls Fire Rescue is an all hazards department that responds to emergency and non-emergency calls such as fires, emergency medical incidents, rescues, hazardous conditions, and public assistance calls. In addition, the Department supports the safety of the community through the fire inspection program, plan reviews, and a community public education program.

Department Objectives

- To meet and exceed our community's needs and expectations by providing high quality emergency response, life safety and community support services.
- To provide an effective fire prevention program in order to educate in the prevention of life and property hazards in order to reduce the need for fire suppression activities.
- To maintain a high standard of training and education for the department and the community.
- To promote teamwork, loyalty and respect within the department and the community.

Department Goals

- To respond to all emergency calls for service in the City within 5 minutes 90% of the time.
- To maintain a department training goal of an average of 20 hours per member per month.
- To inspect all high-hazard commercial properties annually, other establishments on a schedule based on hazards presented.
- To ensure that the City and its residents are prepared to effectively respond to major disasters by providing information and education in emergency preparedness.
- To provide fire prevention safety programs through effective community education and outreach programs.

What We Accomplished in 2018-2019

- Began a squad program where the Department responds a SUV to most medical calls instead of a fire engine.
- Awarded and implemented a Staffing for Adequate Fire & Emergency Response (SAFER) grant by adding three (3) firefighters to the department.
- Hosted annual fire camp for incoming 8th graders
- Began the process to obtain the Texas Fire Chief's Association Best Practice Accreditation. Process continues into 2019-2020

- Planned and hosted the second annual Pink Out Marble Falls in support of community members with cancer and donated over \$4,600 to the St. Baldrick's Foundation.
- Coordinated and completed Confined Space Rescue training for the entire department in order to provide the capability to the community.
- Researched fire truck acquisition programs and present options to city manager and/or city council.
- Planned and conducted an emergency management exercise for city staff.
- Planned and conducted a Medical Facility emergency management exercise.
- Entered 235 of the commercial establishment pre-fire plans into the Computer Aided Dispatch System (CAD).

What We Plan To Accomplished in 2019-2020

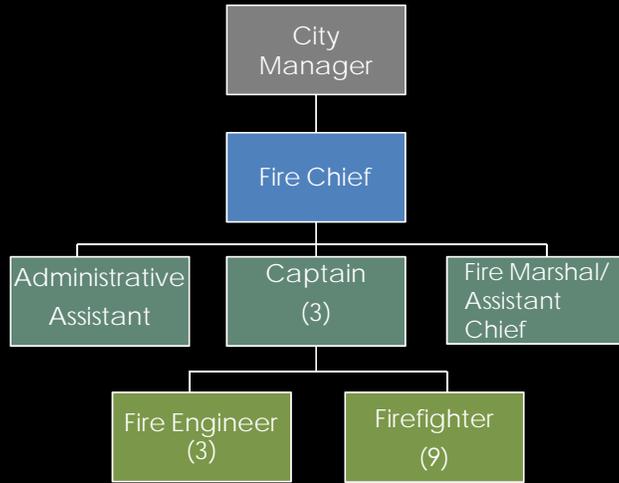
- Update the Department's Strategic Plan
- Coordinate the City's FEMA Public Assistance program for the recovery of the October 2018 flood.
- Continue to facilitate the process to obtain the Texas Fire Chief's Association Best Practice Accreditation.
- Host the third annual Pink Out Marble Falls supporting community members with cancer.
- Host a Citizen Fire Academy
- Plan and conduct an Emergency Management Exercise for the City.
- Plan and conduct a Medical Facility Emergency Management Exercise
- Continue delivery of an educational outreach program based on the Community Wildfire Protection Plan.
- Continue the Department's pre-fire plan program to meet ISO requirements.
- Become a Texas Commission on Fire Protection Certified Training facility for Driver Operator and Aerial Operator certifications.

Fire Department

| Performance Measures | Actual FY 16-17 | Actual FY 17-18 | Estimated FY 18-19 | Projected FY 19-20 |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Average Response Time (Emergency Calls) | 5 min 31 sec | 6 min 02 sec | 5 min 40 sec | 5 min 55 sec |
| Percent response five minutes or less | 48% | 45% | 53% | 52% |
| Businesses inspected (Annual Inspection) | 143 | 281 | 400 | 350 |
| Re-inspections of Businesses | 125 | 120 | 120 | 110 |
| Hours expended-Plan Reviews | 161.75 | 201 | 156 | 175 |
| Fire hydrant tested/ Maintained | 40% | 35% | 50% | 60% |
| Total training hours completed | 2016 | 1899 | 1950 | 2000 |
| Community Risk Reduction Hours | 109 | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| Total Incidents | 1,747 | 1524* | 1575 | 1590 |
| Cost of Fire Services per 1000 Population | \$227,024 | \$233,583 | \$265,322 | \$258,247 |
| Cost per call for service | \$867 | \$1,057 | \$1,197 | \$1,186 |
| Total Estimated Fire Loss | \$67,075 | \$13,000 | \$585,000 | \$150,000 |

*Prioritized medical incident response modification enacted for non-emergency calls.

Fire Department



| Fund: General | | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Department: Fire Department | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| Fire Chief | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Administrative Assistant | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Fire Marshal/Assistant Fire Chief | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Captain | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Fire Engineer | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Firefighter | 6 | 6 | 9 | 9 |
| TOTALS | 15 | 15 | 18 | 18 |

01-General Fund

| | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| FIRE DEPARTMENT | ACTUAL | BUDGET | ESTIMATED | ADOPTED |
| <u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u> | | | | |
| 553-5100 SALARIES (EXEMPT) | 183,743 | 186,253 | 187,100 | 195,494 |
| 553-5105 SALARIES (NON EXEMPT) | 692,843 | 788,953 | 819,900 | 875,346 |
| 553-5135 SEASONAL & HOURLY EMPLOYEES | 46,532 | 55,000 | 55,000 | 55,000 |
| 553-5140 OVERTIME | 58,353 | 78,000 | 78,000 | 78,000 |
| 553-5155 EMPLOYEE LONGEVITY PAY | 14,038 | 15,900 | 16,205 | 17,300 |
| 553-5170 SOCIAL SECURITY | 71,844 | 84,926 | 88,450 | 93,417 |
| 553-5175 RETIREMENT | 55,889 | 100,677 | 105,275 | 126,410 |
| 553-5180 EMPLOYEE HEALTH/DENTAL | 93,270 | 126,445 | 120,076 | 127,638 |
| 553-5181 DEPENDENT HEALTH/DENTAL | 47,772 | 54,068 | 58,824 | 59,024 |
| 553-5182.01 LIFE/LTD | 6,124 | 1,784 | 1,650 | 2,000 |
| 553-5183 HSA- EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS | 5,500 | 5,500 | 8,800 | 8,800 |
| 553-5190 WORKERS COMPENSATION | 28,736 | 33,744 | 23,400 | 26,400 |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES | 1,304,644 | 1,531,250 | 1,562,680 | 1,664,828 |
| <u>SUPPLIES</u> | | | | |
| 553-5314 COMP. EQUIPMENT | 5,744 | 6,545 | 5,545 | 8,000 |
| 553-5318 FURNITURE | 1,499 | 4,700 | 6,994 | 4,700 |
| 553-5320 POSTAGE | 584 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| 553-5330 GAS, OIL, & NEW TIRES | 28,251 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| 553-5332 OFFICE SUPPLIES | 1,823 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| 553-5333 COMPUTER SUPPLIES/SOFTWARE | 1,645 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| 553-5335 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES | 1,385 | 1,800 | 1,800 | 1,800 |
| 553-5336 FIRE PREVENTION SUPPLIES | 2,204 | 2,700 | 2,700 | 2,700 |
| 553-5340 TRAINING SUPPLIES | 1,784 | 1,700 | 1,700 | 1,700 |
| 553-5342 MEDICAL SUPPLIES | 6,876 | 8,000 | 7,000 | 8,000 |
| 553-5355 PUBLICATIONS & BOOKS | 2,153 | 1,596 | 1,596 | 1,596 |
| 553-5360 UNIFORMS | 11,161 | 13,000 | 14,000 | 15,000 |
| 553-5365 SAFETY CLOTHING/EQUIPMENT | 41,571 | 64,910 | 61,961 | 62,910 |
| 553-5370 SAFETY EQUIPMENT- LCRA GRANT | 12,648 | 0 | 9,173 | 0 |
| 553-5390 SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT | 6,802 | 9,000 | 9,000 | 9,000 |
| 553-5390.01 EXPENDABLE FIRE/RES SUPPLIES | 2,332 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| 553-5391 SMALL COMMUNICATIONS EQUIP | 1,866 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| 553-5399 MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE | 1,459 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| 553-5399.01 MISC. SUPPLIES - DONATED FUND | 1,194 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL SUPPLIES | 132,981 | 150,451 | 157,969 | 151,906 |
| <u>MAINTENANCE</u> | | | | |
| 553-5401 BUILDING MAINTENANCE | 19,346 | 31,000 | 31,000 | 31,000 |
| 553-5403 COMPUTER MAINTENANCE | 1,063 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 553-5404 TELEPHONE MAINTENANCE | 1,744 | 1,200 | 1,560 | 1,560 |
| 553-5406 SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE | 5,793 | 6,717 | 8,334 | 6,717 |
| 553-5457 VEHICLE/EQUIP. MAINTENANCE | 42,576 | 47,000 | 47,000 | 47,000 |
| TOTAL MAINTENANCE | 70,522 | 87,918 | 89,894 | 88,277 |
| <u>SERVICES</u> | | | | |
| 553-5501 MEDICAL SERVICES | 5,283 | 7,300 | 8,989 | 8,150 |
| 553-5501.01 BACKGROUND CHECKS | 261 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 |

| | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| FIRE DEPARTMENT | ACTUAL | BUDGET | ESTIMATED | ADOPTED |
| <u>SERVICES CONTINUED</u> | | | | |
| 553-5514 CONTRACT LABOR - MEDICAL DI | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 |
| 553-5520 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 7,250 | 3,000 | 489 | 3,000 |
| 553-5530 ADVERTISING & NOTICES | 0 | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| 553-5540 TELEPHONE | 8,849 | 7,735 | 7,735 | 8,580 |
| 553-5542 NATURAL GAS | 2,189 | 2,300 | 2,200 | 2,300 |
| 553-5545 ELECTRICITY | 11,919 | 13,700 | 13,700 | 13,700 |
| 553-5570 COPIER LEASE | 3,134 | 2,800 | 2,800 | 3,700 |
| 553-5575 STATE INSPECTION FEES | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 553-5580 INSURANCE - GENERAL LIABILI | 1,052 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 |
| 553-5582 INSURANCE-ERRORS/OMISSIONS | 1,719 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 553-5583 INSURANCE- VEHICLE LIABILITY | 1,637 | 1,800 | 1,800 | 1,800 |
| 553-5584 INSURANCE - VEHICLE APD | 5,207 | 5,300 | 5,300 | 5,300 |
| 553-5585 MOBILE EQUIPMENT INSURANCE | 78 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| TOTAL SERVICES | 56,578 | 56,934 | 56,013 | 59,530 |
| <u>OTHER</u> | | | | |
| 553-5610 DUES | 2,620 | 5,900 | 5,900 | 5,900 |
| 553-5625 BUSINESS EXPENSES | 1,877 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 553-5626 PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT | 25,318 | 26,000 | 28,000 | 26,000 |
| 553-5627 EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT EXPENS | 7,180 | 7,950 | 7,950 | 7,950 |
| 553-5669 RELOCATION EXPENSE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL OTHER | 36,995 | 41,850 | 43,850 | 41,850 |
| <u>CAPITAL</u> | | | | |
| 553-5809 GENERATOR INSTALLATION | 36,117 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 553-5810 VEHICLE (TRANS. EQUIP REPLACE.) | 10,000 | 19,800 | 19,800 | 19,800 |
| 553-5819 HYDRAULIC RESCUE TOOLS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL CAPITAL | 10,000 | 19,800 | 19,800 | 19,800 |
| TOTAL FIRE DEPARTMENT | 1,611,720 | 1,888,203 | 1,930,206 | 2,026,191 |

General Fund Engineering

Description

The Engineering Department is an integral part of the City's Strategic Planning, manages Capital Improvement Projects, provides guidance for public infrastructure, and executes a wide variety of public works improvement programs. The department is comprised of the City Engineer, a Texas licensed civil engineer, who assists and advises professional, sub-professional, City Administration, and various City Departments.

The Engineering Department is also part of the plan review process responsible for reviewing all private site development projects within the city limits and ETJ, to assure that new projects comply with applicable ordinances, and acceptable standard design practices. The City Engineer provides customer service by effectively facilitating the development process while protecting the health, safety, and public welfare of the community.

Goals and Objectives

To advance the City in a position of growth and to represent the City's best interest in all aspects of engineering and development related activities.

In order to meet this goal we will:

- Conduct and perform duties consistent with the City's Core Values and Council's Focus Areas.
- Respond in a quick, thoughtful manner to all inquiries and requests.
- Apply current standard design and construction practices to all public improvements.
- Facilitate the development process while protecting the health, safety, and public welfare of the community. Continually update the Capital Improvement Program to be comprehensive and transparent. Continually update the City's infrastructure mapping.
- Represent the City to regional and state entities like LCRA, TxDOT, and TCEQ.
- Analyze and monitor the infrastructure capabilities, and the aptitude to accommodate future development.

What We Accomplished in 2018-2019

- Designed and supported TIRZ projects in Downtown area
- Updated TCSS for standardized downtown elements
- Schematic development for Avenue H and Yett Street on-street parking and stormwater
- Managed consultant engineer performing Wastewater Treatment Plant Capacity Study, which evaluated wastewater plant capacity, feasibility of new plant and effluent disposal methods
- Coordinated with land owners and TxDOT for projects in Marble Falls, such as the US 281 Access Management project from Nature Heights to Lantana Dr

- Project development and prioritization for public works infrastructure damage from the October 2018 flood event
- Continued to manage and update the 5 Year CIP Program
- Developed the Sidewalk Master Plan which was adopted by City Council in June 2019
- Sought funding opportunities to improve and/or expand City infrastructure

What We Plan to Accomplish in 2019-2020

- Design and support TIRZ projects in Downtown area
- Update TCSS standards and specifications, as needed
- Schematic development for Pecan Valley Drive sidewalk and stormwater
- Manage consultant engineer performing wastewater plant design and permitting
- Manage flood related Public Works infrastructure projects from the October 2018 flood
- Continue to manage and update the 5 Year CIP Program.
- Continue seeking funding opportunities to improve and/or expand City infrastructure

| Engineering Department | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Performance Measures | Actual FY 16-17 | Actual FY 17-18 | Estimated FY 18-19 | Projected FY 19-20 |
| In-house Engineering Design Projects | 7 | 8 | 4 | 3 |
| Plan Review Timeframe (Business Days) | 6.5 Days | 7 Days | 7 Days | 10 Days |
| Capital Improvement Projects Managed | 10 | 10 | 4 | 8 |
| Development Reviews Completed (Major Projects only) | 20 | 20 | 20 | 10 |

Engineering



| Fund: General Department: Engineering | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| City Engineer | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| TOTALS | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

* Position previously in Administration budget

01-General Fund

| | | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | | ACTUAL | BUDGET | ESTIMATED | ADOPTED |
| ENGINEERING | | | | | |
| <u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u> | | | | | |
| 554-5100 | SALARIES (EXEMPT) | 44,068 | 90,350 | 86,000 | 89,440 |
| 554-5135 | HOURLY (NON-EXEMPT) | 5,843 | 2,700 | 0 | 6,720 |
| 554-5155 | EMPLOYEE LONGEVITY PAY | 371 | 100 | 25 | 100 |
| 554-5170 | SOCIAL SECURITY | 4,012 | 7,685 | 7,063 | 7,332 |
| 554-5175 | RETIREMENT | 2,788 | 9,240 | 8,826 | 10,389 |
| 554-5180 | EMPLOYEE HEALTH/DENTAL | 2,440 | 7,628 | 305 | 305 |
| 554-5181 | DEPENDENT HEALTH/DENTAL | 20 | 5,800 | 0 | 0 |
| 554-5182.01 | LIFE/LTD | 327 | 175 | 160 | 170 |
| 554-5183 | HAS - EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION | 610 | 1,100 | 0 | 0 |
| 554-5184 | FLEX EMPLOYER REIM | 125 | 0 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| 554-5190 | WORKERS COMPENSATION | 245 | 250 | 150 | 200 |
| 554-5193 | AUTO ALLOWANCE | 3,029 | 6,300 | 6,300 | 6,300 |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES | | 63,878 | 131,328 | 110,329 | 122,456 |
| <u>SUPPLIES</u> | | | | | |
| 554-5314 | COMPUTER EQUIPMENT | 3,950 | 2,000 | 1,500 | 1,000 |
| 554-5318 | FURNITURE | 1,440 | 1,000 | 400 | 1,000 |
| 554-5320 | POSTAGE | 7 | 100 | 20 | 100 |
| 554-5332 | OFFICE SUPPLIES | 476 | 300 | 200 | 300 |
| 554-5333 | COMPUTER SUPPLIES/SOFTWARE | 995 | 1,200 | 400 | 1,200 |
| 554-5350 | PRINTING | 854 | 1,000 | 500 | 1,000 |
| 554-5355 | PUBLICATIONS & BOOKS | 0 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| 554-5390 | SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT | 59 | 150 | 50 | 150 |
| 554-5399 | MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES | 80 | 100 | 50 | 100 |
| TOTAL SUPPLIES | | 7,861 | 5,900 | 3,170 | 4,900 |
| <u>MAINTENANCE</u> | | | | | |
| 554-5403 | COMPUTER MAINTENANCE | 3,694 | 1,000 | 500 | 1,000 |
| 554-5406 | SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE | 8,658 | 5,000 | 6,400 | 7,700 |
| TOTAL MAINTENANCE | | 12,352 | 6,000 | 6,900 | 8,700 |
| <u>SERVICES</u> | | | | | |
| 554-5513 | ENGINEERING SERVICES | 9,780 | 7,000 | 4,000 | 7,000 |
| 554-5513.06 | RIGHT OF WAY SERVICES | 3,847 | 10,000 | 14,600 | 10,000 |
| 554-5515.01 | SURVEYING | 13,728 | 14,000 | 4,000 | 14,000 |
| 554-5520 | PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 554-5520.05 | PROF. SVCS-COMPUTER SUPPORT | 0 | 800 | 0 | 800 |
| 554-5530 | ADVERTISING & NOTICES | 0 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 554-5540 | TELEPHONE | 492 | 800 | 400 | 800 |
| 554-5580 | INSURANCE - GENERAL LIABILI | 131 | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| 554-5582 | INSURANCE - ERRORS/OMISSION | 129 | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| TOTAL SERVICES | | 28,107 | 33,000 | 23,400 | 33,000 |
| <u>OTHER</u> | | | | | |
| 554-5610 | DUES | 495 | 500 | 495 | 500 |
| 554-5620 | CLOTHING ALLOWANCE | 523 | 250 | 250 | 250 |
| 554-5625 | BUSINESS EXPENSES | 242 | 800 | 100 | 800 |
| 554-5626 | PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT | 914 | 2,500 | 800 | 2,500 |
| 554-5665 | MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES | 0 | 200 | 125 | 200 |
| TOTAL OTHER | | 2,174 | 4,250 | 1,770 | 4,250 |
| TOTAL ENGINEERING | | 114,372 | 180,478 | 145,569 | 173,306 |

General Fund

Development Services Department

Department Mission Statement

To educate, support, and execute the building of a better community by providing our customers and the citizens of Marble Falls the resources, knowledge, and professional expertise to manage our most important long term investment - our community.

Department Description

The **Development Services Department** consists of **four divisions**, all of which have a correlation to planning, building and maintaining a first class community. These four areas include planning, building inspection, code enforcement, and geographic information systems (GIS). The Department staff serves developers, builders, contractors, customers, visitors and citizens of Marble Falls, by supplying information, expertise, resources, and enforcement of adopted regulations pertaining to land use, signs, building and site construction, water quality, and property maintenance. The **Planning division** goal is to abide by and implement the City comprehensive plan, land use regulations, subdivision regulations, and general development ordinances relating to site development and provide support in the short term and long term urban planning of the City environment. The **Building Inspection division** purpose is to safeguard the public health, safety, and general welfare through compliance with the adopted building codes to minimize hazards affiliated with the built environment, and ensure that an owner's investment in a site and/or building is constructed to minimum code standards. This includes a timely plan review and inspection processes, as well as maintaining records of all construction activity. The **Code Enforcement division** is responsible for enforcement of the City's codes, ordinances, and state laws, in a fair and equitable manner, to establish and maintain a positive and esthetically pleasing community. The **Geographic Information Systems (GIS) division** has the objective of capturing and representing the City in a digital mapping environment to provide more accurate and comprehensive information for decision making within the organization, as well as digitally archiving institutional knowledge for future generations. Customer service and satisfaction, life safety, education, and community welfare are the daily operational goals of the Development Services Department.

Goals and Objectives

- To propagate the building of a better community while protecting, promoting, and improving the health, safety, and welfare of citizens and visitors of Marble Falls, while preserving the foundation of the past.
- To provide quality customer service to our community, developing creative solutions for our patrons, and demonstrating the City core values in the execution of our duties.

- To work as a team, supporting each department division, City department, and our City in accomplishing strategic goals.
- Whether a first time home builder, experienced contactor, subdivision developer, or citizen assurance of a timely, professional, respectful, and high quality development process to include zoning, platting, plan review, permitting, inspection, and occupancy.
- Progressing community sustainability for future generations and addressing the needs of the City through quality service by focusing on service delivery to each customer, each project, each violation, and each issue.
- Comprehensive code compliance that fosters compliance with a “can do” attitude, applying common sense to solutions, effecting prompt correction of noted violations, and swiftly addresses all citizen complaints to maintain and bolster community pride and respect.
- To improve the relationship and productivity within the community and Code Enforcement Division.
- To enhance the character and appearance of the community through private and public sector actions.

What We Accomplished in 2018-2019

- Adopted the new Development Code and Zoning Map. Additionally, revisions to the Code were drafted and adopted based on usage of the code for several months.
- Prepared and adopted a new fee schedule to reflect needed fee increases and/or fees for new processes related to implementation of the new Development Code.
- Provided Code Enforcement program enhancements including the finalization of a Code Enforcement Standard Operating Procedure (SOP), pallet program initiative, improved process for usage of the dynamite letter, alley reclaim initiative, clean up Initiatives with other departments and property owners, and providing better communication and collaboration with property owners/residents.
- Adopted the 2015 International Building and related Codes after researching, receiving industry feedback, and assessing the need for adoption.
- Drafted and adopted many needed updates to the City’s sign code regulations.
- Annexed over 300 acres of land along the City’s southern US 281 corridor.
- Continued staff support for the Planning and Zoning Commission and the goal of consistent on-time agenda postings with no incidents of delayed applicant items due to staff error(s) or omission(s).
- Facilitated the new Zoning Board of Adjustment (ZBA) as outlined in the new development regulations.
- Maintained timely City development review, processing, permitting, and inspection services.

- Continued staff support for the Impact Fee Advisory Committee including biannual reporting and monitoring of impact fees and land use assumption and Capital Improvement Plan changes.
- Maintained consistent and quality administration, management, permitting, enforcement, and regulation of the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Floodplains to maintain the City's National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) membership thereby guaranteeing affordable flood insurance for property owners.
- Continued coordination with FEMA to get new floodplain maps adopted including conducting individual meetings and calls with concerned citizens.
- Continued support of emergency services by providing coordination, review, and data updates for the Spillman emergency services system.
- Continued inter-departmental GIS support for Parks Department by completing and publishing online interactive cemetery map.
- Maintained population estimate database for current and projected population.
- Continued streamlining and seeking enhancements to the MyPermitNow permitting, code enforcement, and project management program to improve operations and utilize the program to its highest potential while facilitating a continued improvement to the user experience.
- Assisted in the Economic Development of Marble Falls and overall community prosperity by working with business owners and developers to bring their project to fruition in compliance with all City codes and ordinances.
- Maintained jurisdiction of the Non-Point Source (NPS) pollution permitting and enforcement for the City limit and extra territorial jurisdiction and interlocal governmental communication and coordination with the Lower Colorado River Authority (LCRA) protecting the water quality of the Highland Lakes.
- Tracked and provided annual reporting regarding status of Comprehensive Plan Implementation.
- Continued administration and maintenance of City Backflow Program and Grease Trap Program for compliance with Texas Commission of Environmental Quality (TCEQ) requirements and adopted municipal ordinances.
- Provided identification of substandard building within the City and provided notification of demolition of said structure, with 0 occupant displacement.
- Challenged staff to develop and implement new ways and methods to foster positive Department image, build brand identity of the City, and collaborate with builders/developers facilitate the growth of the community and tax base.
- Continued to train, develop, and grow department staff to implement department strategic objectives and achieve City goals.
- Continued stewardship of the direction provided in the City's Comprehensive Plan and Downtown Master Plan by providing recommendations and implementation actions to

City departments, stakeholders, developers, and citizens that implement the City's vision, goals, and objectives.

What We Plan to Accomplish in 2019-2020

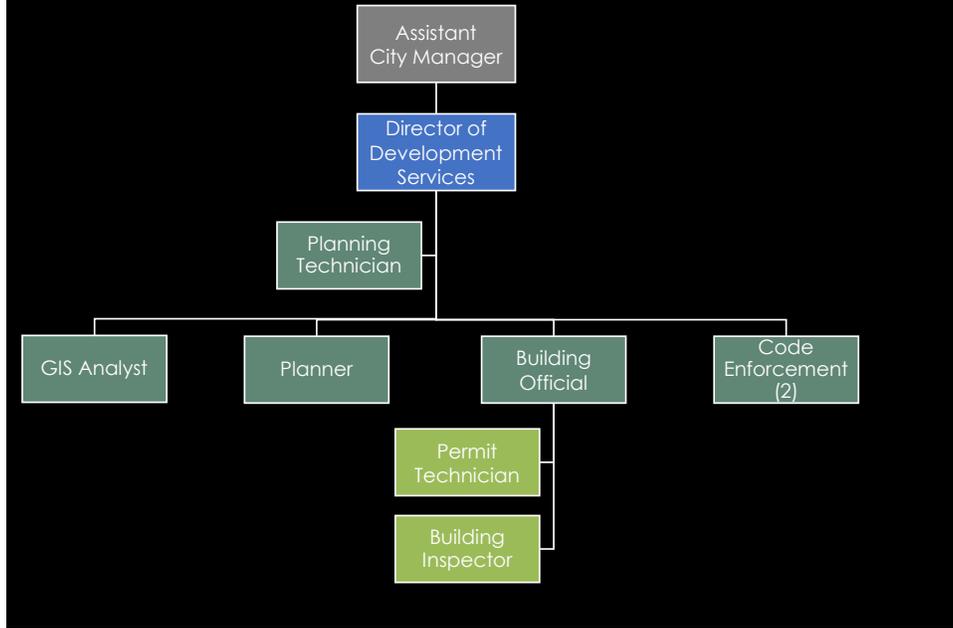
- Annexation of areas within the City's ETJ subject to existing development agreements.
- Creation of Citizen Problem Reporter application to monitor non-emergency violation issues within the City.
- Review and address list of items identified from Scenic City application evaluation to increase score and obtain Silver or Gold certification level.
- Establish an identified interpretation and process for acknowledgement of Short Term Rentals based on industry and legal feedback.
- Continue to enhance the Code Enforcement program through community outreach and education, communication and collaboration with property owners/residents, and implementation of community programs and initiatives.
- Research and determine needed amendments to the Property Maintenance Code and facilitate Ordinance adoption.
- Update to the Future Land Use map to address ETJ expansions.
- Continue to implement the new development regulations by updating and creating forms/applications as necessary.
- Creation and adoption of ordinance addressing communication facilities within the City's right-of-way.
- Improve access and sharing of development plans and information between City departments and the public by establishing a digital library of approved civil and architectural plans, as-built plans, and plats.
- Support, facilitate, and provide inspection services for the construction of the proposed Hotel and Conference Center.
- Continue staff support for the Planning and Zoning Commission items/cases, with a goal of consistent on-time agenda postings and no incidents of delayed applicant items due to staff error(s) or omission(s).
- Continue staff support for the Impact Fee Advisory Committee, biannual reporting and monitoring of impact fees, land use assumptions, and capital improvement plan.
- Continue support of emergency services by providing coordination, review, and data updates for the Spillman emergency services system.
- Continue inter-departmental GIS support for City departments.
- Continue streamlining and seeking enhancements to the MyPermitNow permitting, code enforcement, and project management program to utilize to its highest potential and facilitate a continued improvement to user experience.

- Identify substandard buildings within the City and provide notification of mitigation or demolition of said structures, with a goal of 0 occupant displacement.
- Assist in the Economic Development of Marble Falls and overall community prosperity by working with business owners and developers to bring their project to fruition in compliance with all City codes and ordinances.
- Continue jurisdictional oversight of Non-Point Source Pollution Ordinance within the City Limit and Extraterritorial jurisdiction; and continue partnership and communication with the Lower Colorado River Authority (LCRA) protecting the water quality of the Highland Lakes.
- Continue administration, management, permitting, and enforcement of consistent and quality regulation of Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Floodplains to maintain the City's National Flood Insurance Program (CFIP) membership thereby guaranteeing affordable flood insurance for property owners.
- Continue administration and maintenance of City Backflow Program and Grease Trap Program for compliance with Texas Commission of Environmental Quality (TCEQ) TCEQ requirements and adopted municipal ordinances.
- Continue stewardship of the direction provided in the City's Comprehensive Plan and Downtown Master Plan by providing recommendations and implementation actions to City Departments, stakeholders, developers, and citizens that implement the City's vision, goals, and objectives.
- Continue to challenge staff to develop and implement new ways and methods to foster positive Department image, build brand identity of the City, and collaborate with builders/developers facilitate the growth of the community and tax base.
- Maintain excellent employee safety practices by instituting best management practices, communication, and training, with zero safety related incidents affecting employee well-being in the office or field work environment.

Development Services Department

| Performance Measures | Actual FY 16-17 | Actual FY 17-18 | Estimated FY 18-19 | Projected FY 19-20 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Planning Cases Processed | 42 | 48 | 45 | 45 |
| Plats Approved & Recorded | 25 | 29 | 25 | 25 |
| Permits Issued | 783 | 888 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Inspections Conducted | 1,689 | 1,736 | 1,740 | 1,750 |
| Code Enforcement Cases Closed | 931 | 929 | 900 | 1,000 |
| Maps Produced | 350 | 375 | 400 | 400 |
| Completed Commercial Plan Reviews | 175 | 234 | 210 | 220 |
| Completed Sign Plan Reviews | 91 | 108 | 110 | 110 |
| Completed Residential Plan Reviews | 215 | 204 | 190 | 200 |
| Certificates of Occupancy Issued- Commercial | 63 | 102 | 100 | 100 |
| Certificates of Occupancy Issued- Residential | 19 | 33 | 35 | 40 |
| Mitigation of Substandard Structures | 5 | 3 | 6 | 5 |

Development Services



| Fund: General | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Department: Development Services | | | | |
| Director of Development Services | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| GIS Analyst | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Building Official | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Building Inspector | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Code Enforcement Officer | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Associate Planner | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Planner | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Planning Technician | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Permit Technician | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| TOTALS | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 |

01-General Fund

| | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| | ACTUAL | BUDGET | ESTIMATED | ADOPTED | |
| DEVELOPMENT SERVICES | | | | | |
| <u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u> | | | | | |
| 555-5100 | SALARIES (EXEMPT) | 166,767 | 167,475 | 151,600 | 176,130 |
| 555-5105 | SALARIES (NON-EXEMPT) | 252,863 | 298,094 | 286,500 | 311,163 |
| 555-5135 | SEASONAL & HOURLY EMPLOYEES | 0 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| 555-5140 | OVERTIME | 5,020 | 4,500 | 6,500 | 5,000 |
| 555-5155 | EMPLOYEE LONGEVITY PAY | 3,812 | 3,200 | 3,150 | 3,905 |
| 555-5170 | SOCIAL SECURITY | 33,470 | 37,470 | 35,217 | 38,923 |
| 555-5175 | RETIREMENT | 26,598 | 46,449 | 45,372 | 54,188 |
| 555-5180 | EMPLOYEE HEALTH/DENTAL | 38,313 | 57,801 | 47,670 | 54,286 |
| 555-5181 | DEPENDENT HEALTH/DENTAL | 1,762 | 15,109 | 3,700 | 7,794 |
| 555-5182.01 | LIFE/LTD | 3,132 | 3,500 | 1,000 | 1,200 |
| 555-5183 | HSA- EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION | 3,840 | 6,600 | 3,300 | 3,300 |
| 555-5184 | FLEX EMPLOYER REIMB | 2,875 | 800 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| 555-5190 | WORKERS COMPENSATION | 2,302 | 3,000 | 2,400 | 2,600 |
| 555-5193 | AUTO ALLOWANCE | 13,109 | 12,600 | 12,600 | 12,600 |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES | | 553,863 | 659,599 | 605,009 | 677,089 |
| <u>SUPPLIES</u> | | | | | |
| 555-5314 | COMPUTER EQUIPMENT | 3,780 | 4,500 | 4,630 | 4,500 |
| 555-5318 | FURNITURE | 1,162 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| 555-5320 | POSTAGE | 5,123 | 1,800 | 1,000 | 1,800 |
| 555-5330 | GAS, OIL, & NEW TIRES | 2,118 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| 555-5332 | OFFICE SUPPLIES | 5,910 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| 555-5333 | COMPUTER SUPPLIES/SOFTWARE | 11,854 | 13,000 | 13,000 | 13,000 |
| 555-5334 | COPIER SUPPLIES | 0 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| 555-5335 | JANITORIAL SUPPLIES | 344 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 555-5340 | TRAINING SUPPLIES | 0 | 250 | 250 | 250 |
| 555-5350 | PRINTING | 1,217 | 600 | 600 | 600 |
| 555-5355 | PUBLICATIONS & BOOKS | 190 | 1,200 | 1,485 | 1,200 |
| 555-5365 | SAFETY CLOTHING & EQUIP. | 430 | 425 | 425 | 425 |
| 555-5390 | SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT | 534 | 800 | 800 | 800 |
| 555-5399 | MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES | 1,807 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| 555-5399.01 | MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES-FOOD | 3,140 | 2,200 | 2,200 | 2,200 |
| TOTAL SUPPLIES | | 37,609 | 37,775 | 37,390 | 37,775 |
| <u>MAINTENANCE</u> | | | | | |
| 555-5401 | BUILDING MAINTENANCE | 1,605 | 1,500 | 11,500 | 1,500 |
| 555-5403 | COMPUTER MAINTENANCE | 1,119 | 4,700 | 4,700 | 2,000 |
| 555-5404 | TELEPHONE MAINTENANCE | 0 | 180 | 1,200 | 180 |
| 555-5406 | SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE | 7,490 | 10,800 | 10,800 | 10,800 |
| 555-5457 | VEHICLE/EQUIP. MAINTENANCE | 3,808 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 |
| 555-5469 | SUBSTANDARD BLDG. DEMO. | 55 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 555-5490 | PROPERTY MAINTENANCE | 3,940 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| TOTAL MAINTENANCE | | 18,017 | 29,380 | 40,400 | 26,680 |
| <u>SERVICES</u> | | | | | |
| 555-5501 | MEDICAL SERVICES | 312 | 172 | 172 | 172 |
| 555-5501.01 | BACKGROUND CHECKS | 0 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| 555-5520 | PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 5,331 | 4,500 | 4,500 | 4,500 |

| | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|--|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
| DEVELOPMENT SERVICES | ACTUAL | BUDGET | ESTIMATED | ADOPTED |
| <u>SERVICES CONTINUED</u> | | | | |
| 555-5520.01 ZONING ORDINANCE UPDATE | 18,292 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 555-5526 CREDIT CARD FEES | 4,280 | 3,200 | 3,200 | 3,200 |
| 555-5530 ADVERTISING & NOTICES | 4,338 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 555-5540 TELEPHONE | 9,004 | 3,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| 555-5542.01 NATURAL GAS- FOURTH STREET | 750 | 500 | 800 | 500 |
| 555-5545.02 ELECTRICITY- FOURTH STREET | 3,174 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| 555-5570 EQUIPMENT RENTAL | 6,761 | 5,500 | 5,500 | 5,500 |
| 555-5580 INSURANCE - GENERAL LIABILI | 456 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| 555-5582 INSURANCE-ERRORS/OMISSIONS | 1,031 | 1,075 | 1,075 | 1,075 |
| 555-5583 INSURANCE - VEHICLE LIABILI | 516 | 525 | 525 | 525 |
| 555-5584 INSURANCE - VEHICLE APD | 612 | 630 | 630 | 630 |
| TOTAL SERVICES | 54,857 | 25,632 | 27,932 | 27,632 |
| <u>OTHER</u> | | | | |
| 555-5610 DUES | 1,486 | 1,620 | 2,200 | 2,500 |
| 555-5625 BUSINESS EXPENSES | 3,939 | 5,900 | 5,900 | 4,000 |
| 555-5626 PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT | 6,572 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 12,000 |
| 555-5665 MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE | 2,090 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 1,000 |
| TOTAL OTHER | 14,087 | 21,520 | 22,100 | 19,500 |
| <u>CAPITAL</u> | | | | |
| 555-5809.01 GIS DATA ACQUISITION | 5,391 | 0 | 0 | 7,718 |
| 555-5809.02 PLOTTER/PRINTER | 0 | 0 | 6,840 | 0 |
| 555-5810 NEW VEHICLE | 8,121 | 8,400 | 8,400 | 8,400 |
| | 13,512 | 8,400 | 15,240 | 16,118 |
| TOTAL DEVELOPMENT SERVICES | 691,945 | 782,306 | 748,071 | 804,794 |

General Fund

Street Department

Mission Statement

“We pledge to provide those who live, work and visit Marble Falls with the quality service and effective government that is open and responsive to the needs and values of the community.

Description

The Street Department consists of a supervisor and nine employees. Their responsibilities include, but are not limited to, the maintenance of all city streets, the preparation for county paving, maintenance of street signs, mowing of right-of-ways and storm sewer maintenance. The Street Department’s responsibilities also include the Annual residential spring cleanup where the community is able to dispose of their unwanted items; and the preparation and cleanup for special events, such as the Chili Cook Off, Market Days and other events within the community.

Goals and Objectives

- Support other departments
- Evaluate drainage system and repair as needed
- Make necessary repairs to streets and Right-Of-Ways
- Maintain Right-Of-Ways with regard to debris, grass and weeds
- Develop a five year strategic plan

Accomplish in 2018-2019

- Reconstruction of Johnson from Ave N to Ave S, 2045 feet with curb and gutter (grade F)
- Level up and chip seal 3070 feet, Bluebonnet from Terrace to 281 (grade D)
- Level up and chip seal 1500 feet, 3rd Street from to Ave D to HWY 281 (grade D)
- Level up and chip seal 2240 feet, Lakeshore adding sidewalk on Trinity to Pecan Valley to Johnson Park (grade D)
- Level up and chip seal 1135 feet, S Ave L from Johnson to Colorado (grade F)
- Level up and chip seal 4180 feet, Park View from Mustang Ridge to Stonehenge (grade C)
- Level up and chip seal 1200 feet, Johnson from Pecan Valley to Ave N (grade F)
- Level up and chip seal 1080 feet, Kings Road (grade C)
- Liquid Asphalt 1550 feet, Main Street from Yett to 4th Street (grade C)
- Liquid Asphalt 2000 feet, Amy Cr. (grade C)
- Liquid Asphalt 3200 feet, La Ventana to Bendito to Corazon to Max Starcke Dam Rd (grade C)

- Creek and drainage restoration this year was from Mission Hill to HWY 1431
- Continue with creek and drainage restoration program
- Continue street sign change out program
- Continue the curb herbicide program
- Continue the street sweeping program
- Continue the striping program
- Continue the crack seal program

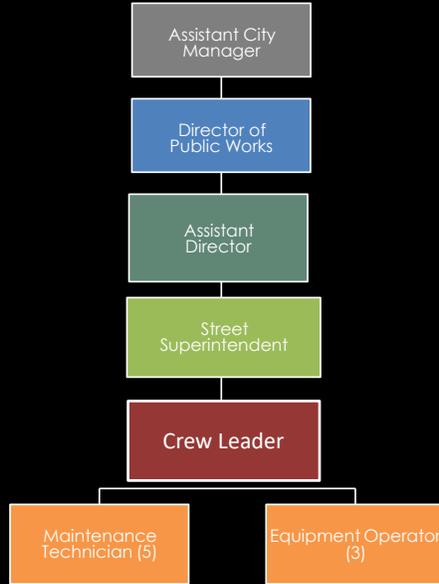
Plan to Accomplish in FY 2019 / 2020

- Crestview from 4th to 6th street reconstruction 750' including curb, gutter and sidewalk
- 5th street from Ave E to Ave G 1050' level up and chip seal
- Post Oak Circle 1300' level up and chip seal
- Ave D from 6th to 7th 375' level up and chip seal
- 7th from Ave D to Ave E 385' level up and chip seal
- Ave K from 5th to 6th 375' level up and chip seal
- First street from Ave N to Ave L 1150' level up and chip seal
- South Ave M from Colorado to Johnson 750' level up and chip seal
- Michele from Ave K to Ave M 750' level up and chip seal
- Ave T from Broadway to 2nd street 2350' level up and chip seal
- Pecan Valley from Johnson to Pecan Drive 5380' level up and chip seal
- 2nd from Ave J to Ave N 1550' level up and chip seal
- Mormon Mills from W. Oak Ridge to narrow area 3765' chip seal
- Ave G from 2nd to Broadway 2250' liquid asphalt
- Bendito Way from LaVentana Drive 1850' liquid asphalt
- Pantera Cove 880' liquid asphalt
- Cielo Circle 850' liquid asphalt
- Continue with the creek and drainage restoration program
- Continue street sign change out program
- Continue the curb herbicide program
- Continue the street sweeping program
- Continue the street striping program
- Continue the crack seal program
- Sidewalk projects

Street Department

| Performance Measures | Actual FY 16-17 | Actual FY 17-18 | Estimated FY 18-19 | Projected FY 19-20 |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| New Roads (LF) | 1,316 | 5,225 | 4,000 | 18,000 |
| Road Re-Construction (LF) | 1,720 | 1,691 | 2,050 | 750 |
| Maintenance to Roads | N/A | 2 miles | 4.3 miles | 5 miles |
| Crack Sealing (LF) | 7,215 | 16,891 | 17,000 | 15,000 |
| Street Sweeping (miles) | 195 | 215 | 250 | 250 |
| Patch Material (tons) | 450 | 500 | 600 | 1,800 |
| Replaced Street Sign | 100 | 120 | 120 | 100 |
| Hot Mix (tons) | 1,200 | 5,453 | 500 | 0 |
| Base Materials (tons) | 4,000 | 3,500 | 3,000 | 1,900 |

Street Department



| Fund: General | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Department: Street Department | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| Public Works Director | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Street Superintendent | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Crew Leader | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Equipment Operator | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| Maintenance Technician | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| TOTALS | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 |

* Salary budgeted in Water Services

01-General Fund

| | | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
| STREET DEPARTMENT | | ACTUAL | BUDGET | ESTIMATED | ADOPTED |
| <u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u> | | | | | |
| 557-5100 | SALARIES (EXEMPT) | 145,968 | 147,380 | 150,600 | 155,633 |
| 557-5105 | SALARIES (NON-EXEMPT) | 326,256 | 344,468 | 330,600 | 363,075 |
| 557-5140 | OVERTIME | 4,246 | 12,500 | 12,500 | 7,000 |
| 557-5155 | EMPLOYEE LONGEVITY PAY | 16,001 | 17,426 | 17,473 | 18,775 |
| 557-5170 | SOCIAL SECURITY | 36,653 | 39,980 | 39,587 | 42,135 |
| 557-5175 | RETIREMENT | 29,581 | 49,958 | 49,470 | 59,705 |
| 557-5180 | EMPLOYEE HEALTH/DENTAL | 68,459 | 80,689 | 80,600 | 82,655 |
| 557-5181 | DEPENDENT HEALTH/DENTAL | 30,747 | 38,583 | 34,800 | 31,699 |
| 557-5182.01 | LIFE/LTD | 3,644 | 975 | 975 | 1,050 |
| 557-5183 | HSA- EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION | 4,190 | 8,800 | 3,300 | 3,300 |
| 557-5190 | WORKERS COMPENSATION | 25,912 | 29,000 | 27,100 | 29,810 |
| 557-5193 | AUTO ALLOWANCE | 6,300 | 6,300 | 6,300 | 6,300 |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES | | 697,957 | 776,059 | 753,305 | 801,137 |
| <u>SUPPLIES</u> | | | | | |
| 557-5314 | COMPUTER EQUIPMENT | 0 | 2,500 | 1,500 | 2,000 |
| 557-5330 | GAS, OIL, & NEW TIRES | 53,983 | 33,000 | 35,000 | 35,000 |
| 557-5332 | OFFICE SUPPLIES | 1,658 | 500 | 604 | 500 |
| 557-5333 | COMPUTER SUPPLIES/SOFTWARE | 2,098 | 2,200 | 2,200 | 2,200 |
| 557-5335 | JANITORIAL SUPPLIES | 603 | 400 | 400 | 400 |
| 557-5343 | GENERAL SUPPLIES | 361 | 500 | 450 | 500 |
| 557-5360 | UNIFORMS | 2,984 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| 557-5365 | SAFETY CLOTHING & EQUIP. | 2,281 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| 557-5390 | SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT | 1,864 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| TOTAL SUPPLIES | | 65,832 | 50,100 | 49,654 | 51,600 |
| <u>MAINTENANCE</u> | | | | | |
| 557-5406 | SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE | 1,411 | 1,500 | 1,275 | 15,000 |
| 557-5445 | STREET SIGNS | 7,122 | 7,500 | 7,500 | 7,500 |
| 557-5446 | STREET MAINTENANCE | 250,940 | 350,000 | 370,000 | 400,000 |
| 557-5447 | STREET LIGHT MAINTENANCE | 1,832 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| 557-5448 | SIDEWALK MAINTENANCE | 0 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| 557-5457 | VEHICLE/EQUIP. MAINTENANCE | 37,044 | 40,000 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| TOTAL MAINTENANCE | | 298,349 | 430,000 | 449,775 | 493,500 |
| <u>SERVICES</u> | | | | | |
| 557-5501 | MEDICAL SERVICES | 303 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 557-5501.01 | BACKGROUND CHECKS | 0 | 140 | 140 | 140 |
| 557-5520 | CITY CLEANUP EXPENSES | 1,515 | 310 | 0 | 0 |
| 557-5520.01 | PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 174 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 557-5530 | ADVERTISING & NOTICES | 1,240 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| 557-5540 | TELEPHONE/PAGER SERVICES | 3,781 | 2,800 | 2,800 | 2,800 |
| 557-5545 | ELECTRICITY - STREET LIGHTS | 97,606 | 97,000 | 97,000 | 97,000 |
| 557-5570 | RENTAL EQUIPMENT | 7,685 | 8,000 | 7,685 | 8,000 |
| 557-5580 | INSURANCE - GENERAL LIABILI | 368 | 400 | 400 | 500 |
| 557-5582 | INSURANCE-ERRORS/OMISSIONS | 1,289 | 1,400 | 1,400 | 1,800 |
| 557-5583 | INSURANCE - VEHICLE LIABILI | 2,292 | 2,400 | 2,400 | 2,800 |

| | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | ACTUAL | BUDGET | ESTIMATED | ADOPTED | |
| STREET DEPARTMENT | | | | | |
| <u>SERVICES CONTINUED</u> | | | | | |
| 557-5584 | INSURANCE - VEHICLE APD | 3,185 | 3,200 | 3,200 | 3,500 |
| 557-5585 | MOBILE EQUIPMENT INSURANCE | 3,245 | 3,300 | 3,300 | 3,600 |
| TOTAL SERVICES | | 122,683 | 120,550 | 119,925 | 121,740 |
| <u>OTHER</u> | | | | | |
| 557-5610 | DUES | 0 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 557-5625 | BUSINESS EXPENSE | 0 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 557-5626 | PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT | 5,126 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| TOTAL OTHER | | 5,126 | 6,100 | 6,100 | 6,100 |
| <u>CAPITAL</u> | | | | | |
| 557-5819 | ROAD GRADER-LEASE | 22,443 | 22,443 | 22,443 | 0 |
| 557-5819.01 | FRONT END LOADER-LEASE | 19,119 | 19,119 | 19,119 | 0 |
| 557-5819.02 | PNEUMATIC ROLLER-LEASE | 14,347 | 14,355 | 14,355 | 14,355 |
| 557-5819.03 | ASPH. DISTRIB./SPREADER-LEASE | 32,396 | 32,415 | 32,415 | 32,415 |
| 557-5819.04 | CHIP SPREADER-LEASE PYMT | 0 | 0 | 0 | 51,330 |
| 557-5819.05 | DUMP TRUCK-LEASE PYMT | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23,590 |
| TOTAL CAPITAL | | 88,305 | 88,332 | 88,332 | 121,690 |
| TOTAL STREET DEPARTMENT | | 1,278,252 | 1,471,142 | 1,467,091 | 1,595,767 |

General Fund Parks and Recreation Department

Vision

By the year 2027, Marble Falls will be known for a park, recreation, and open space system that is “second to none”. This includes building and maintaining parks and open spaces that are family-friendly, walkable, connected, and which maximize public access to Lake Marble Falls and other natural resources. These areas will be comprised of recreational facilities, other quality of life amenities, and programming to provide residents and visitors of all ages the opportunity to be healthy, physically fit, and socially connected.

Marble Falls envisions achieving this first by being forward thinking with redevelopment of its existing facilities, followed by strategic expansion and partnerships that respond to the needs of a growing community. This requires a focus; not only on design, construction, and other initial capital costs, but also staffing, operations, and long-term maintenance.

Mission

Our mission is to provide safe and accessible park and community facilities, recreational programming, and community events that will enhance the health and quality of life of our citizens and visitors; enrich the community and environment by conserving, protecting, and enhancing our cultural, historical, archaeological, and natural resources; and attract quality growth and economic development.

About

The Parks and Recreation Department maintains approximately 158 total acres of park and cemetery land in Marble Falls. Lakeside, Falls Creek, and Johnson Park are adjacent to one another and are very popular for family outings. These parks are also used for some of Marble Falls' largest special events like Children’s Day, Howdy-Roo, Mayfest, 4th of July Celebration, Marble Falls Music Festival, and Walkway of Lights.

Johnson Park was designated as a Lone Star Legacy Park in 2016 – one of only 29 in Texas at that time. Johnson Park holds special prominence in the local community and the state of Texas. It has endured the test of time and has become iconic to those who have visited, played and rested on its grounds.

The Parks and Recreation Department consists of a Parks and Recreation Director, Parks Superintendent, Maintenance Technicians, and a Recreation Coordinator. The full-time Maintenance Technicians, through the Superintendent's guidance, maintain Johnson Park, Westside Park, Falls Creek Park, Lakeside Park, Villa Vista Park, Childers Park, Mormon Mill park

site, the Green's Soccer Complex, Lakeside Pavilion, the City Cemetery, City Hall, Main Street flower beds, and Lakeside Park Swimming Pool, as well as baseball fields and other locations across the City.

The City has partnered with the YMCA of the Highland Lakes to manage and operate the Lakeside Park Swimming Pool. The swim lessons and pool parties are scheduled by the Parks and Recreation Department and operated by the YMCA. The pool is open while school is out for the summer. The Parks and Recreation Department also partners with local leagues, organizations, and concessioners to provide other recreational and educational opportunities for all ages. The Recreation Coordinator is responsible for programming recreational activities in our parks and sports facilities in coordination with our recreation partners.

The Parks and Recreation Department interfaces with the Parks and Recreation Commission which serves in an advisory capacity and makes recommendations to the City Council concerning the acquisition, maintenance, operation and use of parks, cemetery, and other open spaces within the City.

Goals and Objectives

- Provide clean and well maintained parks and facilities
- Develop and open new parks, trails, and facilities
- Provide recreational activities and opportunities
- Develop community partnerships to promote, enhance, and expand our park system and recreational programs
- Provide a safe, clean, and sanitary facility for swimming and private pool parties
- Maximize facility availability and operational efficiency
- Educate and develop staff

What We Accomplished in 2018-2019

- Lakeside Park Improvement Project Phase 1A – Lakeside Park, Hays and Johnson Park Boat Ramps, Downtown Restroom, and Johnson Park Restroom
- Completed Numerous Maintenance and Improvement Projects at Sports Facilities
- Successful Spring Break Week
- Obtained Keep Texas Beautiful Silver Status
- Assisted with Paint the Town Marble Falls
- Organized LCRA Steps Forward Day
- Initiated Quarterly Sports Association Meetings
- Staff obtained Applicator's licensing, Certified Park and Recreation Professional, Certified Playground Safety Inspector, and Certified Pool Operator certifications
- Staff attended 2018 TRAPS Institute; 2017/2018 TRAPS Maintenance Rodeo
- Staff attended NRPA Directors School and Annual Conference

What We Plan to Accomplish in 2019-2020

- Begin Development of the Park View Park Site as CIP Funding Allows
- Begin Development of Phase 2 of the Hike and Bike Trail as CIP Funding Allows
- Work with Community Sports Organizations to Enhance Existing and Develop Additional Recreation and Sports Play Space
- Increase Park Maintenance Funding and Grow Program to Address Park and Facility Maintenance Backlog; and for Park and Sports Facility Improvements
- Assist Community Arts Organizations with Projects
- Plan and coordinate seasonal outdoor music and movie events in parks
- Assist with Community events in parks
- Work with Recreation Partners and MFISD to develop and enhance recreational programming for all ages

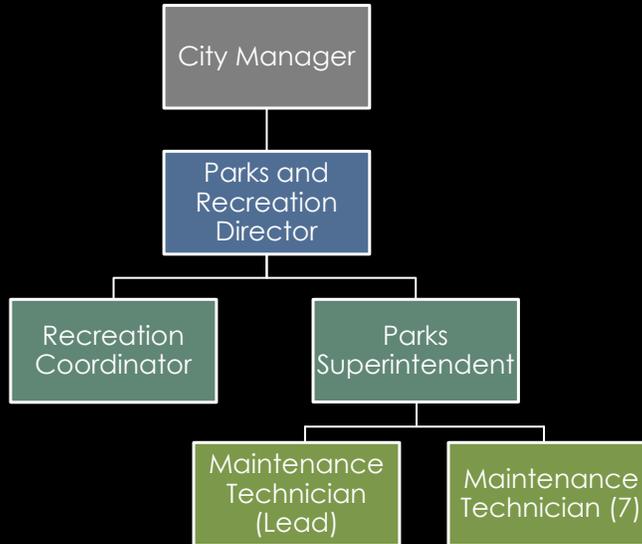
| Parks and Recreation Department | | | | |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Performance Measures | Actual FY 16-17 | Actual FY 17-18 | Estimated FY 18-19 | Projected FY 19-20 |
| Park Reservations, number of facility uses (ea.) | 457 | 358 | 400 | 400 |
| Community Event Attendance** | 89,600 | 64,000 | 64,000 | 89,000 |
| Lakeside Pavilion (days)*** | 144 | 125 | 65 | 120 |
| Pool Parties (ea.) | 51 | 44 | 0 | 50 |
| Swim Lessons/Team (ea.)* | 60 | 50 | 0 | 60 |
| Park/Cemetery Land maintained (acres) | 149 | 158 | 158 | 158 |
| Park Locations in City (ea.) | 17 | 20 | 21 | 21 |
| Parks and Recreation Cost per capita | \$140 | \$154 | \$146 | \$159 |

*Number of individual participants

** Estimated attendance provided by event organizers; includes City-wide Garage Sale, Howdy-Roo, Mayfest, 4th of July Celebration, Market Days, Sculpture on Main, Marble Falls Music Festival, and Walkway of Lights (51,000). Lakefest to return in 2020 (25,000).

*** Lakeside Pavilion use down due to the loss of Elevate Church and Phase 1A Construction.

Parks and Recreation



| Fund: General | | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Department: Parks and Recreation Dept. | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| Parks and Recreation Director | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Parks Superintendent | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Parks and Recreation Administrative Assistant | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Maintenance Technician | 6 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Recreation Coordinator | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| TOTALS | 9 | 11 | 11 | 11 |

* Seasonal positions are temporary and not included in Full Time Equivalent Count

01- General Fund

| | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| | ACTUAL | BUDGET | ESTIMATED | ADOPTED | |
| Parks and Recreation | | | | | |
| <u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u> | | | | | |
| 565-5100 | SALARIES (EXEMPT) | 198,630 | 205,093 | 206,000 | 216,712 |
| 565-5105 | SALARIES (NON-EXEMPT) | 217,606 | 275,873 | 268,800 | 292,378 |
| 565-5135 | SEASONAL & HOURLY EMPLOYEES | 15,587 | 1,800 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 565-5140 | OVERTIME | 12,538 | 10,000 | 12,000 | 10,000 |
| 565-5142 | ON CALL PAY | 4,575 | 4,600 | 4,600 | 4,600 |
| 565-5155 | EMPLOYEE LONGEVITY PAY | 6,889 | 7,900 | 7,979 | 9,161 |
| 565-5170 | SOCIAL SECURITY | 33,845 | 39,193 | 38,761 | 41,322 |
| 565-5175 | RETIREMENT | 26,394 | 48,734 | 48,343 | 57,451 |
| 565-5180 | EMPLOYEE HEALTH/DENTAL | 52,505 | 71,214 | 70,125 | 71,913 |
| 565-5181 | DEPENDENT HEALTH/DENTAL | 6,876 | 9,440 | 9,350 | 8,588 |
| 565-5182.01 | LIFE/LTD | 3,112 | 960 | 850 | 925 |
| 565-5183 | HSA- EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION | 5,408 | 5,500 | 6,500 | 6,600 |
| 565-5184 | FLEX EMPLOYER REIMB | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| 565-5185 | UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 565-5190 | WORKERS COMPENSATION | 10,630 | 12,000 | 8,965 | 9,100 |
| 565-5193 | AUTO ALLOWANCE | 6,300 | 6,300 | 6,300 | 6,300 |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES | | 602,395 | 700,107 | 691,073 | 737,550 |
| <u>SUPPLIES</u> | | | | | |
| 565-5320 | POSTAGE | 85 | 150 | 300 | 300 |
| 565-5330 | GAS, OIL, & NEW TIRES | 11,698 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 565-5332 | OFFICE SUPPLIES | 1,498 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 565-5333 | COMPUTER SUPPLIES/SOFTWARE | 4,895 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 4,700 |
| 565-5335 | JANITORIAL SUPPLIES | 11,001 | 8,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 565-5341 | CHEMICALS | 3,341 | 5,000 | 3,500 | 5,000 |
| 565-5342 | SPRING BREAK SUPPLIES | 5,474 | 4,000 | 7,355 | 0 |
| 565-5343 | GENERAL SUPPLIES | 297 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 565-5355 | PUBLICATIONS & BOOKS | 59 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 565-5360 | UNIFORMS | 3,704 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| 565-5365 | SAFETY CLOTHING & EQUIP. | 683 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| 565-5390 | SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT | 2,727 | 5,000 | 6,000 | 5,000 |
| 565-5399 | MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES | 1,961 | 2,500 | 2,000 | 2,500 |
| TOTAL SUPPLIES | | 47,423 | 47,250 | 51,755 | 45,100 |
| <u>MAINTENANCE</u> | | | | | |
| 565-5401 | PAVILION CLEANING EXPENSES | 29,224 | 25,000 | 20,000 | 25,000 |
| 565-5420.01 | PAVILION MAINTENANCE | 16,692 | 9,000 | 15,000 | 9,000 |
| 565-5420.02 | GENERAL PARK MAINTENANCE | 113,460 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| 565-5420.03 | GENERAL MAINT.- SKATE PARK | 550 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| 565-5420.04 | SWIMMING POOL MAINTENANCE | 18,643 | 7,000 | 4,500 | 7,000 |
| 565-5431 | SPRINGBREAK PROGRAM | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 565-5457 | VEHICLE/EQUIP. MAINTENANCE | 8,668 | 8,500 | 8,500 | 8,500 |
| TOTAL MAINTENANCE | | 187,237 | 150,000 | 148,500 | 150,000 |
| <u>SERVICES</u> | | | | | |
| 565-5501 | MEDICAL SERVICES | 196 | 500 | 250 | 500 |
| 565-5501.01 | BACKGROUND CHECKS | 80 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 565-5520 | PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 1,417 | 3,000 | 23,350 | 3,000 |

| | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 | |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | ACTUAL | BUDGET | ESTIMATED | ADOPTED | |
| Parks and Recreation | | | | | |
| <u>SERVICES CONTINUED</u> | | | | | |
| 565-5521 | JANITORIAL CONTRACT | 38,173 | 37,800 | 37,800 | 44,000 |
| 565-5522 | POOL OPERATIONS CONTRACT | 39,640 | 45,000 | 0 | 45,000 |
| 565-5526 | CREDIT CARD FEES | 1,669 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 565-5530 | ADVERTISING & NOTICES | 393 | 100 | 160 | 200 |
| 565-5540 | TELEPHONE | 5,034 | 4,700 | 4,700 | 5,000 |
| 565-5542 | NATURAL GAS PAVILION | 907 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 565-5545.01 | ELECTRICITY | 7,605 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| 565-5545.02 | ELECTRICITY - SOFTBALL LEAG | 3,180 | 3,500 | 3,500 | 3,500 |
| 565-5545.03 | ELECTRICITY - YOUTH BASEBAL | 4,003 | 4,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| 565-5545.04 | ELECTRICITY - SOCCER FIELD | 2,183 | 3,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 565-5545.05 | ELECTRICITY - PAVILION | 11,411 | 11,000 | 8,000 | 11,000 |
| 565-5545.08 | ELECTRICITY - SKATE PARK | 1,442 | 1,700 | 1,700 | 1,700 |
| 565-5545.10 | ELECTRICITY- WEST SIDE PARK | 2,689 | 2,800 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 565-5575 | STATE INSPECTION FEES | 0 | 180 | 180 | 180 |
| 565-5580 | INSURANCE GEN LIAB-SKATE PK | 634 | 720 | 720 | 720 |
| 565-5582 | INS.-ERRRS/OMMISS-KAMPERS K | 1,160 | 1,350 | 1,350 | 1,350 |
| 565-5583 | INSURANCE - VEHICLE LIABILI | 1,115 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 |
| 565-5584 | VEHICLE COMPREHENSIVE | 1,122 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 |
| 565-5585 | MOBILE EQUIPMENT INSURANCE | 379 | 450 | 450 | 450 |
| TOTAL SERVICES | | 124,432 | 132,300 | 101,660 | 136,100 |
| <u>OTHER</u> | | | | | |
| 565-5610 | DUES | 1,710 | 1,500 | 1,700 | 1,700 |
| 565-5625 | BUSINESS EXPENSES | 2,712 | 2,000 | 2,700 | 2,700 |
| 565-5626 | PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT | 8,016 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 10,000 |
| 565-5628 | PAVILION PAVERS | 0 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 565-5667 | EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION | 1,240 | 600 | 600 | 600 |
| 565-5669 | SPRINGBREAK PROGRAM | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,000 |
| 565-5671 | 4TH OF JULY CELEBRATION | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10,000 |
| 565-5673 | DIVE IN MOVIES SERIES | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,000 |
| 565-5675 | MERRY TEXMAS ICE SKATING | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10,000 |
| 565-5677 | SILVER SENIORS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,000 |
| TOTAL OTHER | | 13,678 | 10,200 | 11,100 | 49,100 |
| <u>CAPITAL</u> | | | | | |
| 565-5812.01 | MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT-OTHE | 6,975 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 565-5816.03 | BUILDING IMRPV. WESTSIDE P | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 565-5816.04 | LEASE PYMT-VEHICLES | 20,609 | 0 | 6,900 | 6,900 |
| 565-5816.05 | LEASE PYMT-GATOR | 3,084 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 565-5816.06 | LEASE PYMT-MOWERS | 6,168 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL CAPITAL | | 36,836 | 0 | 6,900 | 6,900 |
| TOTAL PARKS AND RECREATION DEPT | | 1,012,001 | 1,039,857 | 1,010,988 | 1,124,750 |

Water and Wastewater Fund

Water and Wastewater Fund is used to account for those operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprise, where the intent of the governing body is that the cost of providing goods or services be finance or recovered primarily through user charges.

Water and Wastewater Fund: To account for providing water, sewer and refuse collection services to the residents of the City. All activities necessary to provide such services are accounted for in this fund, including, but not limited to, administration operations, maintenance, financing, and related debt service and billing collections. All costs are financed through charges to customers with rates reviewed regularly and adjusted if necessary to ensure integrity of the fund.

Projected Revenue & Expenses
 Financial Summary - Water & Wastewater Fund

| Description | Estimated Budget | | FORECAST BUDGET | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | 2018-19 | 2019-2020 | 2020-21 | 2021-22 | 2022-23 | 2023-24 |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 600,767 | \$ 395,498 | \$ 408,961 | \$ 461,801 | \$ 550,977 | \$ 645,657 |
| Water Sales | 3,238,000 | 3,561,800 | 3,846,744 | 4,173,717 | 4,507,615 | 4,913,300 |
| Wastewater Sales | 1,722,000 | 1,894,200 | 2,026,794 | 2,158,536 | 2,331,218 | 2,517,716 |
| Water Taps | 43,000 | 47,300 | 56,760 | 62,436 | 68,680 | 75,548 |
| Service Charges | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,500 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,500 |
| Credit Card Convenience fees | 34,000 | 42,000 | 43,680 | 44,990 | 46,340 | 47,730 |
| Miscellaneous Revenue | 4,100 | 5,500 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,500 | 10,815 |
| Contributions- Los Escondidos | 34,000 | 34,000 | 34,000 | 34,000 | 34,000 | 34,000 |
| Receipts- Flatrock Springs | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| Water Tower Lease | 10,250 | 13,250 | 13,200 | 13,200 | 13,200 | 13,200 |
| Wastewater Taps | 27,000 | 27,000 | 32,400 | 35,640 | 39,204 | 43,124 |
| Liquid Waste Disposal | 60,300 | 70,300 | 80,000 | 82,000 | 95,200 | 95,200 |
| Transfer from EDC | 100,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Transfer from Impact Fees | 87,500 | 95,000 | 114,000 | 125,400 | 137,940 | 151,734 |
| Total Sources of Funds | \$ 5,479,150 | \$ 5,909,350 | \$ 6,377,078 | \$ 6,859,919 | \$ 7,403,897 | \$ 8,022,867 |
| Water Services | 850,773 | 850,525 | 871,788 | 897,942 | 954,370 | 987,773 |
| Water Plant | 918,316 | 912,527 | 935,340 | 963,400 | 1,022,119 | 1,057,894 |
| Wastewater Services | 476,628 | 520,625 | 533,641 | 549,650 | 593,888 | 614,674 |
| Wastewater Plant | 713,532 | 736,826 | 755,247 | 777,904 | 830,131 | 859,185 |
| Wastewater Irrigation | 141,873 | 154,252 | 158,108 | 162,852 | 168,551 | 174,451 |
| Total Operating Expenditures | \$ 3,101,122 | \$ 3,174,755 | \$ 3,254,124 | \$ 3,351,748 | \$ 3,569,059 | \$ 3,693,976 |
| Net Revenues | \$ 2,378,028 | \$ 2,734,595 | \$ 3,122,954 | \$ 3,508,172 | \$ 3,834,838 | \$ 4,328,891 |
| Revenue Debt - Existing | \$ 2,142,668 | \$ 2,155,253 | \$ 2,156,828 | \$ 2,157,890 | \$ 2,161,090 | \$ 2,154,565 |
| Revenue Debt - Planned | - | 50,000 | 460,837 | 766,496 | 1,072,155 | 1,570,492 |
| Total Bond Debt | \$ 2,142,668 | \$ 2,205,253 | \$ 2,617,665 | \$ 2,924,386 | \$ 3,233,245 | \$ 3,725,057 |
| Revenue Debt Coverage Test | 1.11 | 1.24 | 1.19 | 1.20 | 1.19 | 1.16 |
| Transfer to General Fund | \$ 347,000 | \$ 351,000 | \$ 358,020 | \$ 365,180 | \$ 372,484 | \$ 379,934 |
| Transfer to Equipment Replacement Fund | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 20,000 | 25,000 | 30,000 |
| Capital Funded from Operations | 78,629 | 149,879 | 79,429 | 109,429 | 109,429 | 109,429 |
| Non-Operating Expenditures | \$ 440,629 | \$ 515,879 | \$ 452,449 | \$ 494,609 | \$ 506,913 | \$ 519,363 |
| Total Expenditures | \$ 5,684,419 | \$ 5,895,887 | \$ 6,324,238 | \$ 6,770,743 | \$ 7,309,217 | \$ 7,938,396 |
| Excess of Revenue Less Expenditures | \$ (205,269) | \$ 13,463 | \$ 52,840 | \$ 89,176 | \$ 94,680 | \$ 84,472 |
| Ending Estimated Balance at 9/30 | \$ 395,498 | \$ 408,961 | \$ 461,801 | \$ 550,977 | \$ 645,657 | \$ 730,129 |

Revenue Increases Suggested:

| | | | | | |
|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Water | 8.00% | 6.50% | 7.00% | 6.50% | 7.50% |
| Wastewater | 8.00% | 5.50% | 5.00% | 6.50% | 6.50% |

ASSUMPTIONS:

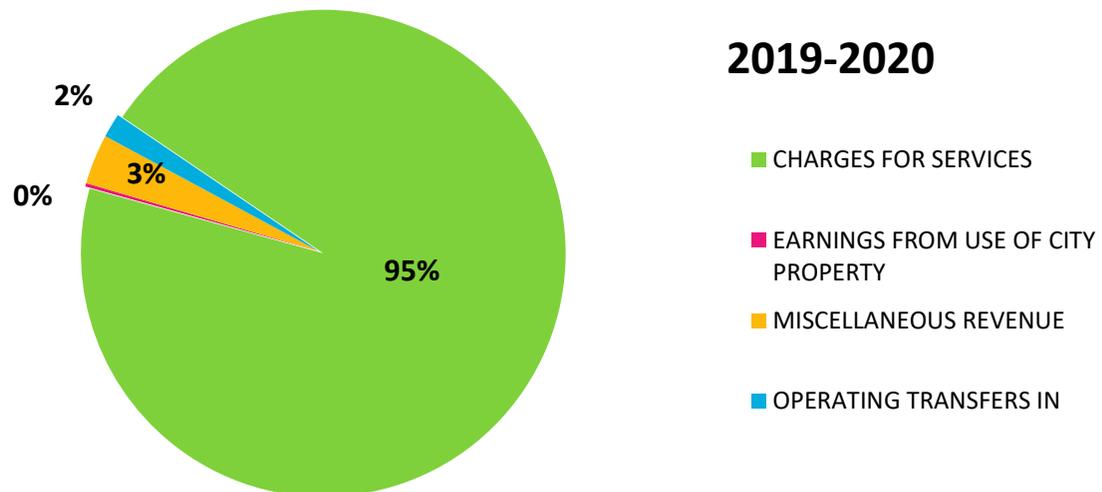
FY 19/20 Includes \$56,833 to LCRA for easement purchase
 FY 20/21 through FY 23/24 Housing developments at Gregg Ranch & Roper Ranch increase on Water & Sewer Taps
 FY 20/21 assumes \$3,765,000 bond sale.
 FY 21/22 assumes \$4,247,500 bond sale.
 FY 22/23 assumes \$4,247,500 bond sale.
 FY 23/24 assumes \$6,925,000 bond sale.

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
WATER & WASTEWATER FUND -02
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020

| | 2017-2018 ACTUAL | 2018-2019 BUDGET | 2018-2019 ESTIMATED | 2019-2020 ADOPTED |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 344,688 | 518,242 | 518,242 | 312,973 |
| REVENUES: | | | | |
| Operating Revenues | 5,316,381 | 5,549,852 | 5,291,650 | 5,814,350 |
| Operating Transfers In | 22,400 | 170,000 | 187,500 | 95,000 |
| Total Revenues | <u>5,338,781</u> | <u>5,719,852</u> | <u>5,479,150</u> | <u>5,909,350</u> |
| TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE | 5,683,469 | 6,238,094 | 5,997,392 | 6,222,323 |
| EXPENDITURES: | | | | |
| Operating Expenditures | <u>5,165,227</u> | <u>5,776,088</u> | <u>5,684,419</u> | <u>5,895,887</u> |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | <u>518,242</u> | <u>462,006</u> | <u>312,973</u> | <u>326,436</u> |

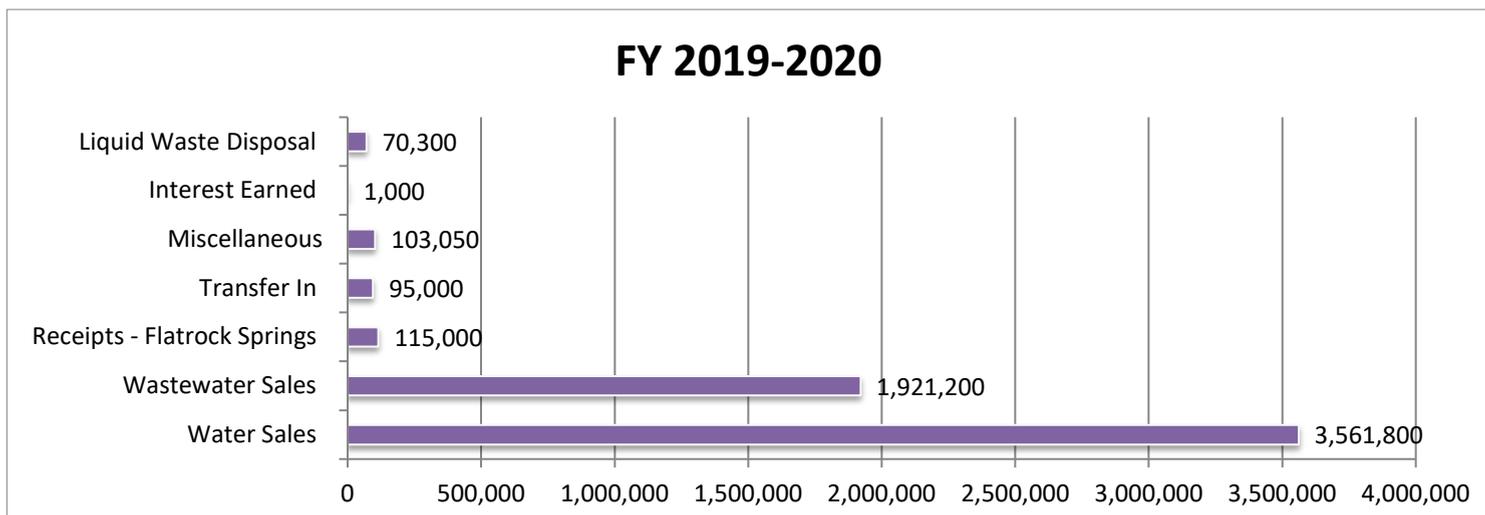
Water and Wastewater Fund - 02
Revenues by Category
FY 2019-2020

| ACCOUNT NUMBER | ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION | 2017-2018 ACTUAL | 2018-2019 BUDGET | 2018-2019 ESTIMATED | 2019-2020 ADOPTED |
|---|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| CHARGES FOR SERVICES | | | | | |
| 460-4101 | Water Penalties | 41,843 | 42,000 | 42,000 | 46,200 |
| 460-4102 | Water Extension Penalty | 1,259 | 1,500 | 1,000 | 1,100 |
| 460-4300 | Water Sales | 3,275,051 | 3,399,185 | 3,195,000 | 3,514,500 |
| 460-4302 | Water Taps | 39,168 | 45,000 | 43,000 | 47,300 |
| 460-4305 | Service Charges | 5,900 | 7,500 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| 460-4315 | Sale of Hay | 10,260 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 462-4102 | Wastewater Penalties | 25,762 | 27,000 | 27,000 | 29,700 |
| 462-4301 | Wastewater Sales | 1,659,469 | 1,720,267 | 1,695,000 | 1,864,500 |
| 462-4303 | Wastewater Taps | 25,375 | 26,000 | 27,000 | 27,000 |
| 462-4305 | Liquid Waste Permit Fee | 350 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| 462-4307 | Liquid Waste Disposal Fee | 66,144 | 67,000 | 60,000 | 70,000 |
| | Subtotal | 5,150,581 | 5,335,752 | 5,094,300 | 5,604,600 |
| EARNINGS FROM USE OF CITY PROPERTY | | | | | |
| 460-4500 | Water Tower Lease | 8,750 | 13,200 | 10,250 | 13,250 |
| | Subtotal | 8,750 | 13,200 | 10,250 | 13,250 |
| MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE | | | | | |
| 460-4304 | Credit Card Convenience Fee | 0 | 36,000 | 34,000 | 42,000 |
| 460-4306 | Miscellaneous Revenue | 8,398 | 7,500 | 2,500 | 3,500 |
| 460-4320 | Contrib Los Escond Dev Agree. | 33,300 | 35,000 | 34,000 | 34,000 |
| 460-4502 | Sale of Assets | 0 | 7,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 460-4504 | Receipts- Flatrock Springs | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 460-4560 | Bank Interest Earned | 352 | 400 | 600 | 1,000 |
| | Subtotal | 157,050 | 200,900 | 187,100 | 196,500 |
| OPERATING TRANSFERS IN | | | | | |
| 460-4895 | Trsfr from Impact Fees | 22,400 | 70,000 | 87,500 | 95,000 |
| 460-4899 | Trsfr from EDC | 0 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 0 |
| | Subtotal | 22,400 | 170,000 | 187,500 | 95,000 |
| TOTAL | | 5,338,781 | 5,719,852 | 5,479,150 | 5,909,350 |



02-Water/Wastewater

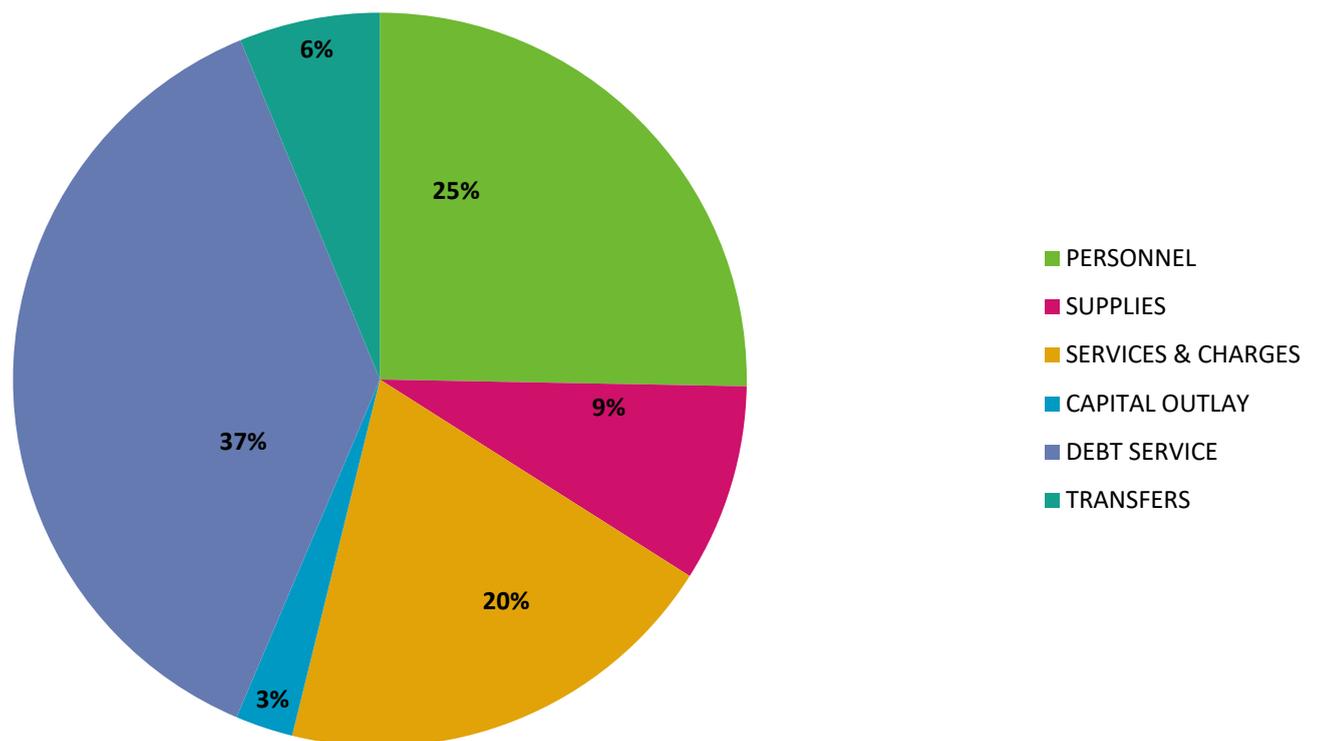
| | | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | ACTUAL | BUDGET | ESTIMATED | ADOPTED |
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| 460-4101 | WATER PENALTIES | 41,843 | 42,000 | 42,000 | 46,200 |
| 460-4102 | WATER EXTENSION PENALTY | 1,259 | 1,500 | 1,000 | 1,100 |
| 460-4300 | WATER SALES | 3,275,051 | 3,399,185 | 3,195,000 | 3,514,500 |
| 460-4302 | WATER TAPS | 39,168 | 45,000 | 43,000 | 47,300 |
| 460-4304 | CREDIT CARD CONVENIENCE FEE | 0 | 36,000 | 34,000 | 42,000 |
| 460-4305 | SERVICE CHARGES | 5,900 | 7,500 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| 460-4306 | MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE | 8,398 | 7,500 | 2,500 | 3,500 |
| 460-4315 | SALE OF HAY | 10,260 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 460-4320 | CONTR. LOS ESCOND. - DEV AGM | 33,300 | 35,000 | 34,000 | 34,000 |
| 460-4500 | WATER TOWER LEASE SPACE | 8,750 | 13,200 | 10,250 | 13,250 |
| 460-4502 | SALE OF ASSETS | 0 | 7,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 460-4504 | RECEIPTS - FLATROCK SPRINGS | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 | 115,000 |
| 460-4560 | BANK INTEREST EARNED | 352 | 400 | 600 | 1,000 |
| 460-4895 | TRANSFER IN FROM IMPACT FEES | 22,400 | 70,000 | 87,500 | 95,000 |
| 460-4899 | TRANSFER IN FROM EDC | 0 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 0 |
| 462-4102 | WASTEWATER PENALTIES | 25,762 | 27,000 | 27,000 | 29,700 |
| 462-4301 | WASTEWATER SALES | 1,659,469 | 1,720,267 | 1,695,000 | 1,864,500 |
| 462-4303 | WASTEWATER TAPS | 25,375 | 26,000 | 27,000 | 27,000 |
| 462-4305 | LIQUID WASTE PERMIT FEE | 350 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| 462-4307 | LIQUID WASTE DISPOSAL FEE | 66,144 | 67,000 | 60,000 | 70,000 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | 5,338,781 | 5,719,852 | 5,479,150 | 5,909,350 |



**Expenditures by Category
Water and Wastewater Fund - 02
FY 2019-2020**

| DEPARTMENT | PERSONNEL | SUPPLIES | SERVICES & CHARGES | CAPITAL OUTLAY | DEBT SERVICE | TRANSFERS | TOTAL |
|--------------------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Water Services | 535,850 | 51,950 | 262,725 | 7,500 | 0 | 366,000 | 1,224,025 |
| Water Plant | 281,527 | 355,750 | 275,250 | 66,000 | 0 | 0 | 978,527 |
| Wastewater Services | 248,950 | 25,000 | 246,675 | 53,989 | 0 | 0 | 574,614 |
| Wastewater Plant | 360,281 | 61,750 | 314,795 | 15,640 | 0 | 0 | 752,466 |
| Wastewater Irrigation Services | 64,667 | 18,750 | 70,835 | 6,750 | 0 | 0 | 161,002 |
| Debt Service - Principal | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,480,000 | 0 | 1,480,000 |
| Debt Service - Interest | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 725,253 | 0 | 725,253 |
| TOTAL | 1,491,275 | 513,200 | 1,170,280 | 149,879 | 2,205,253 | 366,000 | 5,895,887 |

Expenditures by Category FY 2019-2020

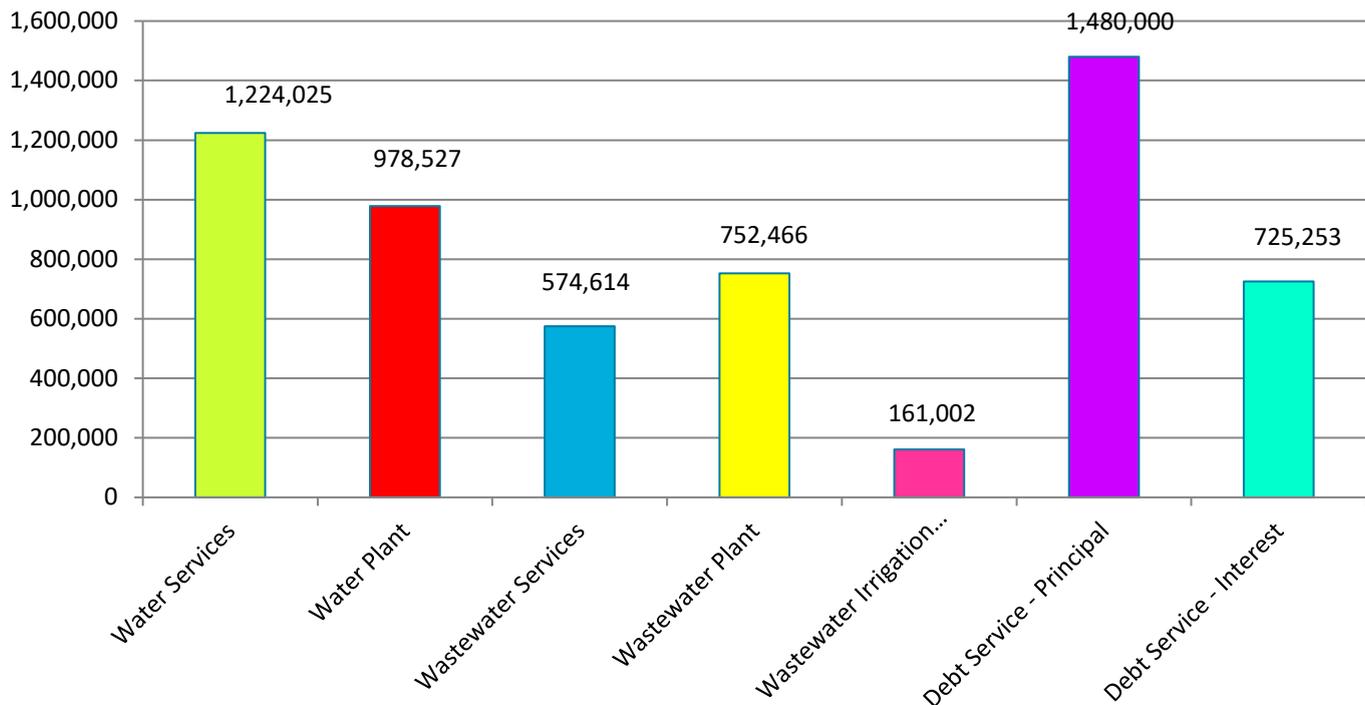


Water and Wastewater Disbursement Schedule

Fiscal Year 2019-2020

| DEPARTMENT | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | | 2019-2020 | PERCENT CHANGE |
|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|
| | ACTUAL | BUDGET | ESTIMATED | ADOPTED | |
| Water Services | 1,131,308 | 1,226,299 | 1,212,773 | 1,224,025 | -0.19% |
| Water Plant | 948,636 | 970,818 | 918,316 | 978,527 | 0.79% |
| Wastewater Services | 495,836 | 551,164 | 530,617 | 574,614 | 4.25% |
| Wastewater Plant | 702,082 | 745,319 | 738,172 | 752,466 | 0.96% |
| Wastewater Irrigation System | 128,669 | 139,819 | 141,873 | 161,002 | 15.15% |
| Debt Service - Principal | 1,085,000 | 1,435,000 | 1,435,000 | 1,480,000 | 3.14% |
| Debt Service - Interest | 667,059 | 707,668 | 707,668 | 725,253 | 2.48% |
| TOTAL | 5,158,590 | 5,776,088 | 5,684,419 | 5,895,887 | 2.07% |

The overall increase of 2.07% is primarily due to an increase in the Wastewater Irrigation Department related to a vehicle purchase.



Water/Wastewater Fund

Water Services Department

Mission Statement

"We pledge to provide those who live, work and visit Marble Falls with the quality service and effective government that is open and responsive to the needs and values of the community.

Description

The Water Department provides reliable water services for the residential, commercial, and public use for the City of Marble Falls. The department consists of a supervisor and six employees to take care of the maintenance of the Distribution system. The duties of the department include water repairs, meter reading, flushing and installation of new taps and construction of new water lines.

Goals and Objectives

- Protect the health and safety of the community and environment
- Supply the citizens of Marble Falls with a reliable, adequate supply of water
- Minimize any interruption of water service by providing trained personnel to respond to calls on a 24 hour basis
- Make necessary repairs to the water distribution system in a safe, professional and timely manner
- Develop a five year strategic plan
- Work on efficiency for Energy plan and AMR/AMI

Accomplished in 2018-2019

- Installed 1000' 8" Water main from Main St. down Buena Vista for the Hotel Conference Center.
- Installed 700' of 6" water main on Crestview from 4th to 6th (grade F)
- Installed 1300' 8" water main on Broadway from Ave N to Ave Q (grade F)
- Complete AMI project of installing 3400 MACH 10 meters.
- Install 2100' 8" water main from Ave. N to Ave. S. on Johnson St.

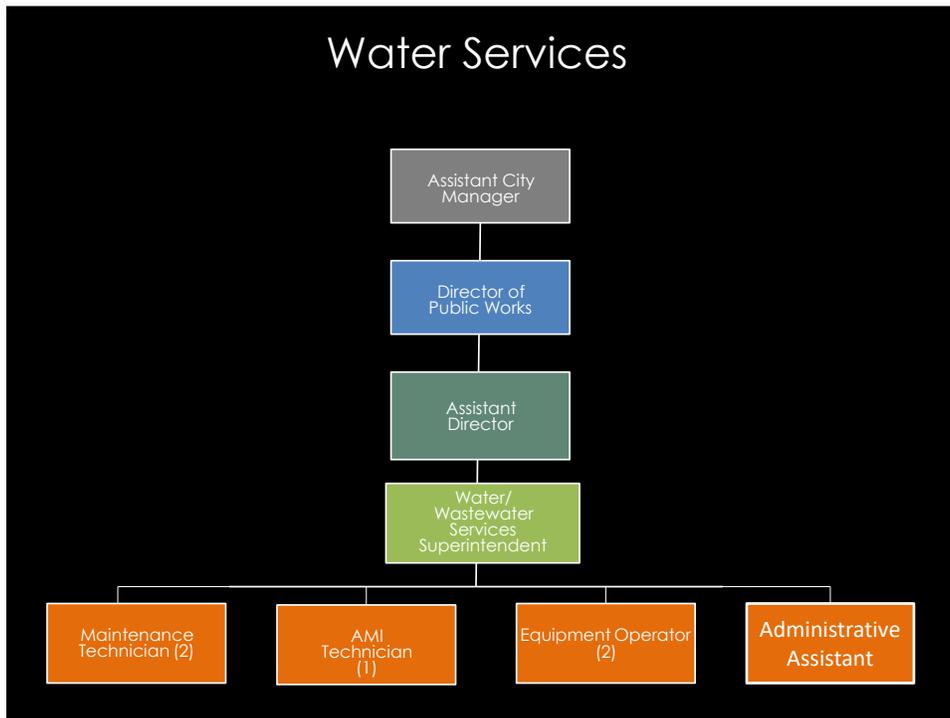
Plan to Accomplish in 2018-2019

- Install 700' 8" water main on South AVE. S from Johnson St. to creek.
- Implement a construction crew and a maintenance crew to more efficiently accomplish projects and keep up with maintenance issues.
- Vactor truck to clean out valve risers and implement a valve cleaning program throughout the system
- Implement a valve exercising program for the system. Install foam plugs inside of valve risers to keep dirt out of the riser

- Install Sample Ports as required by TCEQ for each sample to ensure we are able to pull samples safely and sanitarilly
- Install 1400 '3" Electrical conduit from Yett st. to Buena Vista on Main St.
- Install the Hotel Conference Center underground conduit from Main to the end of Buena Vista

| Water Services Department | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Performance Measures | Actual FY 16-17 | Actual FY 17-18 | Actual FY 18-19 | Projected FY 19-20 |
| Water Taps Installed | 25 | 48 | 40 | 45 |
| Number Water Leak Repairs | 110 | 126 | 100 | 100 |
| Line Locates, Spotted and Marked | 150 | 150 | 175 | 200 |
| Fire Hydrant Repairs | 12 | 16 | 15 | 10 |
| Meter Change Out | 75 | 75 | 3180 | 20 |

Water Services



| Fund: Water/Wastewater | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Department: Water Services | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| Assistant Public Works Director | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Equipment Operator | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Maintenance Technician | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| AMI Technician | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Administrative Assistant | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Utility Clerk* | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| TOTALS | 8 | 8 | 9 | 8 |

* Water/Wastewater Services Superintendent salary is budgeted from Wastewater Services.
 *Utility Clerk is in the Finance Department
 *Administrative Assistant position will open on April 1st, 2019

02-Water/Wastewater

| | | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | | ACTUAL | BUDGET | PROJECTED | REQUESTED |
| | | | | YEAR END | |
| WATER SERVICES | | | | | |
| <u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u> | | | | | |
| 560-5100 | SALARIES (EXEMPT) | 72,804 | 70,543 | 72,600 | 75,190 |
| 560-5105 | SALARIES (NON-EXEMPT) | 215,394 | 280,053 | 255,100 | 256,779 |
| 560-5140 | OVERTIME | 24,206 | 18,500 | 32,400 | 24,000 |
| 560-5142 | ON CALL PAY | 4,875 | 7,200 | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| 560-5155 | EMPLOYEE LONGEVITY PAY | 5,368 | 6,117 | 6,117 | 6,300 |
| 560-5170 | SOCIAL SECURITY | 24,268 | 29,646 | 29,033 | 28,731 |
| 560-5175 | RETIREMENT | 17,935 | 36,734 | 36,282 | 40,712 |
| 560-5180 | EMPLOYEE HEALTH/DENTAL | 44,674 | 57,802 | 61,460 | 61,827 |
| 560-5181 | DEPENDENT HEALTH/DENTAL | 11,543 | 20,630 | 12,600 | 12,921 |
| 560-5182.01 | LIFE/LTD | 2,229 | 600 | 600 | 800 |
| 560-5183 | HSA-EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION | 4,125 | 4,400 | 4,800 | 4,400 |
| 560-5190 | WORKERS COMPENSATION | 17,303 | 21,000 | 9,900 | 10,890 |
| 560-5193 | AUTO ALLOWANCE | 5,270 | 6,300 | 6,300 | 6,300 |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES | | 449,994 | 559,525 | 534,192 | 535,850 |
| <u>SUPPLIES</u> | | | | | |
| 560-5314 | COMPUTER EQUIPMENT | 0 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| 560-5320 | POSTAGE | 1,207 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| 560-5330 | GAS, OIL, & NEW TIRES | 19,644 | 18,000 | 18,000 | 18,000 |
| 560-5332 | OFFICE SUPPLIES | 468 | 500 | 806 | 500 |
| 560-5333 | COMPUTER SUPPLIES/SOFTWARE | 1,605 | 14,500 | 14,500 | 12,500 |
| 560-5335.01 | JANITORIAL SUPPLIES | 422 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| 560-5341 | CHEMICALS | -63 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| 560-5343 | GENERAL SUPPLIES | 401 | 250 | 250 | 250 |
| 560-5350 | PRINTING | 115 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 560-5360 | UNIFORMS | 2,349 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| 560-5365 | SAFETY CLOTHING & EQUIP. | 3,882 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| 560-5390 | SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT | 3,803 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| TOTAL SUPPLIES | | 33,833 | 53,950 | 54,256 | 51,950 |
| <u>MAINTENANCE</u> | | | | | |
| 560-5401 | BUILDING MAINTENANCE | 2,111 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 3,000 |
| 560-5406 | SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE | 98 | 100 | 100 | 1,000 |
| 560-5450 | MAINTENANCE OF SYSTEM | 88,507 | 85,000 | 85,000 | 83,000 |
| 560-5451 | LINE EXTENSIONS & UPGRADES | 89,292 | 85,000 | 85,000 | 85,000 |
| 560-5457 | VEHICLE/EQUIP. MAINTENANCE | 13,650 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| TOTAL MAINTENANCE | | 193,658 | 182,100 | 182,100 | 182,000 |
| <u>SERVICES</u> | | | | | |
| 560-5501 | MEDICAL SERVICES | 639 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 560-5501.01 | BACKGROUND CHECKS | 50 | 50 | 200 | 200 |
| 560-5512 | AUDIT SERVICES | 3,500 | 3,750 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| 560-5526 | CREDIT CARD FEES | 45,107 | 32,000 | 35,000 | 35,000 |
| 560-5527 | BANK FEES | 0 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| 560-5530 | ADVERTISING & NOTICES | 0 | 50 | 0 | 50 |
| 560-5540 | TELEPHONE/PAGER SERVICES | 1,547 | 2,800 | 2,800 | 2,800 |
| 560-5570 | RENTAL EQUIPMENT | 147 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 |

| | | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 PROJECTED | 2019-2020 |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| | | ACTUAL | BUDGET | YEAR END | REQUESTED |
| WATER SERVICES | | | | | |
| <u>SERVICES CONTINUED</u> | | | | | |
| 560-5571 | RENTAL EQUIPMENT- COPIER LEASE | 0 | 3,000 | 0 | 0 |
| 560-5580 | INSURANCE - GENERAL LIABILITY | 833 | 875 | 875 | 925 |
| 560-5582 | INSURANCE-ERRORS/OMISSIONS | 1,354 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,600 |
| 560-5583 | INSURANCE - VEHICLE LIABILITY | 1,267 | 1,300 | 1,300 | 1,400 |
| 560-5584 | INSURANCE - VEHICLE APD | 1,402 | 1,450 | 1,450 | 1,550 |
| 560-5585 | MOBILE EQUIPMENT INSURANCE | 945 | 1,050 | 1,050 | 1,100 |
| TOTAL SERVICES | | 56,791 | 49,525 | 49,775 | 50,225 |
| <u>OTHER</u> | | | | | |
| 560-5610 | DUES | 0 | 950 | 950 | 1,000 |
| 560-5626 | PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT | 7,184 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| 560-5665.02 | REPAYMENT TO FEMA | 20,000 | 11,250 | 22,500 | 22,500 |
| TOTAL OTHER | | 27,184 | 19,200 | 30,450 | 30,500 |
| <u>CAPITAL</u> | | | | | |
| 560-5909.01 | HYDRAULIC SAWS & CHAINS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,500 |
| 560-5810 | VEHICLE | 18,848 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 560-5847.05 | WATERLINE FAITH ACADEMY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL CAPITAL | | 18,848 | 0 | 0 | 7,500 |
| <u>TRANSFERS</u> | | | | | |
| 560-6101 | TRANSFER TO GEN. FUND | 341,000 | 347,000 | 347,000 | 351,000 |
| 560-6108 | TRANSFER TO EQUIP REPLACE FUND | 10,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| 560-6109 | TRANSFER TO CDBG FUND 78 | 10,350 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS | | 351,000 | 362,000 | 362,000 | 366,000 |
| TOTAL WATER SERVICES | | 1,131,308 | 1,226,299 | 1,212,773 | 1,224,025 |

Water/Wastewater Fund

Water Plant

Description

The Water Plant staff consists of a Superintendent and three T.C.E.Q. Certified Surface Water Treatment Operators. Daily operations include grounds maintenance of the plant, ten pump stations, storage tanks, maintaining lab operations and analysis for process control; maintaining all mechanical components, chemical dosage, and recording all required data for reporting to state and government agencies.

Goals and Objectives

- Provide a safe, odorless, palatable, and continuous water supply for the public.
- Replace the unusable 1962 backwash pump with one identical to the new vfd and pump installed in phase 4.
- Replace the 4-1720E turbidity meters with 4 new Tu5300sc online meters.
- For the remaining operator trainee to obtain his "C" license.
- Respond to customer complaints in a courteous and professional manner.
- Continue to enhance the appearance of all the plant facilities.
- Continue to improve, upgrade, replace, and modernize the existing equipment.
- Provide support for the other departments
- Comply with all State, City, and Government regulations.
- Submit all required documentation to the regulating authorities.
- Record and maintain all daily, weekly, monthly, and quarterly water analysis and lab results.

Accomplished in 2018-2019

- Completed diver inspections on all storage tanks and clean all three clear-wells at the plant.
- Inspected the interior of IDC pressure tank in house.
- Continue to provide safe public drinking water.
- All TCEQ and TWDB documentation completed and submitted on time.
- Hired our third operator trainee who has passed his "D" test and our other trainee has now passed his "C" test.
- Purchased a new AT 100 meter to assist and eventually replace our Autocat 9000 meter for chlorine dioxide testing.
- All operators attended continuing education.
- The last phase of the plant upgrade is complete.
- Sealed and painted the front of the original 3 filters.
- Passed TCEQ 2019 Inspection.

Plan to Accomplish in 2019-2020

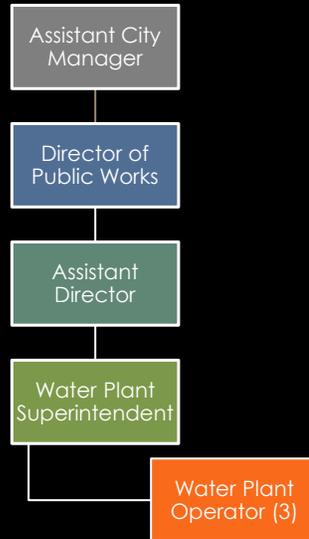
- Perform diver inspections and cleaning on 1/3 of storage tanks and diver inspections on 2/3 to set up a rotational basis to clean tanks.
- Purchase a new crew cab GMC truck for the supervisor to replace #701 which has over 90,000 miles.
- Rehabilitate the 1962 200,000-gallon storage tank at Via Viejo.
- Provide professionalism, by actions and training so that the staff can stay current and knowledgeable on the ever-changing rules and regulations in the water industry.
- Replace one of the 1000 gpm high service pumps (either #2 or #3) and soft start with a VFD and 2400 gpm pump so the plant will actually be able to pump out what it can make or if feasible reprogram the plant to be able to run 3 high service pumps at one time to meet the need.
- Continue to provide safe drinking water and maintain our “superior” water system rating.
- Keep an open door policy and encourage tours of the plant.
- Train and educate the new employee to be able to become a “C” operator.

| Water Plant | | | | |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Performance Measures | Actual FY 16-17 | Actual FY 17-18 | Estimated FY 18-19 | Projected FY 19-20 |
| Purchased Raw Water (M.G.) | 516 | 518 | *530 | 575 |
| Treated Water (M.G.) | 500 | 503 | 500 | 540 |
| Daily Average Production (M.G.) | 1.42 | 1.45 | 1.45 | 1.60 |
| Yearly Average Of Water Analysis Performed Daily in-house | 16,606 | 19,345 | 19,345 | 21,170 |
| Yearly Average of Analysis performed weekly in-house | 156 | 624 | 624 | 624 |
| Annual Lead and Copper Testing | 20 | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| Monthly Water Analysis Performed by contract laboratories | 156 | 168 | 168 | 180 |
| Quarterly Water Analysis Performed (T.C.E.Q. Contract Lab) | 269 | 269 | 269 | 269 |
| Total Combined Water Analysis Performed | 17,187 | 20,426 | 20,426 | 22,871 |
| Peak Daily Water Demand (MGD) | 2.55 | 2.65 | 2.65 | 2.8 |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|
| Number of Water Quality Violations Due to Treatment Upsets | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Number of Positive Total Coliform Findings | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |

*Lower because of severe water restrictions due to Phase 4 of construction and the lake being lowered for the winter months of 2018-2019.

Water Plant



| Fund: Water/Wastewater Fund Department: Water Plant | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Water Plant Superintendent | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Water Plant Operator | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| TOTALS | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 |

02-Water/Wastewater

| | | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | | ACTUAL | BUDGET | ESTIMATED | ADOPTED |
| WATER PLANT | | | | | |
| <u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u> | | | | | |
| 561-5100 | SALARIES (EXEMPT) | 61,722 | 63,773 | 64,600 | 66,847 |
| 561-5105 | SALARIES (NON-EXEMPT) | 116,381 | 121,901 | 107,450 | 110,674 |
| 561-5140 | OVERTIME | 12,327 | 16,000 | 15,500 | 16,000 |
| 561-5142 | ON CALL PAY | 4,675 | 4,650 | 4,650 | 4,650 |
| 561-5155 | EMPLOYEE LONGEVITY PAY | 8,739 | 2,859 | 2,859 | 3,237 |
| 561-5170 | SOCIAL SECURITY | 14,757 | 16,480 | 14,922 | 15,408 |
| 561-5175 | RETIREMENT | 11,938 | 20,595 | 18,648 | 21,833 |
| 561-5180 | EMPLOYEE HEALTH/DENTAL | 15,930 | 21,808 | 20,400 | 20,920 |
| 561-5181 | DEPENDENT HEALTH/DENTAL | 10,333 | 16,025 | 13,700 | 12,249 |
| 561-5182.01 | LIFE/LTD | 1,281 | 400 | 350 | 400 |
| 561-5183 | H.S.A-EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION | 2,065 | 4,400 | 1,100 | 1,100 |
| 561-5184 | FLEX/ICMA EMPLOYER REIMB | 1,438 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| 561-5190 | WORKERS COMPENSATION | 7,016 | 9,000 | 6,100 | 6,710 |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES | | 268,602 | 299,391 | 271,779 | 281,527 |
| <u>SUPPLIES</u> | | | | | |
| 561-5314 | COMPUTER EQUIPMENT | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,000 |
| 561-5330 | GAS, OIL, & NEW TIRES | 4,919 | 5,000 | 4,000 | 5,000 |
| 561-5332 | OFFICE SUPPLIES | 931 | 800 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 561-5333 | COMPUTER SUPPLIES/SOFTWARE | 2,122 | 0 | 0 | 300 |
| 561-5335 | JANITORIAL SUPPLIES | 300 | 200 | 350 | 350 |
| 561-5341 | CHEMICALS | 186,121 | 180,000 | 180,000 | 165,000 |
| 561-5343 | GENERAL SUPPLIES | 92 | 400 | 400 | 400 |
| 561-5348 | L.C.R.A./RAW WATER | 196,480 | 200,000 | 177,536 | 180,000 |
| 561-5360 | UNIFORMS | 1,466 | 1,300 | 1,300 | 1,800 |
| 561-5365 | SAFETY CLOTHING & EQUIPMENT | 610 | 1,000 | 1,240 | 1,300 |
| 561-5390 | SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT | 509 | 600 | 600 | 600 |
| TOTAL SUPPLIES | | 393,550 | 389,300 | 366,426 | 355,750 |
| <u>MAINTENANCE</u> | | | | | |
| 561-5401 | BUILDING MAINTENANCE | 3,372 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| 561-5402 | GROUNDS MAINTENANCE | 224 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| 561-5450 | GENERATOR MAINTENANCE | 4,645 | 3,825 | 2,500 | 3,825 |
| 561-5452 | LAB EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE | 7,663 | 7,800 | 10,500 | 10,500 |
| 561-5457 | VEHICLE/EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE | 1,941 | 2,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| 561-5470 | WATER PLANT MAINTENANCE | 96,953 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 85,000 |
| TOTAL MAINTENANCE | | 114,798 | 117,125 | 120,500 | 106,825 |
| <u>SERVICES</u> | | | | | |
| 561-5501 | MEDICAL SERVICES | 386 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 561-5501.01 | BACKGROUND CHECKS | 20 | 100 | 50 | 100 |
| 561-5530 | ADVERTISING & NOTICES | 0 | 500 | 200 | 200 |
| 561-5540 | TELEPHONE/PAGER SERVICES | 3,569 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| 561-5545.01 | ELECTRICITY- EDC PUMP ST | 2,230 | 1,600 | 1,750 | 1,800 |
| 561-5545.02 | ELECTRICITY - WT PLANT W-1 | 64,430 | 60,000 | 60,000 | 60,000 |
| 561-5545.03 | ELECTRICITY - RAW WATER W-2 | 19,560 | 22,000 | 18,000 | 22,000 |
| 561-5545.04 | ELECTRICITY - HYDRO W-3 | 26,063 | 27,000 | 24,000 | 27,000 |
| 561-5545.05 | ELEC - MORMON MILL GR.ST.W | 318 | 100 | 250 | 350 |
| <u>SERVICES CONTINUED</u> | | | | | |
| 561-5545.06 | ELEC - MORMON MILL ELV STG | 707 | 900 | 700 | 700 |

| | | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | | ACTUAL | BUDGET | ESTIMATED | ADOPTED |
| WATER PLANT | | | | | |
| 561-5545.07 | ELECTRICITY - GATEWAY W-6 | 5,509 | 5,200 | 4,200 | 5,000 |
| 561-5545.08 | ELECTRICITY - OTHER | 4,429 | 3,200 | 3,200 | 3,200 |
| 561-5545.09 | ELECTRICITY - MUSTANG | 0 | 80 | 0 | 0 |
| 561-5545.10 | ELEC- BUS. PARK PUMP ST | 0 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| 561-5545.11 | ELEC.- HAMILTON CREEK CR342 | 459 | 600 | 400 | 0 |
| 561-5545.12 | ELEC.- HAMILTON CREEK CR 343 | 450 | 650 | 400 | 0 |
| 561-5545.13 | ELEC. - S&W WATER TOWER | 1,634 | 1,700 | 1,700 | 1,700 |
| 561-5575 | STATE INSPECTION FEES | 7,806 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 |
| 561-5580 | INSURANCE - GENERAL LIABILITY | 657 | 700 | 700 | 800 |
| 561-5581 | INSURANCE-REAL/PERSONAL PRO | 10,902 | 11,400 | 11,400 | 12,000 |
| 561-5582 | INSURANCE-ERRORS/OMISSIONS | 945 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,200 |
| 561-5583 | INSURANCE - VEHICLE LIABILITY | 716 | 750 | 750 | 800 |
| 561-5584 | INSURANCE - VEHICLE APD | 644 | 675 | 675 | 725 |
| 561-5585 | MOBILE EQUIPMENT INSURANCE | 25 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| 561-5599.01 | LABORATORY FEES WATER | 8,300 | 9,000 | 9,886 | 10,000 |
| TOTAL SERVICES | | 159,759 | 157,903 | 149,911 | 158,225 |
| OTHER | | | | | |
| 561-5610 | DUES | 244 | 600 | 500 | 1,000 |
| 561-5626 | PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT | 4,112 | 3,300 | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| 561-5630 | E.P.A. CONSUMER REPORTS | 1,745 | 3,200 | 3,200 | 3,200 |
| TOTAL OTHER | | 6,101 | 7,100 | 9,700 | 10,200 |
| CAPITAL | | | | | |
| 561-5810 | VEHICLES | 5,826 | 0 | 0 | 6,000 |
| 561-5811 | LAND PURCHASE- LCRA EASEMENT | 0 | 0 | 0 | 60,000 |
| TOTAL CAPITAL | | 5,826 | 0 | 0 | 66,000 |
| TOTAL WATER PLANT | | 948,636 | 970,818 | 918,316 | 978,527 |

Water/Wastewater Fund

Wastewater Services Department

Mission Statement

“We pledge to provide those who live, work and visit Marble Falls with the quality service by ensuring safe and efficient collection services”.

Description

The Wastewater Department consists of a supervisor and three employees. The waste water department is responsible for Waste Water line repairs ,installation of taps, and other maintenance required, all new construction to be installed by City crews .The duties of the department are line extensions, replacing old waste water lines with new lines, installing manholes, tie ins, conducts pressure tests on all new waste water lines. To follow the guidelines set by TCEQ. Perform mandrill tests and pressure tests on new wastewater lines.

Goals and Objectives

- Operate and maintain the collection system in a safe, efficient and healthy manner
- Protect the health and safety of the community and environment
- Provide trained personnel who respond to calls 24 hours a day

Accomplished in 2018-2019

- Installed 1000’ 6” purple pipe from Main St. down Buena Vista.
- Relocate 700’ 8” Sewer main from Main St. down Buena Vista.
- Had to replace 2 pumps at Flat Rock lift station.
- Because of and the Flood in October had to replace panel and replace 2 pumps at West Side lift station.
- Because of flood in October had to rebuild control panel and replace pumps at Pecan Valley 2 new pumps.
- Replace 2 pumps at Loss Escondido’s lift station and because of Mother Nature
- Install 425’ of 2” force main Herning project.
- Install 8” sewer main 3400’ Loma Vista project.
- Had to replace 400’ of 6” to 8” HDPE pipe using trenchless technology in an emergency situation because of pipe collapse in Alley West Ave. N from 2nd St. to 3rd. St.

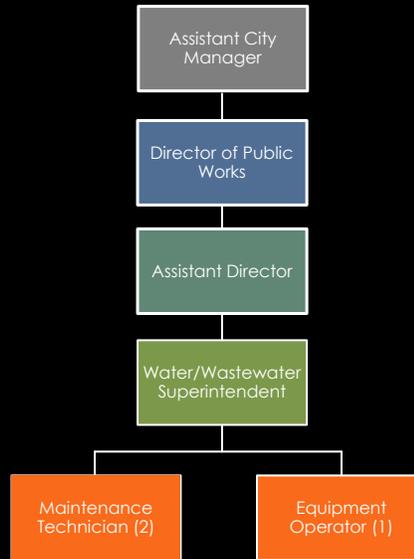
Plan to Accomplish in 2019-2020

- Rehabilitate Los Escondido’s lift station complete rehab.
- Replace 400’ sewer main 6” clay to 8” HDPE pipe on Alley west Ave. N from 3rd. St. to 4th. St.
- Continue camera inspections of our sewer system to identify problems areas and make repairs
- Continue installing wastewater taps as permitted or required
- Monitor lift stations on a regular basis to ensure no issues until SCADA alternative is installed on lift stations
- Implement plan for Vactor Truck for cleaning sewer mains and Lift stations to extend pump life and stop pump stoppages.

- Plan to upgrade Vistas lift station with new pumps and panel box and SCADA alternative and to 3phase and quick connect for generator.
- Implement a plan for manhole rehab due to Inflow and Infiltration.

| Wastewater Services | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Performance Measures | Actual FY 16-17 | Actual FY 17-18 | Estimated FY 18-19 | Projected FY 19-20 |
| New Wastewater Taps Installed | 24 | 25 | 30 | 35 |
| Mains Cleaned/Sewer Stoppage | 60 | 40 | 40 | 35 |
| Line Locates, Spotted and Marked | 125 | 150 | 175 | 200 |
| Camera Inspections | 35 | 45 | 60 | 65 |

Wastewater Services



| Fund: Water/Wastewater Fund | | | | |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Department: Wastewater Services | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| Wastewater Services Superintendent | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Equipment Operator | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Maintenance Technician | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| TOTALS | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |

02-Water/Wastewater

| | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|--|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
| WASTEWATER SERVICES | <u>ACTUAL</u> | <u>BUDGET</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u> | <u>ADOPTED</u> |
| <u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u> | | | | |
| 562-5100 SALARIES (EXEMPT) | 35,042 | 63,945 | 63,200 | 65,096 |
| 562-5105 SALARIES (NON-EXEMPT) | 87,019 | 99,591 | 64,300 | 100,631 |
| 562-5140 OVERTIME | 8,273 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 562-5142 ON CALL PAY | 2,550 | 2,400 | 1,200 | 2,400 |
| 562-5155 EMPLOYEE LONGEVITY PAY | 351 | 637 | 352 | 504 |
| 562-5170 SOCIAL SECURITY | 9,629 | 13,508 | 10,637 | 13,665 |
| 562-5175 RETIREMENT | 7,787 | 16,880 | 13,293 | 19,364 |
| 562-5180 EMPLOYEE HEALTH/DENTAL | 23,136 | 29,439 | 20,250 | 20,766 |
| 562-5181 DEPENDENT HEALTH/DENTAL | 12,023 | 14,690 | 12,700 | 10,824 |
| 562-5182.01 LIFE/LTD | 948 | 360 | 250 | 400 |
| 562-5183 HSA - EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION | 1,095 | 2,200 | 500 | 1,100 |
| 562-5185 UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS | 0 | 0 | 1,880 | 0 |
| 562-5190 WORKERS COMPENSATION | -479 | 3,200 | 3,810 | 4,200 |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES | 187,374 | 256,850 | 202,373 | 248,950 |
| <u>SUPPLIES</u> | | | | |
| 562-5320 POSTAGE | 0 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| 562-5330 GAS, OIL, & NEW TIRES | 8,144 | 8,500 | 8,500 | 8,500 |
| 562-5332 OFFICE SUPPLIES | 825 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| 562-5333 COMPUTER SUPPLIES/SOFTWARE | 96 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| 562-5335 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES | 32 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 562-5341 CHEMICALS | 875 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 562-5343 GENERAL SUPPLIES | 149 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| 562-5360 UNIFORMS | 1,003 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 562-5365 SAFETY CLOTHING & EQUIP. | 2,238 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| 562-5390 SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT | 2,852 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| 562-5399 MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES | 175 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| TOTAL SUPPLIES | 16,389 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| <u>MAINTENANCE</u> | | | | |
| 562-5401 BUILDING MAINTENANCE | 435 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 562-5406 SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE | 88 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| 562-5450 MAINTENANCE OF SYSTEM | 63,587 | 65,000 | 87,480 | 85,000 |
| 562-5451 LINE EXTENSION & UPGRADES | 138,923 | 85,000 | 85,000 | 85,000 |
| 562-5452 LINE REPLACEMENT | 12,148 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 562-5454 WASTEWATER LIFT STATION-WP | 20 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 562-5457 VEHICLE/EQUIP. MAINTENANCE | 8,246 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| TOTAL MAINTENANCE | 223,447 | 168,300 | 190,780 | 188,300 |
| <u>SERVICES</u> | | | | |
| 562-5501 MEDICAL SERVICES | 1 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 562-5501.01 BACKGROUND CHECKS | 0 | 0 | 50 | 50 |
| 562-5520 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 562-5530 ADVERTISING & NOTICES | 0 | 200 | 100 | 100 |
| 562-5540 TELEPHONE/PAGER SERVICES | 1,596 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 3,000 |
| 562-5544.15 ELECTRIC - FLATROCK LIFT ST | 1,153 | 750 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 562-5545 ELECTRICITY-HIGHLAND OAKS LIFT ST S-1 | 2,459 | 2,450 | 2,450 | 2,450 |

| | | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
| WASTEWATER SERVICES | | <u>ACTUAL</u> | <u>BUDGET</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u> | <u>ADOPTED</u> |
| SERVICES CONTINUED | | | | | |
| 562-5545.02 | ELECTRICITY - LIFT ST S-2 | 4,393 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| 562-5545.03 | ELECTRICITY - LIFT ST S-3 | 727 | 1,100 | 1,100 | 1,100 |
| 562-5545.04 | ELECTRICITY - LIFT ST S-4 | 4,036 | 800 | 800 | 800 |
| 562-5545.07 | ELECTRICITY - LIFT ST S-7 | 466 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| 562-5545.08 | ELECTRICITY - PUMP #1 GATEWAY | 529 | 600 | 600 | 600 |
| 562-5545.09 | ELECTRICITY - PUMP #2 GATEWAY | 688 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 562-5545.10 | ELECTRICITY LIFT ST MORMAN MILL | 1,261 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 562-5545.11 | ELECTRICITY- MORMAN MILL & BOULDER | 714 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 562-5545.12 | ELECTRIC - LIFT ST @281 BRI | 1,563 | 2,800 | 2,800 | 2,800 |
| 562-5545.13 | ELECT WESTSIDE PK LIFT ST | 1,025 | 800 | 800 | 800 |
| 562-5545.15 | ELECTRICITY S&W LIFT ST | 1,146 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 562-5545.16 | ELECT- GATEWAY GRINDER PUMP | 616 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 562-5545.17 | ELECT- GATEWAY GRINDER PUMP | 486 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| 562-5545.18 | ELECT- GATEWAY GRINDER PUMP | 643 | 700 | 700 | 700 |
| 562-5570 | RENTAL EQUIPMENT | 470 | 1,250 | 1,250 | 1,250 |
| 562-5580 | INSURANCE - GENERAL LIABILITY | 307 | 350 | 350 | 400 |
| 562-5582 | INSURANCE-ERRORS/OMISSIONS | 344 | 400 | 400 | 450 |
| 562-5583 | INSURANCE - VEHICLE LIABILITY | 407 | 500 | 500 | 550 |
| 562-5584 | INSURANCE - VEHICLE APD | 613 | 700 | 700 | 725 |
| 562-5585 | MOBILE EQUIPMENT INSURANCE | 710 | 725 | 725 | 750 |
| TOTAL SERVICES | | 26,353 | 28,225 | 28,425 | 29,625 |
| OTHER | | | | | |
| 562-5610 | DUES | 0 | 300 | 300 | 1,000 |
| 562-5625 | BUSINESS EXPENSE | 0 | 250 | 250 | 250 |
| 562-5626 | PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT | 3,425 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 5,000 |
| 562-5665.02 | REPAYMENT TO FEMA | 20,000 | 11,250 | 22,500 | 22,500 |
| TOTAL OTHER | | 23,425 | 18,800 | 30,050 | 28,750 |
| CAPITAL | | | | | |
| 562-5810 | VEHICLES | 18,848 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 562-5819 | VAC TRUCK - LEASE PYMT | 53,959 | 53,989 | 53,989 | 53,989 |
| TOTAL CAPITAL | | 18,848 | 53,989 | 53,989 | 53,989 |
| TOTAL WASTEWATER SERVICES | | 495,836 | 551,164 | 530,617 | 574,614 |

Water/Wastewater Fund

Wastewater Plant

Mission Statement

“We pledge to provide those who live, work and visit Marble Falls with the quality service and effective government that is open and responsive to the needs and values of the community.

Description

This Wastewater Treatment Plant consists of a supervisor and five certified operators. This department manages the cleanup of wastewater received from the business and housing community for further distribution to the Irrigation Farm.

Goals and Objectives

- To provide a quality effluent for irrigation of Coastal Grass at the Irrigation Farm and provide quality water to the Parks for irrigation to the parks and recreation fields
- To maintain proper operation and maintenance of equipment at the Wastewater Plant
- To meet or exceed parameters set forth by permit with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

What we accomplished in 2018-2019

- Continue irrigation of parks and soccer fields with reusable water. Along with providing reuse water to City of Meadow Lakes Golf Course.
- Continue to produce the best possible effluent by complying with state regulations.
- Continue to maintain grounds and buildings so that the appearance is acceptable to the surrounding areas of the plant
- Continued liquid sludge program by accepting waste from septic haulers
- Refurbished number three clarifier to obtain optimal quality effluent for years to come
- Pulling together as a Team to keep plant operations up to TCEQ standards after the flood of 18.

What We Plan to Accomplish in 2019-2020

- Continue to learn, train and upgrade operator licenses with T.C.E.Q.
- Continue to maintain grounds and buildings so that the appearance is acceptable to the surrounding areas of the plant
- Continue to provide reusable water to the park system, soccer fields, Meadow Lakes Golf Course and possibly adding irrigation to the city cemetery
- Upgrade current plant to be on a more automated “SCADA system, Automatic screening”

| Wastewater Plant | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Performance Measures | Actual FY 16-17 | Actual FY 17-18 | Estimated FY 18-19 | Projected FY 19-20 |
| Wastewater Treated (M.G.) | 396 | 409 | 429 | 451 |
| Bio-Solids Produced (Cu. Yds.) | 2,765 | 2,420 | 3,120 | 3,380 |
| Daily Average Flow (M.G.) | 1.085 | 1.121 | 1.175 | 1.235 |

City steadily approaching 75% milestone capacity of 1.125mgd average flow, which will be the point TCEQ compliance of new or expanded Wastewater Treatment Plant capacity must begin.

Wastewater Plant



| Fund: Water/Wastewater Fund Department: Wastewater Plant | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Wastewater Plant Superintendent | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Wastewater Plant Operator | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| TOTALS | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |

02-Water/Wastewater

| | | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
| WASTEWATER PLANT | | <u>ACTUAL</u> | <u>BUDGET</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u> | <u>ADOPTED</u> |
| PERSONNEL SERVICES | | | | | |
| 563-5100 | SALARIES (EXEMPT) | 60,845 | 61,610 | 61,610 | 64,602 |
| 563-5105 | SALARIES (NON-EXEMPT) | 176,915 | 171,941 | 172,100 | 183,031 |
| 563-5140 | OVERTIME | 6,182 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 563-5155 | EMPLOYEE LONGEVITY PAY | 10,468 | 9,200 | 9,177 | 10,236 |
| 563-5170 | SOCIAL SECURITY | 18,966 | 19,335 | 19,346 | 6,640 |
| 563-5175 | RETIREMENT | 15,044 | 24,163 | 24,176 | 29,037 |
| 563-5180 | EMPLOYEE HEALTH/DENTAL | 27,959 | 34,915 | 34,100 | 34,970 |
| 563-5181 | DEPENDENT HEALTH/DENTAL | 10,785 | 12,430 | 12,400 | 11,716 |
| 563-5182.01 | LIFE/LTD | 1,686 | 425 | 400 | 450 |
| 563-5183 | HAS- EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION | 4,190 | 4,400 | 3,300 | 3,300 |
| 563-5190 | WORKERS COMPENSATION | 6,519 | 8,400 | 5,900 | 6,300 |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES | | 339,559 | 356,819 | 352,509 | 360,281 |
| SUPPLIES | | | | | |
| 563-5330 | GAS, OIL, & NEW TIRES | 3,817 | 4,000 | 3,655 | 4,000 |
| 563-5332 | OFFICE SUPPLIES | 1,166 | 1,500 | 1,350 | 1,500 |
| 563-5333 | COMPUTER SUPPLIES/SOFTWARE | 1,486 | 1,500 | 847 | 1,500 |
| 563-5335 | JANITORIAL SUPPLIES | 877 | 1,000 | 900 | 1,000 |
| 563-5341 | CHEMICALS | 44,499 | 55,000 | 47,817 | 48,000 |
| 563-5343 | GENERAL SUPPLIES | 1,462 | 1,500 | 1,542 | 1,500 |
| 563-5360 | UNIFORMS | 1,213 | 1,500 | 1,461 | 1,750 |
| 563-5365 | SAFETY CLOTHING & EQUIP. | 771 | 1,500 | 1,200 | 1,500 |
| 563-5390 | SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT | 468 | 600 | 686 | 1,000 |
| TOTAL SUPPLIES | | 55,759 | 68,100 | 59,458 | 61,750 |
| MAINTENANCE | | | | | |
| 563-5457 | VEHICLE/EQUIP. MAINTENANCE | 1,687 | 1,500 | 2,600 | 1,500 |
| 563-5475 | LAB EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE | 1,140 | 2,000 | 858 | 2,000 |
| 563-5479 | WASTEWATER PLANT MAINTEN. | 62,035 | 70,000 | 62,000 | 65,000 |
| 563-5480 | COMPOST SLUDGE PROCESSING | 90,166 | 105,000 | 96,409 | 100,000 |
| TOTAL MAINTENANCE | | 155,028 | 178,500 | 161,867 | 168,500 |
| SERVICES | | | | | |
| 563-5501 | MEDICAL SERVICES | 96 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 563-5501.01 | BACKGROUND CHECKS | 0 | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| 563-5530 | ADVERTISING & NOTICES | 70 | 200 | 100 | 200 |
| 563-5540 | TELEPHONE/PAGER SERVICES | 2,175 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,600 |
| 563-5545.01 | ELECTRICITY - WW PLANT S-1A | 105 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 563-5545.02 | ELECTRICITY - WW PLANT S-1 | 122,672 | 105,000 | 105,000 | 110,000 |
| 563-5570 | RENTAL EQUIPMENT | 63 | 3,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| 563-5575 | STATE INSPECTION FEES | 1,250 | 1,250 | 1,300 | 1,300 |
| 563-5580 | INSURANCE - GENERAL LIABILI | 351 | 400 | 400 | 420 |
| 563-5581 | INSURANCE-REAL/PERSONAL PRO | 6,910 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 7,100 |
| 563-5583 | INSURANCE - VEHICLE LIABILI | 200 | 300 | 300 | 400 |
| 563-5584 | INSURANCE - VEHICLE APD | 158 | 400 | 400 | 450 |
| 563-5585 | MOBILE EQUIPMENT INSURANCE | 426 | 475 | 475 | 500 |
| 563-5599 | LABORATORY FEES/WASTEWT | 15,009 | 17,500 | 16,898 | 17,500 |
| TOTAL SERVICES | | 149,485 | 137,150 | 135,498 | 141,595 |

| | | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
| WASTEWATER PLANT | | <u>ACTUAL</u> | <u>BUDGET</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u> | <u>ADOPTED</u> |
| <u>OTHER</u> | | | | | |
| 563-5610 | DUES | 111 | 750 | 700 | 700 |
| 563-5626 | PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT | 2,140 | 4,000 | 3,500 | 4,000 |
| TOTAL OTHER | | 2,251 | 4,750 | 4,200 | 4,700 |
| <u>CAPITAL</u> | | | | | |
| 563-5810 | VEHICLE | 6,637 | 6,640 | 6,640 | 6,640 |
| 563-5819 | SKID STEER | 0 | 0 | 18,000 | 9,000 |
| TOTAL CAPITAL | | 0 | 0 | 24,640 | 15,640 |
| TOTAL WASTEWATER PLANT | | 702,082 | 745,319 | 738,172 | 752,466 |

Water/Wastewater Fund Irrigation System

Mission Statement

“We pledge to provide those who live, work and visit Marble Falls with the quality service and effective government that is open and responsive to the needs and values of the community.

Description

The effluent from the Wastewater Treatment Plant is reused to irrigate Coastal Bermuda at the Irrigation Farm. The Irrigation Farm is managed by one plant operator.

Goals and Objectives

- To provide irrigation to our parks and City of Meadowlakes golf course
- To provide irrigation to 234 acres for coastal hay production
- To maintain the ponds, not to exceed the capacity (66.6 million gallons)
- To continue to meet or exceed TCEQ requirements

What we accomplished in 2018-2019

- Production of more than 679 tons of coastal hay
- Irrigation of more than 290 million gallons of reused water from the Wastewater Plant
- Replaced two damaged side-roll movers at the Irrigation Farm. This process will take additional 2 years to complete.
- Replacement of Irrigation piping and sprinklers, optimizing irrigated areas
- Started spraying mesquite trees

What we plan to accomplish in 2019-2020

- Continue to provide reuse water for the production of coastal hay
- Continue the replacement of side-roll movers.
- Continue the mesquite tree clearing and herbicide spraying program to optimize hay production
- Acquire Equipment to eventually fully take over the Hay production of the city Irr. Farm. Time line estimated 3 to 5 years to completely be city-based operations.

| Irrigation System | | | | |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Performance Measures | Actual FY 16-17 | Actual FY 17-18 | Estimated FY 18-19 | Projected FY 19-20 |
| Hay Harvesting (Tons) | 617 | 679 | 700 | 720 |
| Gallons of water irrigated (M.G.) | 290 | 290 | 290 | 312 |

Water/Wastewater Irrigation System



| Fund: Water/Wastewater Fund | | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Department: W/WW Irrigation System | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| Plant Operator | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| TOTALS | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

02-Water/Wastewater

| | | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | | ACTUAL | BUDGET | ESTIMATED | ADOPTED |
| WWW IRRIGATION SYSTEM | | | | | |
| <u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u> | | | | | |
| 564-5105 | SALARIES (NON-EXEMPT) | 41,431 | 38,367 | 41,600 | 42,848 |
| 564-5140 | OVERTIME | 1,928 | 1,500 | 3,200 | 2,500 |
| 564-5155 | EMPLOYEE LONGEVITY PAY | 1,350 | 1,475 | 1,499 | 1,595 |
| 564-5170 | SOCIAL SECURITY | 3,385 | 3,163 | 3,542 | 3,591 |
| 564-5175 | RETIREMENT | 2,645 | 3,952 | 4,426 | 5,089 |
| 564-5180 | EMPLOYEE HEALTH/DENTAL | 5,804 | 6,552 | 6,552 | 6,719 |
| 564-5181 | DEPENDENT HEALTH/DENTAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 564-5182.01 | LIFE/LTD | 296 | 100 | 100 | 125 |
| 564-5183 | HAS- EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION | 1,100 | 1,100 | 1,100 | 1,100 |
| 564-5190 | WORKERS COMPENSATION | 130 | 1,200 | 902 | 1,100 |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES | | 58,069 | 57,409 | 62,921 | 64,667 |
| <u>SUPPLIES</u> | | | | | |
| 564-5330 | GAS, OIL, & NEW TIRES | 2,221 | 2,000 | 1,500 | 2,000 |
| 564-5341 | CHEMICALS | 2,456 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 5,000 |
| 564-5343 | GENERAL SUPPLIES | 44 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 564-5349 | IRRIGATION/SEEDING EXPENSE | 0 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 564-5360 | UNIFORMS | 100 | 600 | 285 | 600 |
| 564-5365 | SAFETY CLOTHING & EQUIP. | 125 | 300 | 250 | 300 |
| 564-5390 | SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT | 616 | 500 | 500 | 750 |
| TOTAL SUPPLIES | | 5,562 | 14,500 | 13,635 | 18,750 |
| <u>MAINTENANCE</u> | | | | | |
| 564-5450 | MAINTENANCE OF SYSTEM | 29,067 | 27,000 | 28,000 | 30,000 |
| 564-5453 | MAINTENANCE OF ROADS | 0 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 564-5457 | VEHICLE/EQUIP. MAINTENANCE | 1,249 | 1,500 | 25 | 1,500 |
| TOTAL MAINTENANCE | | 30,316 | 29,500 | 29,025 | 32,500 |
| <u>SERVICES</u> | | | | | |
| 564-5540 | TELEPHONE/PAGER SERVICES | 204 | 300 | 228 | 300 |
| 564-5545 | ELECTRICITY | 26,901 | 28,000 | 27,500 | 28,000 |
| 564-5575 | STATE INSPECTION FEES | 0 | 200 | 15 | 125 |
| 564-5580 | INSURANCE - GENERAL LIABILI | 114 | 130 | 114 | 130 |
| 564-5582 | INSURANCE-ERRORS/OMISSIONS | 112 | 130 | 120 | 130 |
| 564-5583 | INSURANCE - VEHICLE LIABILI | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 564-5584 | VEHICLE COMPREHENSIVE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 564-5599 | LABORATORY FEES - IRRIGATIO | 6,745 | 8,000 | 7,100 | 8,000 |
| TOTAL SERVICES | | 34,076 | 36,760 | 35,077 | 36,685 |
| <u>OTHER</u> | | | | | |
| 564-5610 | DUES | 0 | 150 | 65 | 150 |
| 564-5626 | PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT | 646 | 1,500 | 1,150 | 1,500 |
| TOTAL OTHER | | 646 | 1,650 | 1,215 | 1,650 |

| | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
| | <u>ACTUAL</u> | <u>BUDGET</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u> | <u>ADOPTED</u> |
| WWW IRRIGATION SYSTEM | | | | |
| <u>CAPITAL</u> | | | | |
| 564-5810 VEHICLE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,750 |
| TOTAL CAPITAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,750 |
| TOTAL WWW IRRIGATION SYSTEM | 128,669 | 139,819 | 141,873 | 161,002 |

Water/Wastewater Fund

Debt Service

The Water/Wastewater's portion of debt service is located within this department.
Principal and Interest are itemized by category and type of indebtedness.

02-Water/ Wastewater

| | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | ACTUAL | BUDGET | ESTIMATED | ADOPTED | |
| DEBT SVCE-PRINCIPAL | | | | | |
| <u>DEBT SERVICE</u> | | | | | |
| 570-5901.10 | PRIN. - CO'S SERIES 2007 | 495,000 | 520,000 | 520,000 | 100,000 |
| 570-5901.12 | PRIN- CO SERIES 2011 | 35,000 | 35,000 | 35,000 | 35,000 |
| 570-5901.13 | PRIN- CO SERIES 2013 | 145,000 | 150,000 | 150,000 | 160,000 |
| 570-5901.14 | PRIN- CO. SERIES 2014 | 40,000 | 40,000 | 40,000 | 45,000 |
| 570-5901.15 | PRIN-C.O. REFUND SERIES 2 | 165,000 | 165,000 | 165,000 | 170,000 |
| 570-5901.16 | PRIN- REFUNDING SER 2015 | 60,000 | 65,000 | 65,000 | 500,000 |
| 570-5901.17 | PRIN - CO SERIES 2016 | 145,000 | 355,000 | 355,000 | 355,000 |
| 570-5901.18 | PRIN - CO SERIES 2018 | 0 | 105,000 | 105,000 | 115,000 |
| TOTAL DEBT SERVICE PRINCIPAL | | 1,085,000 | 1,435,000 | 1,435,000 | 1,480,000 |
| DEBT SVCE-INTEREST | | | | | |
| <u>DEBT SERVICE</u> | | | | | |
| 571-5902.10 | INT - C.O. SERIES 2007 | 37,019 | 15,450 | 15,450 | 2,200 |
| 571-5902.12 | INT- CO SERIES 2011 | 17,139 | 16,351 | 16,351 | 15,520 |
| 571-5902.13 | INT- CO SERIES 2013 | 106,020 | 100,120 | 100,120 | |
| 571-5902.14 | INT - C.O. SERIES 2014 | 14,906 | 28,613 | 28,613 | 27,763 |
| 571-5902.15 | INT- C.O. REFUND SER 2014 | 186,500 | 183,200 | 183,200 | 179,850 |
| 571-5902.16 | INT-REFUNDING SER 2015 | 110,000 | 108,750 | 108,750 | 103,100 |
| 571-5902.17 | INT- CO. SERIES 2016 | 194,475 | 189,475 | 189,475 | 182,375 |
| 571-5902.18 | INT - C.O. SERIES 2018 | 0 | 64,209 | 64,209 | 69,025 |
| 571-5902.19 | INT. - C.O. SERIES 2019 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 50,000 |
| 571-5980 | BOND AGENT FEES | 1,000 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| TOTAL DEBT SERVICE INTEREST | | 667,059 | 707,668 | 707,668 | 631,333 |
| TOTAL DEBT SERVICE | | 1,752,059 | 2,142,668 | 2,142,668 | 2,111,333 |



CITY OF

Marble Falls

TEXAS



Debt Service Fund

Description

Debt Service Fund has been established to receive funds from a tax levy and other sources for the accumulation of funds to meet the annual principal and interest requirements on the outstanding general obligation debt of the City.

Debt Policy

The City of Marble Falls' debt management policy is to maintain the city's ability to incur present and future debt at the most beneficial interest rates in amounts needed for financing the approved Capital Improvements Program without adversely affecting the city's ability to finance essential city services.

Policy Statements

- A ten year Capital Improvements Program will be developed and updated annually along with corresponding anticipated funding sources.
- Capital projects financed through the issuance of bonded debt will be financed for a period not to exceed the useful life of the project.
- Efforts will be made to maintain or improve the city's bond rating. Effective communication will continue with bond rating agencies concerning Marble Falls' overall financial condition.

Legal Debt Margin

The state of Texas limits the maximum debt service to \$2.50 for \$100 assessed valuation. The Texas Attorney General has adopted an administrative policy that prohibits the issuance of debt that would result in a total debt service tax rate that exceeds \$1.50 of the allowable \$2.50. The City of Marble Falls follows these guidelines for debt limitation. The City Charter of Marble Falls requires a public hearing before the issuance of any debt.

| Fiscal Year | Assessed Valuation | Over 65 Freeze Levy | Legal Annual Maximum | Expended Debt Service |
|--------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 2015-2016 | \$662,503,064 | \$378,670 | \$10,316,216 | \$3,318,793 |
| 2016-2017 | \$672,759,187 | \$421,949 | \$10,513,337 | \$3,372,874 |
| 2017-2018 | \$726,407,494 | \$483,449 | \$11,379,561 | \$3,375,068 |
| 2018-2019 | \$837,800,028 | \$484,985 | \$13,051,985 | \$3,675,060 |
| 2019-2020 | \$892,093,318 | \$493,743 | \$13,875,142 | \$3,681,642 |

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
DEBT SERVICE FUND - 04
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020

| | 2017-2018 ACTUAL | 2018-2019 BUDGET | 2018-2019 ESTIMATED | 2019-2020 ADOPTED |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | (10,297) | (80,735) | (80,735) | (126,788) |
| REVENUES: | | | | |
| Operating Revenues | 3,226,205 | 3,455,257 | 3,388,239 | 3,472,800 |
| Operating Transfers In | 83,025 | 245,768 | 245,768 | 239,600 |
| Total Revenues | <u>3,309,230</u> | <u>3,701,025</u> | <u>3,634,007</u> | <u>3,712,400</u> |
| TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE | 3,298,933 | 3,620,290 | 3,553,272 | 3,585,612 |
| EXPENDITURES: | | | | |
| Operating Expenditures | <u>3,379,668</u> | <u>3,678,060</u> | <u>3,680,060</u> | <u>3,681,642</u> |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | <u>(80,735)</u> | <u>(57,770)</u> | <u>(126,788)</u> | <u>(96,030)</u> |

04-Debt Service Fund

| | | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | ACTUAL | BUDGET | ESTIMATED | ADOPTED |
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| 4001 | CURRENT PROPERTY TAXES | 3,167,458 | 3,375,057 | 3,310,000 | 3,435,000 |
| 4002 | DELINQUENT PROPERTY TAXES | 25,729 | 40,000 | 30,000 | 3,400 |
| 4003 | PENALTY & INTEREST-TAXES | 31,257 | 37,000 | 25,000 | 29,000 |
| 4306 | MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4560 | INTEREST EARNED | 1,584 | 3,000 | 4,600 | 5,200 |
| 4564 | INT EARNED ON INVESTMENTS | 177 | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| 4577 | ACCRUED INTEREST- SER. 2017 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 4578 | ACCRUED INT- REFUND SER 20 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 4579 | ACCRUED INT- SER 2018 | 0 | 0 | 18,439 | 0 |
| 4904 | TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FD | 0 | 0 | | |
| 4907 | TRANSFER FROM HOTEL/MOTEL | 83,025 | 111,768 | 111,768 | 109,600 |
| 4908 | TRANSFER FROM EDC FUND | 0 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| 4909 | TRANSFER FROM TIRZ FUND | 0 | 34,000 | 34,000 | 30,000 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | 3,309,230 | 3,701,025 | 3,634,007 | 3,712,400 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | |
| <u>DEBT SERVICE</u> | | | | | |
| 504-5980 | BOND AGENT FEES | 4,600 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,500 |
| TOTAL DEBT SERVICE | | 4,600 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,500 |
| <u>DEBT SERVICE - PRINCIPAL</u> | | | | | |
| 505-5901.11 | PRIN - C.O. SERIES 2006 | 150,000 | 160,000 | 160,000 | 165,000 |
| 505-5901.12 | PRIN - C.O. SERIES 2007 | 395,000 | 415,000 | 415,000 | 435,000 |
| 505-5901.14 | PRIN-BANK QUALIF SERIES 2008 | 400,000 | 0 | | |
| 505-5901.18 | PRIN - SERIES 2010 | 290,000 | 280,000 | 280,000 | 290,000 |
| 505-5901.19 | PRIN. SERIES 2011 | 225,000 | 230,000 | 230,000 | 95,000 |
| 505-5901.20 | PRIN. REF SERIES 2012 | 250,000 | 260,000 | 260,000 | 265,000 |
| 505-5901.21 | PRIN. REF SERIES 2013 | 250,000 | 255,000 | 255,000 | 260,000 |
| 505-5901.22 | PRIN. C.O SERIES 2014 | 125,000 | 130,000 | 130,000 | 130,000 |
| 505-5901.23 | PRIN. REF SERIES 2011 | 200,000 | 195,000 | 195,000 | 190,000 |
| 505-5901.24 | PRIN - REFUNDING SER 2015 | 35,000 | 40,000 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| 505-5901.25 | PRIN - C.O. SERIES 2017 | 115,000 | 155,000 | 155,000 | 145,000 |
| 505-5901.26 | PRIN - GO REF SER 2017 | 20,000 | 445,000 | 445,000 | 465,000 |
| 505-5901.27 | PRIN - C.O. SERIES 2018 | 0 | 175,000 | 177,000 | 140,000 |
| 505-5901.28 | PRIN - TAX NOTE SER. 2019 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 150,000 |
| TOTAL DEBT SERVICE - PRINCIPAL | | 2,455,000 | 2,740,000 | 2,742,000 | 2,770,000 |
| <u>DEBT SERVICE - INTEREST</u> | | | | | |
| 506-5902.11 | INTEREST - C.O. SERIES 2006 | 24,225 | 17,638 | 17,638 | 10,731 |
| 506-5902.12 | INT. - C.O., SERIES 2007 | 45,171 | 27,959 | 27,959 | 9,570 |
| 506-5902.14 | INT-BANK QUALIF SERIES 2008 | 9,000 | 0 | 0 | |
| 506-5902.18 | INT. - SERIES 2010 | 219,225 | 212,100 | 212,100 | 204,250 |
| 506-5902.19 | INT. SERIES 2011 | 52,249 | 47,130 | 47,130 | 43,355 |
| 506-5902.20 | INT-REF SERIES 2012 | 41,275 | 35,525 | 35,525 | 28,963 |

| | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | <u>ACTUAL</u> | <u>BUDGET</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u> | <u>ADOPTED</u> |
| <u>DEBT SERVICE - INTEREST CONTINUED</u> | | | | |
| 506-5902.21 INT - REF SERIES 2013 | 91,581 | 70,763 | 70,763 | 64,325 |
| 506-5902.22 INT C.O SERIES 2014 | 87,713 | 85,162 | 85,162 | 82,563 |
| 506-5902.23 INT REF SERIES 2011 | 10,185 | 6,037 | 6,037 | 1,995 |
| 506-5902.24 INT-REFUNDING SER 2015 | 74,350 | 73,600 | 73,600 | 72,800 |
| 506-5902.25 INT - C.O. SERIES 2017 | 81,600 | 49,775 | 49,775 | 45,275 |
| 506-5902.26 INT - GO REF SER 2017 | 198,000 | 191,025 | 191,025 | 177,375 |
| 506-5902.27 INT - C.O. SERIES 2018 | 0 | 118,346 | 118,346 | 120,275 |
| 506-5902.28 INT - TAX NOTE SERIES 2019 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 46,665 |
| TOTAL DEBT SERVICE - INTEREST | 934,572 | 935,060 | 935,060 | 908,142 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | 3,394,172 | 3,678,060 | 3,680,060 | 3,681,642 |

**General Obligation Debt Service Requirements
Tax Supported Debt
As of September 30, 2019**

| Fiscal Year | Principal | Interest | Total |
|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 2020 | 2,480,000 | 761,129 | 3,241,129 |
| 2021 | 2,355,000 | 658,158 | 3,013,158 |
| 2022 | 2,430,000 | 621,345 | 3,051,345 |
| 2023 | 2,440,000 | 550,270 | 2,990,270 |
| 2024 | 2,210,000 | 479,470 | 2,689,470 |
| 2025 | 2,280,000 | 411,495 | 2,691,495 |
| 2026 | 2,345,000 | 341,732 | 2,686,732 |
| 2027 | 2,065,000 | 276,044 | 2,341,044 |
| 2028 | 1,570,000 | 219,963 | 1,789,963 |
| 2029 | 955,000 | 176,341 | 1,131,341 |
| 2030 | 985,000 | 140,044 | 1,125,044 |
| 2031 | 1,030,000 | 98,856 | 1,128,856 |
| 2032 | 1,015,000 | 53,525 | 1,068,525 |
| 2033 | 290,000 | 25,050 | 315,050 |
| 2034 | 270,000 | 14,000 | 284,000 |
| 2035 | 60,000 | 7,700 | 67,700 |
| 2036 | 60,000 | 5,600 | 65,600 |
| TOTAL | 24,840,000 | 4,840,722 | 29,680,722 |

**Summary of Total Outstanding Debt- City of Marble Falls
As of September 30, 2019**

| Issue | Purpose | Interest Rate | Amount Issued | Issue Date | Maturity Date | Principal Amount Outstanding |
|---|---|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Certificate of Obligation, Series 2006 | Streets, Drainage, Public Works, Parks, Water & Sewer | 4.25% | 15,170,000 | 9/1/2006 | 2/1/2021 | 335,000 |
| Certificate of Obligation, Series 2007 | Streets, Drainage, Public Works, Parks, Water & Sewer | 4.00% | 15,170,000 | 7/1/2007 | 2/1/2020 | 535,000 |
| Certificate of Obligation, Series 2010 | Streets, Water & Sewer Utility System, Acquisition of Park Land | 3.09% | 7,000,000 | 10/1/2010 | 9/30/2032 | 5,125,000 |
| Certificate of Obligation, Series 2011 | Streets, Drainage, Water system and Water Plant expansion, Parks Improvements, Construction of Visitor's Center | 2.54% | 3,715,000 | 8/15/2011 | 2/1/2031 | 1,875,000 |
| General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2011 | Enlarging, Acquiring, Improving, Equipping, Purchasing, Constructing Combined Utility System | 2.10% | 1,625,000 | 12/1/2011 | 2/1/2020 | 190,000 |
| General Obligation Refunding, Series 2012 | Streets, Drainage, Fire Department Equipment | 2.400% | 2,605,000 | 8/1/2012 | 2/1/2023 | 1,120,000 |
| General Obligation Refunding, Series 2013 | Constructing, purchasing, and equipping utility system | 2.80% | 3,295,000 | 4/2/2013 | 2/1/2026 | 1,850,000 |
| Certificates of Obligation, Series 2013 | Expanding water plant | 3.20% | 3,490,000 | 11/1/2013 | 2/1/2033 | 2,780,000 |
| Certificates of Obligation, Series 2014 | Construction and equipment for Public Safety Facility and construction of water line at Los Escondidos | 3.01% | 4,000,000 | 2/1/2014 | 2/1/2034 | 3,275,000 |

**Summary of Total Outstanding Debt- City of Marble Falls
As of September 30, 2019**

| <u>Issue</u> | <u>Purpose</u> | <u>Interest Rate</u> | <u>Amount Issued</u> | <u>Issue Date</u> | <u>Maturity Date</u> | <u>Principal Amount Outstanding</u> |
|---|--|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| General Obligation Refunding, Series 2014 | Streets, Drainage, Public Works, Parks, Water & Sewer Improvements | 3.16% | 5,405,000 | 12/1/2014 | 2/1/2030 | 4,760,000 |
| General Obligation Refunding, Series 2015 | Public Safety Facility, Police Vehicles, Street Sweeper, Water & Sewer Improvements, Fire Station Construction & Equip., Communications Equip. | 2.00% | 9,550,000 | 10/15/2015 | 2/1/2027 | 9,065,000 |
| Certificates of Obligation, Series 2016 | Water Plant and Sewer Plant Improvements, Water lines, Water tank replacement | 2.39% | 7,590,000 | 8/1/2016 | 2/1/2036 | 6,950,000 |
| Certificates of Obligation, Series 2017 | Public Safety Facility, Vehicles, Park Equipment and Street | 2.94% | 1,785,000 | 2/1/2017 | 2/1/2032 | 1,515,000 |
| General Obligation Refunding, Series 2017 | Streets, Drainage, Public Works, Parks, Water & Sewer Improvements | 3.00% | 6,610,000 | 2/1/2017 | 2/1/2028 | 6,145,000 |
| Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018 | Parks Improvement Phase 1A, AMI Meter Project, Light Retrofit, Downtown Projects | 3.41% | 6,265,000 | 9/15/2018 | 2/1/2038 | 5,965,000 |
| TOTAL GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT | | | <u>78,105,000</u> | | | <u>51,485,000</u> |



CITY OF

Marble Falls

TEXAS

Special Revenue Funds

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditures for particular purposes. Special Revenue Funds include:

Hotel/Motel Tax Fund - to account for receipt and allocation of the City's hotel/motel occupancy tax. Use of this tax is limited by law to the promotion of tourism. The hotel occupancy tax rate for the City's hotels is 7%.

Cemetery Fund - to account for the proceeds from the sale of burial plots and columbarium niches at the City owned and operated cemetery. Revenues are used for the ongoing maintenance and operations of the cemetery.

Police Forfeiture - to account for cash assets seized, or the proceeds from the sale of other assets seized, as a result of drug related law enforcement activities. By law, these funds must be used for future illegal drug enforcement activity. These funds fall under the State statutes.

MF Trunked Radio System - to account for subscription fees from surrounding communities and the expenditures related to the trunked radio system.

Economic Development Corporation - to account for the use of 4B sales tax revenues that must be used in compliance with statutory restrictions set forth by the state legislature.

Hotel Conference Center Fund – to account for the bond proceeds and the expenditures for the construction of the Hotel Conference Center.

Tax Increment Fund (TIF) – to account for the tax increment for the area designated as the Zone.

Equipment Replacement Fund - to account for the financial sources from the General Fund and the Water/ Wastewater Fund in setting aside funds for the purchases of capital equipment for all City departments.

La Ventana PID - to account for funds related to the collection of the public improvement assessments in the La Ventana subdivision.

Impact Fee - Impact Fee Fund – to account for all funds related to the water and sewer impact fees.

Police Federal Forfeiture – to account for cash assets seized, or the proceeds from the sale of other assets seized, as a result of drug related law enforcement activities. By law, these funds must be used for future illegal drug enforcement activity. These funds fall under Federal Statutes.

Court Technology Fund – to account for revenues collected on convictions of criminal offenses, misdemeanor offenses relating to pedestrians or the parking of motor vehicles, as well as non-conviction cases for deferred disposition, driver safety course, motorcycle operator course, boater safety course, alcohol awareness course, tobacco awareness course and chemically dependent commitments. Expenditures are for purchase or maintenance of technological enhancements for the municipal court.

Building Security Fund – to account for revenues collected on convictions of criminal offenses, misdemeanor offenses relating to pedestrians or the parking of motor vehicles, as well as non-conviction cases for deferred disposition, driver safety course, motorcycle operator course, boater safety course, alcohol awareness course, tobacco awareness course and chemically dependent commitments. Expenditures are for security personnel or to finance items which are used for the purpose of providing security services for buildings housing a municipal court.

Juvenile Case Manager Fund – to account for the collection of juvenile case manager fees. The fee may not exceed \$5 as a cost of court if the municipality employs a juvenile case manager. Funds are used to finance the salary, benefits and other necessary expenses related to the position of juvenile case manager.

2018 Flood Recovery Fund-

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020

| | 2017-2018 ACTUAL | 2018-2019 BUDGET | 2018-2019 ESTIMATED | 2019-2020 ADOPTED |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 9,624,437 | 10,198,025 | 10,198,025 | 9,945,301 |
| REVENUES: | | | | |
| Hotel/Motel Tax | 696,135 | 1,046,100 | 700,100 | 1,071,100 |
| Cemetery Fund | 19,824 | 13,500 | 16,500 | 17,000 |
| Police Forfeiture | 4,598 | 400 | 700 | 700 |
| MF Trunked Radio System | 68,243 | 72,028 | 72,028 | 72,028 |
| Economic Development Corp. | 2,377,303 | 3,319,900 | 3,378,800 | 2,489,922 |
| Hotel Conference Center Fund | 120,191 | 80,000 | 125,000 | 100,000 |
| Tax Increment Fund | 67,098 | 509,957 | 504,157 | 126,195 |
| Equipment Replacement Fund | 45,000 | 64,800 | 64,800 | 92,600 |
| La Ventana PID | 31,806 | 40,000 | 31,000 | 37,000 |
| Impact Fee Fund | 62,400 | 75,000 | 87,500 | 95,000 |
| Police Federal Forfeiture Fund | 205 | 240 | 4,768 | 375 |
| Court Technology Fund | 4,469 | 4,500 | 4,500 | 4,500 |
| Building Security Fund | 3,346 | 3,500 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| Juvenile Case Manager | 17,499 | 16,000 | 16,000 | 16,000 |
| 2018 Flood Recovery Fund | 0 | 52,567 | 136,000 | 0 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | 3,518,117 | 5,298,492 | 5,145,853 | 4,126,420 |
| TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE | 13,142,554 | 15,496,517 | 15,343,878 | 14,071,721 |
| EXPENDITURES: | | | | |
| Hotel/Motel Tax | 672,728 | 1,303,823 | 848,592 | 1,198,849 |
| Cemetery Fund | 5,567 | 6,100 | 6,000 | 13,200 |
| Police Forfeiture | 4,953 | 15,000 | 7,500 | 15,000 |
| MF Trunked Radio System | 29,337 | 72,028 | 97,028 | 72,028 |
| Economic Development Corp. | 2,049,814 | 3,509,302 | 3,509,359 | 2,453,586 |
| Hotel Conference Center Fund | 0 | 6,250,000 | 0 | 6,250,000 |
| Tax Increment Fund | 0 | 536,065 | 211,288 | 450,250 |
| Equipment Replacement Fund | 40,000 | 39,800 | 57,800 | 54,350 |
| La Ventana PID | 20,000 | 35,000 | 32,550 | 35,200 |
| Impact Fee Fund | 62,400 | 75,000 | 87,500 | 95,000 |
| Police Federal Forfeiture Fund | 4,351 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 10,000 |
| Court Technology Fund | 1,049 | 5,000 | 3,000 | 5,000 |
| Building Security Fund | 41,094 | 8,500 | 620 | 1,000 |
| Juvenile Case Manager | 13,236 | 13,200 | 13,200 | 13,200 |
| 2018 Flood Recovery Fund | 0 | 335,440 | 504,140 | 0 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | 2,944,529 | 12,224,258 | 5,398,577 | 10,666,663 |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | 10,198,025 | 3,272,259 | 9,945,301 | 3,405,058 |

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
HOTEL MOTEL TAX FUND - 03
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020

| | 2017-2018 ACTUAL | 2018-2019 BUDGET | 2018-2019 ESTIMATED | 2019-2020 ADOPTED |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 654,826 | 678,233 | 678,233 | 529,741 |
| REVENUES: | | | | |
| Operating Revenues | 696,135 | 1,046,100 | 700,100 | 1,071,100 |
| Operating Transfers In | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Revenues | <u>696,135</u> | <u>1,046,100</u> | <u>700,100</u> | <u>1,071,100</u> |
| TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE | 1,350,961 | 1,724,333 | 1,378,333 | 1,600,841 |
| EXPENDITURES: | | | | |
| Operating Expenditures | <u>672,728</u> | <u>1,303,823</u> | <u>848,592</u> | <u>1,198,849</u> |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | <u>678,233</u> | <u>420,510</u> | <u>529,741</u> | <u>401,992</u> |

03-Hotel/Motel Fund

| | | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|
| | | ACTUAL | BUDGET | ESTIMATED | ADOPTED |
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| 470-4013 | HOTEL/MOTEL TAX | 696,135 | 700,000 | 700,000 | 725,000 |
| 470-4560 | INTEREST EARNED | 0 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 470-4564 | INVESTMENT INTEREST EARNED | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 470-4570 | CONTRIBUTION FROM DEVELOPER | 0 | 346,000 | 0 | 346,000 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | 696,135 | 1,046,100 | 700,100 | 1,071,100 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | |
| <u>SERVICES</u> | | | | | |
| 570-5520 | PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| 570-5530 | COLLECTIVE ADVERTISING POOL | 102,904 | 149,417 | 149,417 | 108,750 |
| 570-5530.01 | ADVERTISING POOL- CVB | 98,000 | 179,772 | 179,772 | 108,750 |
| 570-5595 | TRANSF. TO CVB | 169,806 | 170,000 | 170,000 | 217,500 |
| TOTAL SERVICES | | 375,710 | 504,189 | 504,189 | 440,000 |
| <u>OTHER</u> | | | | | |
| 570-5665 | MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES | 388 | 250 | 250 | 250 |
| TOTAL OTHER | | 388 | 250 | 250 | 250 |
| <u>LOCAL ASSISTANCE</u> | | | | | |
| 570-5756 | HIGHLAND LAKES CHILI POD | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 570-5757 | HIGHLAND LAKES ART GUILD | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 570-5765 | FALLS ON THE COLORADO MUSEUM | 5,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 6,000 |
| 570-5765.13 | PAINT THE TOWN EVENT | 12,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 13,750 |
| 570-5765.15 | SCULPTURE ON MAIN STREET | 7,500 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 13,750 |
| 570-5765.17 | MARBLE FALLS SOAPBOX DERBY | 8,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 0 |
| 570-5765.18 | BASS CHAMPS | 0 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 2,000 |
| 570-5765.20 | TRAVERSE TRAIL RUNNING | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 570-5765.22 | MF MUSIC FESTIVAL (FIESTA JAM) | 22,000 | 0 | 12,000 | 0 |
| 570-5765.24 | FRIENDS OF BALCONES | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 570-5765.25 | 101 HIGHLAND LAKES | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 570-5765.28 | TWANG THANG MUSIC | 5,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 10,000 |
| 570-5765.29 | TTZ TRAIL FISHING | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 570-5765.30 | TEXAS TOURNAMENT ZONE | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 | |
| 570-5765.31 | LUCAS BEVERAGE GROUP OF TEXAS | 0 | 3,000 | 3,000 | |
| 570-5765.32 | SLIDE THE CITY | 0 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 5,000 |
| 570-5765.33 | JOLLY RODGERS | 0 | 6,276 | 6,276 | |
| 570-5765.34 | HISTORIC MAIN STREET BUS. ALLIANCE | 0 | 5,340 | 0 | |
| TOTAL LOCAL ASSISTANCE | | 65,000 | 89,116 | 95,776 | 53,500 |
| <u>CAPITAL</u> | | | | | |
| 570-5802 | ARCHITECT/ENGINEERING | 148,310 | 0 | 4,109 | |
| 570-5836 | WAYFINDING SIGNS | 296 | 60,000 | 60,000 | 35,000 |
| 570-5840 | WALKWAY OF LIGHTS IMPROVEMENTS | 0 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 570-5841 | HARMONY PARK IMPROVEMENTS | 0 | 20,000 | 20,000 | |
| 570-5842 | PAVILION LIGHT IMPROVEMENTS | 0 | 0 | | |

| | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------|
| | <u>ACTUAL</u> | <u>BUDGET</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u> | <u>ADOPTED</u> | |
| <u>CAPITAL CONTINUED</u> | | | | | |
| 570-5844 | DOWNTOWN IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 72,000 |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| TOTAL CAPITAL | 148,606 | 90,000 | 94,109 | 117,000 | |
| <u>DEBT SERVICE</u> | | | | | |
| 570-5980 | BOND ISSUANCE COSTS | 0 | 120,000 | 0 | 90,000 |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| TOTAL DEBT SERVICE | 0 | 120,000 | 0 | 90,000 | |
| <u>TRANSFERS</u> | | | | | |
| 570-6103 | TRANSFER TO GEN. I&S- SER. 2011 | 83,025 | 81,768 | 81,768 | 80,461 |
| 570-6104 | TRANSFER TO GEN. I&S- SERIES 2018 | 0 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 29,138 |
| 570-6105 | TRANSFER TO GEN. I&S- SERIES 2019 | 0 | 346,000 | 0 | 346,000 |
| 570-6106 | TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND | 0 | 42,500 | 42,500 | 42,500 |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS | 83,025 | 500,268 | 154,268 | 498,099 | |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | 672,728 | 1,303,823 | 848,592 | 1,198,849 | |

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
CEMETERY FUND - 08
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020

| | 2017-2018 ACTUAL | 2018-2019 BUDGET | 2018-2019 ESTIMATED | 2019-2020 ADOPTED |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 55,746 | 70,003 | 70,003 | 80,503 |
| REVENUES: | | | | |
| Operating Revenues | 19,824 | 13,500 | 16,500 | 17,000 |
| Operating Transfers In | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Revenues | 19,824 | 13,500 | 16,500 | 17,000 |
| TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE | 75,570 | 83,503 | 86,503 | 97,503 |
| EXPENDITURES: | | | | |
| Operating Expenditures | 5,567 | 6,100 | 6,000 | 13,200 |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | 70,003 | 77,403 | 80,503 | 84,303 |

08-Cemetery Fund

| | | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | | ACTUAL | BUDGET | ESTIMATED | ADOPTED |
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| 4503 | SALE OF CEMETERY LOTS | 17,200 | 12,000 | 15,400 | 15,000 |
| 4504 | SALE OF COLUMBARIUM NICHES | 2,600 | 1,500 | 1,100 | 2,000 |
| 4513 | CEMETERY DONATIONS | 24 | 0 | | |
| 4560 | INTEREST EARNED | 0 | 0 | | |
| 4564 | INVESTMENT INTEREST EARNED | 0 | 0 | | |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | 19,824 | 13,500 | 16,500 | 17,000 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | |
| <u>SUPPLIES</u> | | | | | |
| 508-5320 | POSTAGE | 4 | 100 | 0 | 100 |
| TOTAL SUPPLIES | | 4 | 100 | 0 | 100 |
| <u>MAINTENANCE</u> | | | | | |
| 508-5402 | CEMETERY MAINTENANCE | 4,998 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 10,000 |
| TOTAL MAINTENANCE | | 4,998 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 10,000 |
| <u>SERVICES</u> | | | | | |
| 508-5515 | SURVEYING FEES | 0 | 400 | 400 | 0 |
| 508-5520 | PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,500 |
| 508-5530 | ADVERTISING & NOTICES | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 508-5545 | ELECTRICITY | 565 | 600 | 600 | 600 |
| TOTAL SERVICES | | 565 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 3,100 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | | 5,567 | 6,100 | 6,000 | 13,200 |

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
POLICE FORFEITURE FUND - 09
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020

| | 2017-2018 ACTUAL | 2018-2019 BUDGET | 2018-2019 ESTIMATED | 2019-2020 ADOPTED |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 42,463 | 42,108 | 42,108 | 35,308 |
| REVENUES: | | | | |
| Operating Revenues | 4,598 | 400 | 700 | 700 |
| Operating Transfers In | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Revenues | <u>4,598</u> | <u>400</u> | <u>700</u> | <u>700</u> |
| TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE | 47,061 | 42,508 | 42,808 | 36,008 |
| EXPENDITURES: | | | | |
| Operating Expenditures | <u>4,953</u> | <u>15,000</u> | <u>7,500</u> | <u>15,000</u> |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | <u>42,108</u> | <u>27,508</u> | <u>35,308</u> | <u>21,008</u> |

09-Police Forfeiture Fund

| | | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| | | ACTUAL | BUDGET | ESTIMATED | ADOPTED |
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| 4502 | SALE OF ASSETS | 0 | 0 | | |
| 4560 | INTEREST EARNED | 343 | 400 | 700 | 700 |
| 4564 | INVESTMENT INTEREST EARNED | 0 | 0 | | |
| 4588 | POLICE FORFEITED FUNDS | 4,255 | 0 | | |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | 4,598 | 400 | 700 | 700 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | |
| <u>SUPPLIES</u> | | | | | |
| 509-5390 | SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT | 3,500 | 10,000 | 2,500 | 10,000 |
| TOTAL SUPPLIES | | 3,500 | 10,000 | 2,500 | 10,000 |
| <u>SERVICES</u> | | | | | |
| 509-5520 | PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL SERVICES | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>OTHER</u> | | | | | |
| 509-5626 | PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT | 1,453 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| TOTAL OTHER | | 1,453 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| <u>CAPITAL</u> | | | | | |
| 509-5809 | EQUIPMENT OTHER | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 509-5814 | COMPUTER HARDWARE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 509-5815 | COMPUTER SOFTWARE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL CAPITAL | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | | 4,953 | 15,000 | 7,500 | 15,000 |

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
 MF TRUNKED RADIO SYSTEM FUND - 12
 BUDGET SUMMARY
 FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020

| | 2017-2018 ACTUAL | 2018-2019 BUDGET | 2018-2019 ESTIMATED | 2019-2020 ADOPTED |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 47,586 | 86,492 | 86,492 | 61,492 |
| REVENUES: | | | | |
| Operating Revenues | 68,243 | 72,028 | 72,028 | 72,028 |
| Operating Transfers In | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Revenues | <u>68,243</u> | <u>72,028</u> | <u>72,028</u> | <u>72,028</u> |
| TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE | 115,829 | 158,520 | 158,520 | 133,520 |
| EXPENDITURES: | | | | |
| Operating Expenditures | <u>29,337</u> | <u>72,028</u> | <u>97,028</u> | <u>72,028</u> |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | <u>86,492</u> | <u>86,492</u> | <u>61,492</u> | <u>61,492</u> |

12-MF Trunked Radio System

| | | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|
| | | <u>ACTUAL</u> | <u>BUDGET</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u> | <u>ADOPTED</u> |
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| 4360 | MISC. REVENUE -TRUNK RADIO | 487 | 0 | | |
| 4500 | SUBSCRIPTION REV/GRANITE SHOALS | 5,568 | 5,568 | 5,568 | 5,568 |
| 4501 | SUBSCRIPTION REV/CTTNWD SHRS | 2,160 | 1,728 | 1,728 | 1,728 |
| 4503 | SUBSCRIPTION REV/HBAY | 6,720 | 6,720 | 6,720 | 6,720 |
| 4504 | SUBSCRIPTION REV/HS BAY FD | 5,952 | 5,952 | 5,952 | 5,952 |
| 4505 | SUBSCRIPTION MFEMS | 7,200 | 5,760 | 5,760 | 5,760 |
| 4506 | SUBSCRIPTION REV/GS VFD | 5,184 | 6,720 | 6,720 | 6,720 |
| 4507 | SUBSCRIPTION REV/CW VFD | 3,072 | 3,072 | 3,072 | 3,072 |
| 4508 | SUBSCRIPTION REV/MFISD | 0 | 4,608 | 4,608 | 4,608 |
| 4900 | TRANSFER FROM GEN FUND | 31,900 | 31,900 | 31,900 | 31,900 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | 68,243 | 72,028 | 72,028 | 72,028 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | |
| <u>MAINTENANCE</u> | | | | | |
| 552-5412.03 | MF PSAP RADIO SYSTEM EXPENSES | 29,337 | 72,028 | 97,028 | 72,028 |
| TOTAL MAINTENANCE | | 29,337 | 72,028 | 97,028 | 72,028 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | | 29,337 | 72,028 | 97,028 | 72,028 |

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION FUND - 20
 BUDGET SUMMARY
 FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020

| | 2017-2018 ACTUAL | 2017-2018 BUDGET | 2017-2018 ESTIMATED | 2018-2019 ADOPTED |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 2,025,807 | 2,353,296 | 2,353,296 | 2,222,737 |
| REVENUES: | | | | |
| Operating Revenues | 2,377,303 | 3,319,900 | 3,378,800 | 2,489,922 |
| Operating Transfers In | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Revenues | <u>2,377,303</u> | <u>3,319,900</u> | <u>3,378,800</u> | <u>2,489,922</u> |
| TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE | 4,403,110 | 5,673,196 | 5,732,096 | 4,712,659 |
| EXPENDITURES: | | | | |
| Operating Expenditures | <u>2,049,814</u> | <u>3,509,302</u> | <u>3,509,359</u> | <u>2,453,586</u> |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | <u>2,353,296</u> | <u>2,163,894</u> | <u>2,222,737</u> | <u>2,259,073</u> |

Economic Development Corporation

Description

The Marble Falls Economic Development Corporation is a Type B non-profit corporation funded primarily by a half-cent sales tax collected within the city limits of Marble Falls. Our goal at the EDC is to support new and existing businesses in Marble Falls by thoughtfully and carefully reinvesting sales tax dollars into worthwhile projects and programs. When we work on enhancing our community's amenities, we will encourage the creation of new wealth by gains in jobs and capital investments. The EDC staff is comprised of Christian Fletcher, Executive Director, and Midge Dockery, Business Development Coordinator.

Some Accomplishments in 2018-2019

- Exhibited at the International Council of Shopping Centers Texas Conference in Fort Worth and met with prospective developers and retailers.
- Sold a parcel in the Business & Technology Park to JB Sales, Inc. and put four other properties totaling 22 acres under contract or option.
- Completed platting and began construction of Phase 3b in the Business & Technology Park.
- Began funding one-half of the new Downtown Coordinator position.
- Awarded a second and a third High Demand Job Training Grant from the Texas Workforce Commission to assist with training plumbers, electricians, accountants, certified medical assistants, and others in a consortium made up of Central Texas College, Marble Falls ISD, Workforce Network, Inc., and the EDC.
- Continued partnership with the Marble Falls CVB on marketing efforts, including the in-game programs for the Dallas Cowboys, Houston Astros, and San Antonio Spurs.
- Provided more than \$53,000 in community leverage funding for movies in the park, the Marble Falls Senior Activity Center, the Marble Falls Rodeo Association, Bear King Brewing Company (Avenue G improvements), and the Freenotes Harmony Park.
- Awarded more than \$54,000 through the Business Improvement Grant (BIG) program to CK Medical Spa, Save the World Brewing Company, Hill Country Office Solutions, 200 Main, Old Oak Square, the Wallace Guest House, Mercedes McCloughan Allstate Insurance, and Braced Orthodontics.
- Granted sign replacement reimbursements to Main Street Dental, Reeves Sport & Spine, and Century 21.
- Funded the improvement of utilities for the hotel/conference center project, and contributed more than \$117,000 toward engineering and \$100,000 toward the debt service for Phase 1a park upgrades.
- Purchased property on Buena Vista and donated it to the City for use as parks and open space.

- Contributed \$100,000 toward the wastewater fund to help offset customer cost increases.
- Provided technical assistance to 10 businesses that opened their doors in Marble Falls in FY 18-19, and another 8 that are currently in progress.
- Midge conducted 209 business visits from October through June.
- Professional Development/Leadership Highlights: Christian spoke on panels at both the TML Annual Conference and the TML Economic Development Conference. He also presented EDC projects updates to nine different civic and business organizations. EDC Staff attended the Texas Economic Development Council's Annual Conference and Legislative Conference as well as the International Economic Development Council's Annual Conference in Atlanta. Christian and Midge are part of a 281 Group that meets regularly and is comprised of economic development professionals from MF, Burnet, Lampasas, Liberty Hill, and Hamilton.
- Recognized by the TEDC for Economic Excellence in 2018 for "a commitment to professional economic development by appointed officials and exemplary professional standards demonstrated by the economic development staff" for the seventh consecutive year. The MFEDC was one of 51 organizations statewide to receive this recognition.

What We Plan to Accomplish in 2019-2020

- Continue implementation of our strategic plan and target sector outreach, especially with our retention and recruitment efforts and workforce initiatives.
- Promote Business Improvement Grant (BIG) program and sign replacement program for business owners who are seeking to renovate and/or make improvements to their properties.
- Attract firms to continue expansion of Phase III of the Business and Technology Park.
- Find, create, and market opportunities for the development of housing to support our community's employers.
- Begin construction of hotel, conference center, and related public realm improvements.
- Maintain financial and planning support for park improvements and other quality-of-place initiatives.

20-Economic Development Corp

| | | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | ACTUAL | BUDGET | ESTIMATED | ADOPTED |
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| 4005 | SALES TAX | 2,190,857 | 2,190,857 | 2,190,857 | 2,190,857 |
| 4306 | MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE | 954 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4405 | GRANT-GOVERNOR'S OFFICE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4407 | GRANT - WORKFORCE COMMISSION | 10,271 | 26,250 | 26,250 | 40,000 |
| 4515 | CAM - F. FICKETT CENTER | 57,627 | 55,000 | 55,000 | 55,000 |
| 4517 | DONATIONS - DOWNTOWN | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4519 | HOTEL/CC - PREDEV REIMB | 0 | 375,000 | 375,000 | 0 |
| 4550 | LAND SALES & LEASES | 84,995 | 652,439 | 692,439 | 190,765 |
| 4550 | RENTAL INCOME | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4560 | BANK INTEREST EARNED | 1,909 | 1,300 | 2,200 | 1,300 |
| 4564 | INT EARNED ON INVESTMENTS | 30,690 | 12,000 | 30,000 | 12,000 |
| 4600 | INSURANCE PROCEEDS | 0 | 7,054 | 7,054 | 0 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | 2,377,303 | 3,319,900 | 3,378,800 | 2,489,922 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | |
| <u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u> | | | | | |
| 520-5100 | SALARIES (EXEMPT) | 174,542 | 181,200 | 181,200 | 185,125 |
| 520-5105 | SALARIES (NON-EXEMPT) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 520-5135 | SEASONAL & TEMPORARY EMPLOY | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 520-5140 | OVERTIME | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 520-5155 | EMPLOYEE LONGEVITY PAY | 818 | 1,000 | 1,010 | 1,400 |
| 520-5170 | SOCIAL SECURITY | 13,862 | 14,900 | 14,900 | 15,200 |
| 520-5175 | RETIREMENT | 11,054 | 18,600 | 18,600 | 18,900 |
| 520-5180 | EMPLOYEE INSURANCE | 12,562 | 6,500 | 6,500 | 7,200 |
| 520-5181 | EMPLOYEE DEPENDENT INSURANC | 5,048 | 5,425 | 5,425 | 5,975 |
| 520-5182.01 | LIFE/LTD | 1,126 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| 520-5183 | HSA-EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION | 1,100 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| 520-5184 | FLEX EMPLOYER REIMBURSEMENT | 0 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| 520-5190 | WORKER'S COMPENSATION | 366 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| 520-5193 | AUTO ALLOWANCE | 9,900 | 9,900 | 9,900 | 9,900 |
| 520-5195 | CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE | 2,400 | 2,400 | 2,400 | 2,400 |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES | | 232,778 | 243,225 | 243,235 | 249,400 |
| <u>SUPPLIES</u> | | | | | |
| 520-5320 | POSTAGE | 49 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 520-5332 | OFFICE SUPPLIES | 0 | 0 | 46 | 0 |
| 520-5333 | IT EQUIPMENT/SOFTWARE/SERVICES | 1,884 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| 520-5399 | MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES | 20 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| TOTAL SUPPLIES | | 1,953 | 4,500 | 4,546 | 4,500 |
| <u>MAINTENANCE</u> | | | | | |
| 520-5401 | BUILDING MAINTENANCE | 4,895 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| 520-5402 | GROUND MAINT MF B&T PARK | 8,340 | 8,500 | 8,500 | 8,500 |

| | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| | ACTUAL | BUDGET | ESTIMATED | ADOPTED | |
| <u>MAINTENANCE CONTINUED</u> | | | | | |
| 520-5402.03 | GROUND MAINT. - DOWNTOWN | 2,730 | 3,600 | 3,600 | 2,400 |
| 520-5403 | INTERNET | 665 | 600 | 600 | 600 |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| TOTAL MAINTENANCE | 16,630 | 27,700 | 27,700 | 26,500 | |
| <u>SERVICES</u> | | | | | |
| 520-5501.01 | BACKGROUND CHECK | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 520-5514 | LEGAL SERVICES | 9,198 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| 520-5518 | CONSULTING SERVICES | 4,250 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| 520-5518.01 | CONSULTING SVCS - DOWNTOWN | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 520-5520 | PROFESSIONAL SERVICES/TRANS | 25,000 | 65,000 | 65,000 | 65,000 |
| 520-5520.01 | PROFESSIONAL SERVICES/AUDIT | 3,250 | 3,250 | 3,250 | 3,250 |
| 520-5521 | MARKETING | 95,021 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| 520-5521.01 | SIGN REPLACEMENT | 3,743 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| 520-5530 | ADVERTISING & NOTICES | 120 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| 520-5540 | TELEPHONE | 349 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| 520-5550 | RECRUITMENT AND RETENTION | 13,968 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| 520-5550.01 | RECRUIT & RET - S&W INFRAS | 72,994 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 520-5550.02 | RECRUIT & RET - BIG PGM | 52,392 | 70,000 | 70,000 | 70,000 |
| 520-5550.03 | RECRUIT & RET - WORKFORCE D | 18,694 | 56,900 | 56,900 | 80,000 |
| 520-5565 | COMMUNITY LEVERAGE | 41,412 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| 520-5580 | INSURANCE - GENERAL LIABIL | 228 | 260 | 260 | 260 |
| 520-5581 | INS-REAL & PERSONAL REPORT | 2,360 | 3,100 | 3,100 | 3,100 |
| 520-5582 | INS - ERRORS & OMISSIONS | 1,547 | 1,800 | 1,800 | 1,800 |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| TOTAL SERVICES | 344,526 | 555,910 | 555,910 | 579,010 | |
| <u>OTHER</u> | | | | | |
| 520-5600.01 | DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS | 2,522 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| 520-5600.04 | TRADE SHOW REGISTRATION | 1,050 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| 520-5600.05 | TRAVEL | 3,137 | 7,000 | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| 520-5600.06 | PROF. CONF. REGISTRATION | 4,534 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| 520-5625 | BUSINESS EXPENSES | 5,056 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| 520-5628 | REIMBURSABLE EXP - FICKETT CT | 54,206 | 55,000 | 55,000 | 55,000 |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| TOTAL OTHER | 70,505 | 78,000 | 78,000 | 78,000 | |
| <u>CAPITAL</u> | | | | | |
| 520-5801 | LAND PURCHASE | 100,984 | 600,000 | 600,000 | 400,000 |
| 520-5802.06 | CONSTRUCTION - PH III BUS. P | 17,441 | 720,000 | 720,000 | 0 |
| 520-5802.07 | CONSTRUCTION - DOWNTOWN | 131,643 | 160,000 | 160,000 | 100,000 |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| TOTAL CAPITAL | 250,068 | 1,480,000 | 1,480,000 | 500,000 | |
| <u>DEBT SERVICE</u> | | | | | |
| 520-5901 | PRIN. REVENUE BONDS SERIES 2009 | 315,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 520-5901.01 | PRIN. REVENUE BONDS SER 2014 | 265,000 | 285,000 | 285,000 | 295,000 |
| 520-5901.02 | PRIN. REVENUE BONDS SER 2016 | 130,000 | 235,000 | 235,000 | 240,000 |

| | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | <u>ACTUAL</u> | <u>BUDGET</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u> | <u>ADOPTED</u> |
| <u>DEBT SERVICE CONTINUED</u> | | | | |
| 520-5902 INT. REVENUE BONDS SERIES 2009 | 8,568 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 520-5902.01 INT. REVENUE BONDS SER 2014 | 135,548 | 124,630 | 124,630 | 112,888 |
| 520-5902.02 INT. REVENUE BONDS SER 2016 | 279,238 | 275,338 | 275,338 | 268,288 |
| TOTAL DEBT SERVICE | 1,133,354 | 919,968 | 919,968 | 916,176 |
| <u>TRANSFERS</u> | | | | |
| 520-6100 TRANSFER TO WASTEWATER FD | 0 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 0 |
| 520-6102 TRANSFER TO BUILDING FUND | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 520-6105 TRANSFER TO DEBT SERVICE FUND | 0 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS | 0 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 100,000 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | 2,049,814 | 3,509,302 | 3,509,359 | 2,453,586 |
| REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES | 327,489 | (189,402) | (130,559) | 36,336 |
| EST FUND BALANCE | 2,353,296 | 2,163,894 | 2,222,737 | 2,259,073 |

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
HOTEL CONFERENCE CENTER FUND - 24
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020

| | 2017-2018 ACTUAL | 2018-2019 BUDGET | 2018-2019 ESTIMATED | 2019-2020 ADOPTED |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 6,566,764 | 6,686,955 | 6,686,955 | 6,811,955 |
| REVENUES: | | | | |
| Operating Revenues | 120,191 | 80,000 | 125,000 | 100,000 |
| Operating Transfers In | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Revenues | <u>120,191</u> | <u>80,000</u> | <u>125,000</u> | <u>100,000</u> |
| TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE | 6,686,955 | 6,766,955 | 6,811,955 | 6,911,955 |
| EXPENDITURES: | | | | |
| Operating Expenditures | <u>0</u> | <u>6,250,000</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>6,250,000</u> |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | <u>6,686,955</u> | <u>516,955</u> | <u>6,811,955</u> | <u>661,955</u> |

24- Hotel Conference Center Fund

| | | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | <u>ACTUAL</u> | <u>BUDGET</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u> | <u>ADOPTED</u> |
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| 4560 | BANK INTEREST EARNED | 0 | 0 | | |
| 4564 | INT EARNED ON INVESTMENT | 120,191 | 80,000 | 125,000 | 100,000 |
| 4900 | BOND PROCEEDS 2016 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 4901 | BOND PREMIUM | 0 | 0 | | |
| 4902 | ACCRUED BOND INTEREST | 0 | 0 | | |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | 120,191 | 80,000 | 125,000 | 100,000 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | |
| <u>SERVICES</u> | | | | | |
| 520-5550 | RECRUITMENT & RETENTION - HOTEL CC | 0 | 6,250,000 | 0 | 6,250,000 |
| TOTAL SERVICES | | 0 | 6,250,000 | 0 | 6,250,000 |
| <u>DEBT SERVICE</u> | | | | | |
| 524-5980 | BOND AGENT FEES | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 524-5981 | BOND DISCOUNT | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL DEBT SERVICE | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | | 0 | 6,250,000 | 0 | 6,250,000 |

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT FUND (TIRZ) - 25
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020

| | 2017-2018 ACTUAL | 2018-2019 BUDGET | 2018-2019 ESTIMATED | 2019-2020 ADOPTED |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 60,107 | 127,205 | 127,205 | 420,074 |
| REVENUES: | | | | |
| Operating Revenues | 67,098 | 509,957 | 504,157 | 126,195 |
| Operating Transfers In | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Revenues | <u>67,098</u> | <u>509,957</u> | <u>504,157</u> | <u>126,195</u> |
| TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE | 127,205 | 637,162 | 631,362 | 546,269 |
| EXPENDITURES: | | | | |
| Operating Expenditures | <u>0</u> | <u>536,065</u> | <u>211,288</u> | <u>450,250</u> |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | <u>127,205</u> | <u>101,097</u> | <u>420,074</u> | <u>96,019</u> |

25- T.I.R.Z. Fund

| | | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | | ACTUAL | BUDGET | ESTIMATED | ADOPTED |
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| 4001 | TIRZ CURRENT PROPERTY TAXES | 66,149 | 114,307 | 112,425 | 125,195 |
| 4002 | TIRZ DELINQUENT PROP TAXES | 0 | 0 | | |
| 4560 | INTEREST EARNED | 949 | 650 | 2,000 | 1,000 |
| 4901 | TRANSFERS IN | 0 | 0 | | |
| 4910 | BOND PREMIUM | 0 | 0 | 13,832 | |
| 4911 | BOND SALE SERIES 2018 | 0 | 395,000 | 375,900 | |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | 67,098 | 509,957 | 504,157 | 126,195 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | |
| CAPITAL | | | | | |
| 525-5800 | STREET ENHANCE. - LIQUID ASPHALT | 0 | 35,000 | 35,000 | |
| 525-5810 | MAIN ST SIDEWALK, 2ND TO LIBRARY | 0 | 28,000 | 31,539 | |
| 525-5811 | 2ND ST SIDEWALK & HANDRAIL-MAIN ST | 0 | 14,000 | 14,000 | |
| 525-5812 | 3RD ST SIDEWALK SOUTHSIDE, US 281 | 0 | 8,000 | 16,918 | |
| 525-5814 | STREET FURNITURE | 0 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 525-5815 | 4TH STREETSCAPE | 0 | 85,000 | 0 | 180,000 |
| 525-5816 | 4TH SIDEWALK, FROM AVE L TO AVE J | 0 | 35,000 | 0 | |
| 525-5817 | ALLEY UPGRADE, 3RD TO 4TH ST | 0 | 75,000 | 0 | |
| 525-5818 | 1ST & AVE H STREETSCAPE | 0 | 90,000 | 0 | 165,000 |
| 525-5819 | 4TH STREETSCAPE, SOUTHSIDE | 0 | 60,000 | 0 | |
| TOTAL CAPITAL | | 0 | 440,000 | 107,457 | 355,000 |
| DEBT SERVICE | | | | | |
| 525-5901 | PRIN - C.O. SERIES 2018 PARKS | 0 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| 525-5902 | INT - C.O. SERIES 2018 PARKS | 0 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| 525-5903 | PRIN - C.O. SERIES 2018 DOWNTOWN | 0 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| 525-5904 | INT - C.O. SERIES 2018 DOWNTOWN | 0 | 12,065 | 11,100 | 11,250 |
| 525-5980 | BOND AGENT FEES | 0 | 0 | 5,428 | |
| 525-5981 | BOND DISCOUNT | 0 | 0 | 3,303 | |
| TOTAL DEBT SERVICE | | 0 | 96,065 | 103,831 | 95,250 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | | 0 | 536,065 | 211,288 | 450,250 |

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT FUND - 32
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020

| | 2017-2018 ACTUAL | 2018-2019 BUDGET | 2018-2019 ESTIMATED | 2019-2020 ADOPTED |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 95,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 107,000 |
| REVENUES: | | | | |
| Operating Revenues | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Operating Transfers In | 45,000 | 64,800 | 64,800 | 92,600 |
| Total Revenues | 45,000 | 64,800 | 64,800 | 92,600 |
| TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE | 140,000 | 164,800 | 164,800 | 199,600 |
| EXPENDITURES: | | | | |
| Operating Expenditures | 40,000 | 39,800 | 57,800 | 54,350 |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | 100,000 | 125,000 | 107,000 | 145,250 |

32-Equipment Replacement Fund

| | | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|
| | | <u>ACTUAL</u> | <u>BUDGET</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u> | <u>ADOPTED</u> |
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| 4901 | TRANS FROM GENERAL FUND | 35,000 | 49,800 | 49,800 | 58,800 |
| 4902 | TRANS FROM W/WW FUND | 10,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 33,800 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | 45,000 | 64,800 | 64,800 | 92,600 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | |
| <u>CAPITAL</u> | | | | | |
| 532-5810 | VEHICLE (FIRE DEPT.) | 40,000 | 39,800 | 39,800 | 0 |
| 532-5810.01 | VEHICLE (DEV. SERVICES DEPT.) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25,000 |
| 532-5810.02 | VEHICLE (WASTEWTR PLANT) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 29,350 |
| 532-5819 | SKID STEER (WASTEWTR PLANT) | 0 | 0 | 18,000 | 0 |
| TOTAL CAPITAL | | 40,000 | 39,800 | 57,800 | 54,350 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | | 40,000 | 39,800 | 57,800 | 54,350 |

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
 LA VENTANA PID FUND - 55
 BUDGET SUMMARY
 FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020

| | 2017-2018 ACTUAL | 2018-2019 BUDGET | 2018-2019 ESTIMATED | 2019-2020 ADOPTED |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 284 | 12,090 | 12,090 | 10,540 |
| REVENUES: | | | | |
| Operating Revenues | 31,806 | 40,000 | 31,000 | 37,000 |
| Operating Transfers In | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Revenues | 31,806 | 40,000 | 31,000 | 37,000 |
| TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE | 32,090 | 52,090 | 43,090 | 47,540 |
| EXPENDITURES: | | | | |
| Operating Expenditures | 20,000 | 35,000 | 32,550 | 35,200 |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | 12,090 | 17,090 | 10,540 | 12,340 |

55-La Ventana PID Fund

| | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | ACTUAL | BUDGET | ESTIMATED | ADOPTED |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| 4020 LA VENTANA PID ASSESSMENT | 22,684 | 30,000 | 20,000 | 25,000 |
| 4560 INTEREST EARNED | 9,122 | 10,000 | 11,000 | 12,000 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | 31,806 | 40,000 | 31,000 | 37,000 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| <u>SERVICES</u> | | | | |
| 521-5520 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 0 | 0 | 5,050 | 5,200 |
| TOTAL SERVICES | 0 | 0 | 5,050 | 5,200 |
| <u>OTHER</u> | | | | |
| 521-5665 MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| 521-5666 REIMB. TO DEVELOPER | 20,000 | 35,000 | 25,000 | 30,000 |
| TOTAL OTHER | 20,000 | 35,000 | 25,000 | 30,000 |
| <u>TRANSFERS</u> | | | | |
| 521-6106 TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND | 0 | 0 | 2,500 | 0 |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS | 0 | 0 | 2,500 | 0 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | 20,000 | 35,000 | 32,550 | 35,200 |

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
IMPACT FEE FUND - 60
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020

| | 2017-2018 ACTUAL | 2018-2019 BUDGET | 2018-2019 ESTIMATED | 2019-2020 ADOPTED |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| REVENUES: | | | | |
| Operating Revenues | 62,400 | 75,000 | 87,500 | 95,000 |
| Operating Transfers In | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Revenues | <u>62,400</u> | <u>75,000</u> | <u>87,500</u> | <u>95,000</u> |
| TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE | 62,400 | 75,000 | 87,500 | 95,000 |
| EXPENDITURES: | | | | |
| Operating Expenditures | <u>62,400</u> | <u>75,000</u> | <u>87,500</u> | <u>95,000</u> |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |

60-Impact Fee Fund

| | | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|
| | | <u>ACTUAL</u> | <u>BUDGET</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u> | <u>ADOPTED</u> |
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| 4304.01 | IMPACT FEE 3/4" PD | 44,580 | 50,000 | 75,000 | 80,000 |
| 4304.02 | IMPACT FEE 1" PD | 1,423 | 5,000 | 7,500 | 10,000 |
| 4304.03 | IMPACT FEE 1.5" PD | 0 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| 4304.04 | IMPACT FEE 2" PD | 4,554 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4304.07 | IMPACT FEE 3" COMPOUND | 11,843 | 15,000 | 0 | 0 |
| 4304.09 | IMPACT FEE 4" COMPOUND | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4304.11 | IMPACT FEE 6" COMPOUND | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4304.13 | IMPACT FEE 8" COMPOUND | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4560 | BANK INTEREST | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4564 | INVESTMENT INTEREST EARNED | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | 62,401 | 75,000 | 87,500 | 95,000 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | |
| <u>SERVICES</u> | | | | | |
| 536-5520 | PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 40,000 | 5,000 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL SERVICES | | 40,000 | 5,000 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>TRANSFERS</u> | | | | | |
| 536-6150 | TRANSFER TO WATER FUND | 22,400 | 70,000 | 87,500 | 95,000 |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS | | 22,400 | 70,000 | 87,500 | 95,000 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | | 62,400 | 75,000 | 87,500 | 95,000 |

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
POLICE FEDERAL FORFEITURE FUND - 67
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020

| | 2017-2018 ACTUAL | 2018-2019 BUDGET | 2018-2019 ESTIMATED | 2019-2020 ADOPTED |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 22,804 | 18,658 | 18,658 | 3,426 |
| REVENUES: | | | | |
| Operating Revenues | 205 | 240 | 4,768 | 375 |
| Operating Transfers In | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Revenues | <u>205</u> | <u>240</u> | <u>4,768</u> | <u>375</u> |
| TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE | 23,009 | 18,898 | 23,426 | 3,801 |
| EXPENDITURES: | | | | |
| Operating Expenditures | <u>4,351</u> | <u>20,000</u> | <u>20,000</u> | <u>10,000</u> |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | <u>18,658</u> | <u>(1,102)</u> | <u>3,426</u> | <u>(6,199)</u> |

67-Police Federal Forfeiture Fund

| | | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|
| | | <u>ACTUAL</u> | <u>BUDGET</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u> | <u>ADOPTED</u> |
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| 4564 | INVESTMENT INTEREST EARNED | 205 | 240 | 360 | 375 |
| 4588 | FEDERAL FORFEITED FUNDS | 0 | 0 | 4408 | 0 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | 205 | 240 | 4,768 | 375 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | |
| <u>SUPPLIES</u> | | | | | |
| 567-5390 | SMALL TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT | 4,351 | 20,000 | 0 | 10,000 |
| TOTAL SUPPLIES | | 4,351 | 20,000 | 0 | 10,000 |
| <u>MAINTENANCE</u> | | | | | |
| 567-5457 | VEHICLE MAINTENANCE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL MAINTENANCE | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>CAPITAL</u> | | | | | |
| 567-5809 | EQUIPMENT - OTHER | 0 | 0 | 20,000 | 0 |
| TOTAL CAPITAL | | 0 | 0 | 20,000 | 0 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | | 4,351 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 10,000 |

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
 COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND - 75
 BUDGET SUMMARY
 FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020

| | 2017-2018 ACTUAL | 2018-2019 BUDGET | 2018-2019 ESTIMATED | 2019-2020 ADOPTED |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 8,923 | 12,343 | 12,343 | 13,843 |
| REVENUES: | | | | |
| Operating Revenues | 4,469 | 4,500 | 4,500 | 4,500 |
| Operating Transfers In | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Revenues | 4,469 | 4,500 | 4,500 | 4,500 |
| TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE | 13,392 | 16,843 | 16,843 | 18,343 |
| EXPENDITURES: | | | | |
| Operating Expenditures | 1,049 | 5,000 | 3,000 | 5,000 |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | 12,343 | 11,843 | 13,843 | 13,343 |

75-Court Technology Fund

| | | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|
| | | <u>ACTUAL</u> | <u>BUDGET</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u> | <u>ADOPTED</u> |
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| 4035 | MUNICIPAL COURT TECH FUND | 4,469 | 4,500 | 4,500 | 4,500 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | 4,469 | 4,500 | 4,500 | 4,500 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | |
| <u>OTHER</u> | | | | | |
| 543-5611 | COURT TECHNOLOGY EXPENSES | 1,049 | 5,000 | 3,000 | 5,000 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | | 1,049 | 5,000 | 3,000 | 5,000 |

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
 BUILDING SECURITY FUND - 76
 BUDGET SUMMARY
 FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020

| | 2017-2018 ACTUAL | 2018-2019 BUDGET | 2018-2019 ESTIMATED | 2019-2020 ADOPTED |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 44,127 | 6,379 | 6,379 | 9,759 |
| REVENUES: | | | | |
| Operating Revenues | 3,346 | 3,500 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| Operating Transfers In | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Revenues | 3,346 | 3,500 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE | 47,473 | 9,879 | 10,379 | 13,759 |
| EXPENDITURES: | | | | |
| Operating Expenditures | 41,094 | 8,500 | 620 | 1,000 |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | 6,379 | 1,379 | 9,759 | 12,759 |

76-Building Security Fund

| | | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|
| | | <u>ACTUAL</u> | <u>BUDGET</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u> | <u>ADOPTED</u> |
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| 4033 | BUILDING SECURITY FUND REVE | 3,346 | 3,500 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | 3,346 | 3,500 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | |
| <u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u> | | | | | |
| 543-5143.01 | COURT BAILIFF FUND | 2,184 | 3,500 | 7,500 | 0 |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES | | 2,184 | 3,500 | 7,500 | 0 |
| <u>OTHER</u> | | | | | |
| 543-5615 | COURT SECURITY EXPENSES | 38,910 | 5,000 | 620 | 1,000 |
| TOTAL OTHER | | 38,910 | 5,000 | 620 | 1,000 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | | 41,094 | 8,500 | 8,120 | 1,000 |

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
 JUVENILE CASE MANAGER FUND - 78
 BUDGET SUMMARY
 FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020

| | 2017-18 ACTUAL | 2018-2019 BUDGET | 2018-2019 ESTIMATED | 2019-2020 ADOPTED |
|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 0 | 4,263 | 4,263 | 7,063 |
| REVENUES: | | | | |
| Operating Revenues | 17,499 | 16,000 | 16,000 | 16,000 |
| Operating Transfers In | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Revenues | <u>17,499</u> | <u>16,000</u> | <u>16,000</u> | <u>16,000</u> |
| TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE | 17,499 | 20,263 | 20,263 | 23,063 |
| EXPENDITURES: | | | | |
| Operating Expenditures | <u>13,236</u> | <u>13,200</u> | <u>13,200</u> | <u>13,200</u> |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | <u>4,263</u> | <u>7,063</u> | <u>7,063</u> | <u>9,863</u> |

78- JUVENILE CASE MANAGER

| | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|--------|
| | <u>ACTUAL</u> | <u>BUDGET</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u> | <u>ADOPTED</u> | |
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| 4046 | JUVENILE CASE MGMT FEES | 5,499 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| 4960 | MFISD REIMBURSEMENT AGRMT | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | 17,499 | 16,000 | 16,000 | 16,000 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | |
| <u>PERSONNEL SERVICES</u> | | | | | |
| 578-5135 | SEASONAL & HOURLY EMPL | 11,087 | 11,100 | 11,100 | 11,100 |
| 578-5140 | OVERTIME | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 578-5170 | SOCIAL SECURITY | 833 | 900 | 900 | 900 |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL SERVICES | | 11,920 | 12,000 | 12,000 | 12,000 |
| <u>SUPPLIES</u> | | | | | |
| 578-5332 | OFFICE SUPPLIES | 937 | 800 | 800 | 800 |
| 578-5390 | WORKERS COMP PREMIUMS | 0 | 0 | | |
| TOTAL SUPPLIES | | 937 | 800 | 800 | 800 |
| <u>OTHER</u> | | | | | |
| 578-5610 | DUES | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 578-5626 | PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT | 379 | 400 | 400 | 400 |
| TOTAL OTHER | | 379 | 400 | 400 | 400 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | | 13,236 | 13,200 | 13,200 | 13,200 |

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
 2018 FLOOD RECOVERY FUND - 80
 BUDGET SUMMARY
 FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020

| | 2017-2018 ACTUAL | 2018-2019 BUDGET | 2018-2019 ESTIMATED | 2019-2020 ADOPTED |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 0 | 0 | 0 | (368,140) |
| REVENUES: | | | | |
| Operating Revenues | 0 | 52,567 | 136,000 | 0 |
| Operating Transfers In | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Revenues | 0 | 52,567 | 136,000 | 0 |
| TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE | 0 | 52,567 | 136,000 | (368,140) |
| EXPENDITURES: | | | | |
| Operating Expenditures | 0 | 335,440 | 504,140 | 0 |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | 0 | (282,873) | (368,140) | (368,140) |

80- 2018 FLOOD

| | | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | | ACTUAL | BUDGET | ESTIMATED | ADOPTED |
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| 4314 | INSURANCE PROCEEDS | 0 | 37,567 | 120,000 | |
| 4424 | LCRA GRANT- FLOOD CLEAN UP | 0 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 0 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | 0 | 52,567 | 135,000 | 0 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | |
| <u>SUPPLIES</u> | | | | | |
| 580-5314 | COMPUTER EQUIPMENT | 0 | 7,098 | 7,098 | |
| 580-5332 | OFFICE SUPPLIES | 0 | 2,539 | 3,000 | |
| 580-5390 | SMALL TOOLS/ EQUIP | 0 | 368 | 550 | |
| 580-5399 | MISC SUPPLIES | 0 | 40,000 | 35,000 | |
| TOTAL SUPPLIES | | 0 | 50,005 | 45,648 | 0 |
| <u>MAINTENANCE</u> | | | | | |
| 580-5401 | DEBRIS REMOVAL EXPENSES | 0 | 60,000 | 33,600 | |
| 580-5402 | FLOOD DEBRI- LCRA GRANT | 0 | 15,000 | 15,000 | |
| 580-5403 | INFORMATION TECH EXP | 0 | 1,500 | 1,500 | |
| 580-5460 | WATER PLANT REPAIRS | 0 | 80,000 | 175,000 | |
| 580-5463 | WASTEWATER PLANT REPAIRS | 0 | 90,000 | 125,000 | |
| 580-5465 | JOHNSON PARK BRIDGE | 0 | 0 | 35,000 | |
| TOTAL MAINTENANCE | | 0 | 246,500 | 385,100 | 0 |
| <u>SERVICES</u> | | | | | |
| 580-5520 | PROFESSIONAL SERVICES | 0 | 35,500 | 35,000 | |
| 580-5540 | TELEPHONE | 0 | 0 | | |
| 580-5545 | ELECTRICAL SERVICES | 0 | 0 | 28,924 | |
| 580-5570 | RENTAL- MODULAR OFFICE | 0 | 0 | 6,100 | |
| TOTAL SERVICES | | 0 | 35,500 | 70,024 | 0 |
| <u>OTHER</u> | | | | | |
| 580-5621 | MEAL EXPENSES | 0 | 3,000 | 2,933 | |

80- 2018 FLOOD

| | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|---------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
| | <u>ACTUAL</u> | <u>BUDGET</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u> | <u>ADOPTED</u> |
| <u>OTHER CONTINUED</u> | | | | |
| 580-5623 LODGING EXPENSES | 0 | 435 | 435 | |
| TOTAL OTHER | 0 | 3,435 | 3,368 | 0 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | 0 | 335,440 | 504,140 | 0 |



CITY OF

Marble Falls

TEXAS

Capital Projects Funds

Capital Projects Funds are used to account for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities other than those financed by proprietary funds.

Utility Improvements – To account for Certificates of Obligation Series 2007 through Series 2013 for the construction of water and sewer projects and other public works projects.

Parks Improvements Fund - To account for Certificated of Obligations or grants for the use of parks improvements.

General Improvements – To account for Certificates of Obligation Series 2007 through Series 2012 for streets, drainage, and construction of buildings.

Tax Notes Series 2019 – To account for Tax Notes Series 2019 used for Park projects and purchase of vehicles and equipment for Street, Fire and Police Departments. Also includes design for city hall project.

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
 CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS
 BUDGET SUMMARY
 FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020

| | 2017-2018 ACTUAL | 2018-2019 BUDGET | 2018-2019 ESTIMATED | 2019-2020 ADOPTED |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 4,897,748 | 716,339 | 716,339 | 513,669 |
| REVENUES: | | | | |
| Utility Improvements | 24,190 | 2,355,274 | 2,355,274 | 2,220,000 |
| Parks Improvements | 0 | 3,377,673 | 3,382,825 | 0 |
| General Improvements Series 2007 | 940,649 | 4,984,686 | 486,687 | 4,500,000 |
| Tax Notes Series - 2019 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,180,000 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | 964,839 | 10,717,633 | 6,224,786 | 7,900,000 |
| TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE | 5,862,587 | 11,433,972 | 6,941,125 | 8,413,669 |
| EXPENDITURES: | | | | |
| Utility Improvements | 4,319,662 | 2,787,781 | 2,787,781 | 2,216,500 |
| Parks Improvements | 191,290 | 3,178,383 | 3,178,383 | 0 |
| General Improvements Series 2007 | 635,296 | 4,948,403 | 461,292 | 4,500,000 |
| Tax Notes Series - 2019 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,173,000 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | 5,146,248 | 10,914,567 | 6,427,456 | 7,889,500 |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | 716,339 | 519,405 | 513,669 | 524,169 |

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
 UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS FUND - 45
 BUDGET SUMMARY
 FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020

| | 2017-2018 ACTUAL | 2018-2019 BUDGET | 2018-2019 ESTIMATED | 2019-2020 ADOPTED |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 4,682,503 | 387,031 | 387,031 | (45,476) |
| REVENUES: | | | | |
| Operating Revenues | 24,190 | 2,355,274 | 2,355,274 | 2,220,000 |
| Operating Transfers In | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Revenues | <u>24,190</u> | <u>2,355,274</u> | <u>2,355,274</u> | <u>2,220,000</u> |
| TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE | 4,706,693 | 2,742,305 | 2,742,305 | 2,174,524 |
| EXPENDITURES: | | | | |
| Operating Expenditures | <u>4,319,662</u> | <u>2,787,781</u> | <u>2,787,781</u> | <u>2,216,500</u> |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | <u>387,031</u> | <u>(45,476)</u> | <u>(45,476)</u> | <u>(41,976)</u> |

45-Utility Improvements 2007 Fund

| | | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | ACTUAL | BUDGET | ESTIMATED | ADOPTED |
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| 4320 | LCRA GRANT REV- PURPLE PIPE | 0 | 0 | | |
| 4322 | LCRA GRANT - AMI PROJECT | 0 | 56,840 | 56,840 | 0 |
| 4330 | CONTRIB. FROM MEADOWLAKES | 0 | 0 | | |
| 4564 | INT EARNED ON INVESTMENTS | 24,190 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 10,000 |
| 4901 | BOND PREMIUM | 0 | 80,684 | 80,684 | 0 |
| 4909 | BOND SALE PROCEEDS SERIES 2016 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 4911 | BOND SALE PROCEEDS SERIES 2018 | 0 | 2,192,750 | 2,192,750 | 0 |
| 4912 | BOND SALE PROCEEDS SERIES 2019 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,220,000 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | 24,190 | 2,355,274 | 2,355,274 | 2,230,000 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | |
| <u>CAPITAL</u> | | | | | |
| 535-5802.06 | ENG. -WATER PLANT | 100,006 | 17,468 | 17,468 | |
| 535-5802.19 | ENG. - WASTEWATER PLANT | 0 | 0 | | 791,500 |
| 535-5802.20 | ENG. WASTEWATER PLANT STUDY | 0 | 91,470 | 91,470 | |
| 535-5802.21 | PROJECT MGMT- SIEMENS | 0 | 295,727 | 295,727 | |
| 535-5810 | BACKHOE | 0 | 0 | | |
| 535-5831.15 | WASTEWATER PLANT-CONSTRUCT | 0 | 0 | | |
| 535-5847.07 | PURPLE PIPE PHASE 1-A | 64,304 | 0 | | |
| 535-5847.11 | BROADWAY WATER LINE | 0 | 0 | | |
| 535-5847.12 | FM 1431 WATER LINE | 0 | 0 | | |
| 535-5847.13 | HAMILTON CREEK WATER LINE | 0 | 0 | | |
| 535-5850.01 | VIA VIEJO WATER TANK | 736,406 | 85,951 | 85,952 | |
| 535-5851.03 | WATER PLANT CONST. PHASE 3 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 535-5851.04 | WATER PLANT CONST. PHASE 4 | 3,363,946 | 316,803 | 316,803 | |
| 535-5851.05 | WATER PLANT CLARIFIER | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,425,000 |
| 535-5851.06 | WATER METERS/AMI | 0 | 1,905,450 | 1,905,450 | |
| 535-5851.07 | WATERSMART CUSTOMER PORTAL | 0 | 23,978 | 23,978 | |
| TOTAL CAPITAL | | 4,264,662 | 2,736,847 | 2,736,848 | 2,216,500 |
| <u>DEBT SERVICE</u> | | | | | |
| 535-5980 | BOND AGENT FEES | 0 | 31,668 | 31,668 | |
| 535-5981 | BOND DISCOUNT | 0 | 19,266 | 19,266 | |
| TOTAL DEBT SERVICE | | 0 | 50,934 | 50,934 | 0 |
| <u>TRANSFERS</u> | | | | | |
| 535-6103 | TRANSFER TO FUND 72 | 55,000 | 0 | | |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS | | 55,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | | 4,319,662 | 2,787,781 | 2,787,782 | 2,216,500 |

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
 PARKS IMPROVEMENT FUND - 52
 BUDGET SUMMARY
 FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020

| | 2017-2018 ACTUAL | 2018-2019 BUDGET | 2018-2019 ESTIMATED | 2019-2020 ADOPTED |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 3,900 | (187,390) | (187,390) | 17,052 |
| REVENUES: | | | | |
| Operating Revenues | 0 | 3,377,673 | 3,382,825 | 0 |
| Operating Transfers In | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Revenues | 0 | 3,377,673 | 3,382,825 | 0 |
| TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE | 3,900 | 3,190,283 | 3,195,435 | 17,052 |
| EXPENDITURES: | | | | |
| Operating Expenditures | 191,290 | 3,178,383 | 3,178,383 | 0 |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | (187,390) | 11,900 | 17,052 | 17,052 |

52-Parks Improvements Fund

| | | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------|
| | | ACTUAL | BUDGET | ESTIMATED | ADOPTED |
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| 4300 | LCRA GRANT | 0 | 0 | | |
| 4560 | INTEREST EARNINGS | 0 | 5,000 | 1,000 | |
| 4565 | CONTRIBUTIONS FOR DOG PARK | 0 | 0 | 4,152 | |
| 4901 | BOND PROCEEDS SERIES 2018 | 0 | 3,252,800 | 3,257,800 | |
| 4902 | BOND PREMIUM | 0 | 119,873 | 119,873 | |
| 4903 | TRANSFER FROM FUND 68 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 4905 | TRANSFER FROM EDC | 0 | 0 | | |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | 0 | 3,377,673 | 3,382,825 | 0 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | |
| <u>CAPITAL</u> | | | | | |
| 549-5816.10 | JOHNSON PARK IMPROVEMENTS | 0 | 0 | | |
| 549-5816.48 | WESTSIDE PARK DEVELOP- PH2 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 549-5816.51 | LAKESIDE PARK CONST.- PHASE 1A | 4,702 | 2,405,210 | 2,405,210 | |
| 549-5816.53 | YETT STREET PARKING- PHASE 1A | 0 | 330,000 | 330,000 | |
| 549-5816.55 | JOHNSON PARK RESTROOM-PHASE 1A | 117,331 | 236,250 | 236,250 | |
| 549-5816.57 | MAIN STREET RESTROOM-PHASE 1A | 69,257 | 131,250 | 131,250 | |
| TOTAL CAPITAL | | 191,290 | 3,102,710 | 3,102,710 | 0 |
| <u>DEBT SERVICE</u> | | | | | |
| 549-5980 | BOND AGENT FEES | 0 | 28,623 | 47,050 | |
| 549-5981 | BOND DISCOUNT | 0 | 47,050 | 28,623 | |
| 549-5999 | DEPRECIATION EXPENSE | 0 | 0 | | |
| TOTAL DEBT SERVICE | | 0 | 75,673 | 75,673 | 0 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | | 191,290 | 3,178,383 | 3,178,383 | 0 |

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
GENERAL IMPROVEMENTS SERIES 2007 FUND - 68
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020

| | 2017-2018 ACTUAL | 2018-2019 BUDGET | 2018-2019 ESTIMATED | 2019-2020 ADOPTED |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 211,345 | 516,698 | 516,698 | 542,093 |
| REVENUES: | | | | |
| Operating Revenues | 940,649 | 4,984,686 | 486,687 | 4,500,000 |
| Operating Transfers In | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Revenues | 940,649 | 4,984,686 | 486,687 | 4,500,000 |
| TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE | 1,151,994 | 5,501,384 | 1,003,385 | 5,042,093 |
| EXPENDITURES: | | | | |
| Operating Expenditures | 635,296 | 4,948,403 | 461,292 | 4,500,000 |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | 516,698 | 552,981 | 542,093 | 542,093 |

68-General Improvement Series 2007 Fund

| | | 2017-2018 | 2018-219 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|
| | | ACTUAL | BUDGET | ESTIMATED | ADOPTED |
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| 4501 | SALE OF PROPERTY | 722,887 | 0 | | |
| 4520 | EDC CONTRIBUTION | 0 | 0 | | |
| 4529 | RADIO GRANT- COUNCIL OF GOV | 170,000 | 0 | | |
| 4530 | CAP AREA EMERG COMM -GRANT | 26,370 | 0 | | |
| 4564 | INT EARNED ON INVESTMENTS | 21,392 | 30,000 | 32,000 | |
| 4573 | CONTRIBUTION - BRAY | 0 | 0 | | |
| 4575 | CONTRIBUTION- MAYFIELD BLDR | 0 | 0 | | |
| 4577 | CONTRIBUTION- LONE STAR LAN | 0 | 0 | | |
| 4901 | BOND PREMIUM | 0 | 16,136 | 16,137 | |
| 4909 | BOND PROCEEDS SERIES 2017 | 0 | 0 | | |
| 4911 | BOND PROCEEDS SERIES 2018 | 0 | 438,550 | 438,550 | |
| 4912 | BOND PROCEEDS SERIES 2020 | 0 | 4,500,000 | 0 | 4,500,000 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | | 940,649 | 4,984,686 | 486,687 | 4,500,000 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | |
| <u>SERVICES</u> | | | | | |
| 528-5520.05 | DOWNTOWN MAST PLAN IMP | 0 | 0 | | |
| 528-5520.08 | PARKS & REC MASTER PLAN | 0 | 0 | | |
| 528-5520.09 | RELOCATION OF EQUIP- PSB | 44,683 | 0 | | |
| 528-5520.10 | SELLING EXP- PUB SAFETY BLD | 0 | 0 | | |
| 528-5520.11 | RELOCATION OF EXIST .GENERATOR | 3,220 | 0 | | |
| TOTAL SERVICES | | 47,903 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| <u>CAPITAL</u> | | | | | |
| 528-5800.01 | STREET IMPROVEMENTS | 50,000 | 0 | | |
| 528-5802.18 | ENGINEERING- PUB SAFETY BLDG | 370 | 0 | 4,464 | |
| 528-5802.19 | ARCHITECT- PUB SAFETY BLDG | 0 | 0 | | |
| 528-5809 | GENERATOR- PUB SAFETY BLDG | 0 | 0 | | |
| 528-5809.01 | TECHNOLOGY EQUIP/INSTALL | 46,497 | 0 | | |
| 528-5809.05 | LED LIGHTING RETROFIT (SIEMENS) | 0 | 427,595 | 427,595 | |
| 528-5810.02 | LADDER TRUCK T-1 REFURBISH | 0 | 0 | | |
| 528-5810.03 | SUV VEHICLES- POLICE DEPT | 0 | 0 | | |
| 528-5810.04 | TRUCKS- STREET DEPT | 69,778 | 0 | | |
| 528-5818 | FURNITURE & EQUIP - PSB | 52,902 | 0 | | |
| 528-5819.01 | RADIO TOWER- PUB SAFETY BL | 85,805 | 0 | | |
| 528-5820.12 | BROADWAY FROM AVE G TO AVE | 0 | 0 | | |
| 528-5822 | PUBLIC SAFETY BUILDING-CONST. | 282,041 | 10,621 | 19,046 | |
| 528-5824 | PUBLIC PARKING GARAGE | 0 | 4,500,000 | 0 | 4,500,000 |
| TOTAL CAPITAL | | 587,393 | 4,938,216 | 451,105 | 4,500,000 |
| <u>DEBT SERVICE</u> | | | | | |
| 528-5980 | BOND AGENT FEES | 0 | 6,334 | 6,334 | |
| 528-5981 | BOND DISCOUNT | 0 | 3,853 | 3,853 | |
| TOTAL DEBT SERVICE | | 0 | 10,187 | 10,187 | 0 |

68-General Improvement Series 2007 Fund

| | 2017-2018 | 2018-219 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | <u>ACTUAL</u> | <u>BUDGET</u> | <u>ESTIMATED</u> | <u>ADOPTED</u> |
| <u>TRANSFERS</u> | | | | |
| 528-6100.02 TRANSFER TO FUND 52 | 0 | 0 | | |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | 635,296 | 4,948,403 | 461,292 | 4,500,000 |

CITY OF MARBLE FALLS
TAX NOTES SERIES 2019 FUND - 79
BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020

| | 2017-2018 ACTUAL | 2018-2019 BUDGET | 2018-2019 ESTIMATED | 2019-2020 ADOPTED |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| BEGINNING FUND BALANCE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| REVENUES: | | | | |
| Operating Revenues | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,180,000 |
| Operating Transfers In | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Revenues | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,180,000 |
| TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,180,000 |
| EXPENDITURES: | | | | |
| Operating Expenditures | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,173,000 |
| ENDING FUND BALANCE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7,000 |

79-Tax Notes Series 2019 Fund

| | 2017-2018 | 2018-2019 | 2018-2019 | 2019-2020 |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------------|
| | ACTUAL | BUDGET | ESTIMATED | ADOPTED |
| REVENUES | | | | |
| 4950 TAX NOTES SERIES 2019 PROCEEDS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,180,000 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,180,000 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| <u>CAPITAL</u> | | | | |
| 579-5802 CITY HALL DESIGN | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100,000 |
| 579-5809.01 HYD. EXTRICAT. TOOLS & CAMERA (FD) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 41,000 |
| 579-5809.02 SQUEEGEE MACHINE (STREET DEPT) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 56,000 |
| 579-5809.03 BRUCE BROOM (STREET DEPT) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 70,000 |
| 579-5809.04 WALK BEHIND BEACH CLEAN. (PARKS) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13,000 |
| 579-5810 VEHICLES - 4 SUVs (POLICE DEPT) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 255,500 |
| 579-5816.01 LANDSCAPING/IRRIG. PARK PHASE 1A | 0 | 0 | 0 | 211,000 |
| 579-5816.02 PARKVIEW PARK | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 579-5816.03 CHILDERS PARK PARKING | 0 | 0 | 0 | 210,000 |
| 579-5816.04 LAKESIDE PAVILION IMPROVEMENTS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 181,500 |
| TOTAL CAPITAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,138,000 |
| <u>DEBT SERVICE</u> | | | | |
| 579-5980 ISSUANCE COSTS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 35,000 |
| TOTAL DEBT SERVICE | | | | 35,000 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,173,000 |

Capital Improvement Plan

The City of Marble Falls updates its Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) each year. The responsibility for updating the plan and presenting it to the City Council rests with the CIP Committee.

Process

The CIP process continues each year when Capital projects on their multiyear pass. The projects are studied and evaluated for importance and timeliness. The estimated cost, the time frame, justification, and impact on operating budgets are reviewed for conditions, estimated growth rates, the comprehensive plan, new initiatives, and economic conditions

The CIP Committee evaluates the CIP. Criteria include legal constraints and requirements, health and safety, project life, impact on the City's operating budget, consistency with the City Council and Management priorities, conformance with adopted plans, cost effectiveness, frequency of use and population impacted.

Capital Improvement Program Definitions

The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) is a planning and budgeting tool which provides information about the City's infrastructure needs for a twenty-year time frame. Each year, the list of projects is reviewed for need, cost and priority. New projects may be added and other projects deleted.

Generally, capital improvements are defined as physical assets, constructed or purchased, that have a useful life of ten years or longer and a cost of \$25,000 or more. The following are capital improvements included in the plan:

- a) New and expanded facilities for the community
- b) Large scale rehabilitation or replacement of existing facilities.
- c) Equipment for any public facility or improvement when first constructed or acquired
- d) The cost of engineering or architectural studies and services relative to the improvement
- e) The acquisition of land for a community facility such as park, road, sewer line, etc.

Finally, the City includes major purchases in the CIP plan. These may include major equipment, vehicles, major computer hardware and computer software that, over the life of the project, cost \$250,000 or more.

What are Capital Projects?

There are two types of capital expenditures. One deals with infrastructure projects and the other with operating programs. Capital Projects, which are addressed in the CIP and budgeted within the City's Adopted Budget, generally include major fixed assets or infrastructure with long term value, such as buildings, roads, bridges, and parks; major equipment purchases (vehicles), life and capital maintenance projects. Any of these may involve some form of debt financing.

Capital projects costs include all expenditures related to the planning, design, construction and equipment necessary to bring a project on line. The costs can include reimbursement of the project manager's time.

Why have a Capital Improvement Program?

The CIP provides information on the current and long-range infrastructure and equipment requirements of the City. It provides a mechanism for balancing needs and resources and for setting priorities and schedules for capital projects. It is based on needs identified through the planning process, requests needs and recommendations of City departments and the concerns of citizens and elected officials.

The CIP includes identification of the revenue sources, which will be utilized to fund capital improvements. Projects are included even if revenues are not available to fund them. These projects are prioritized and may be funded by current revenues or by debt financing, depending on the availability of funds, the nature of the project, and the policies of the Council.

Time may also be an issue with the length of a construction project, or a critical deadline being that can change year to year.

The CIP strives for efficient use of capital improvement funds by identifying CIP projects and prioritizing them according to their relative importance and urgency of need. Identification assures needed projects are known, while prioritization ensures that those projects which are most urgently needed are funded first.

Why a separate Capital Improvement Program?

The Capital Improvement Program outlines long range capital improvement expenditures. Funds budgeted through the CIP for a specific project during a specific year remains with that project until the project is completed, while the operating budget terminates at the end of the fiscal year.

Each year project costs will be reviewed and additional funds may be allocated to a project which, when combined with resources carried over from the prior year, result in the continuing project budget for the new year.

How are projects prioritized?

The City does not have sufficient funding to meet all of its capital needs each year. Projects are prioritized based on the effect of each project on the City's ability to meet community goals. Projects are compared on the basis of a common set of selection criteria. Priority City Council and Management priorities, conformity with adopted plans and goals, impact on the City's operating budget, cost effectiveness, environmental impacts, population impacted, and frequency of use.

Impact on Operating Budget for FY 2019/2020

Water Plant Clarifier Repair & Pumps

The original clarifier at the Water Treatment Plant is in need of the interior structural replacement due to corrosion and aging infrastructure. This project will replace the interior of the original clarifier, which will improve efficiency and treatment capabilities. This project will also upgrade the high service pumping capacity. The plant currently has the capability of treating up to 4.8 million gallons of water per day. The high service pump station (pumps that convey flow to the distribution system) needs to be upgraded to match the plant capacity.

Wastewater Treatment Plant Planning/Design

The Wastewater Treatment Plant has reached a flow capacity where we are required by TCEQ to start planning and design for an expansion of capacity. The current wastewater treatment plant has a capacity of 1.5 million gallons per day and is located in the floodplain. The plant was damaged during the October 2018 flood. A study was conducted to evaluate the City's options. Council has directed City staff to begin design of a new wastewater treatment plant in an alternate location that is outside of the floodplain, with the ultimate goal of decommissioning the existing plant that is located in the floodplain. This project is the design portion of that directive, and will be followed by construction. The design and construction of the new wastewater treatment plant will ensure that the City has adequate treatment capacity for the community and will improve the resiliency of the City's infrastructure.



CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

CURRENT CALENDAR YEAR 2019-2023 SUMMARY

| PROJECT INFORMATION | CY PROJECTED APPROPRIATIONS | | | | | | PROJECT TOTAL |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | EST. EXPENSES THRU 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | |
| UTILITIES | \$ 98,000 | \$ 1,618,500 | \$ 1,605,000 | \$ 2,965,000 | \$ 8,495,000 | \$ 6,925,000 | \$ 21,706,500 |
| STREETS | \$ - | \$ 8,700 | \$ 3,197,000 | \$ 8,701,000 | \$ 150,000 | \$ 2,260,000 | \$ 14,316,700 |
| PARKS | \$ 277,610 | \$ 3,300,210 | \$ 2,860,000 | \$ 220,000 | \$ 6,849,331 | \$ 10,043,776 | \$ 23,550,927 |
| FACILITIES | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 4,655,000 | \$ 775,000 | \$ 4,714,600 | \$ 2,860,000 | \$ 13,004,600 |
| TOTAL COSTS: | \$ 375,610 | \$ 4,927,410 | \$ 12,317,000 | \$ 12,661,000 | \$ 20,208,931 | \$ 22,088,776 | \$ 72,578,727 |



**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
CALENDAR YEAR 2019-2023**

UTILITIES SUMMARY

| PROJECT INFORMATION | | CY PROJECTED APPROPRIATIONS | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--|--|----------------------|
| PROJECT NAME | PROJECT NUMBER | EST. EXPENSES THRU 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | TOTAL BUDGET | | | TOTAL BUDGET |
| EFFLUENT REUSE (PURPLE PIPE) | WW2 | \$ 98,000 | - | \$ 200,000 | \$ 190,000 | \$ 100,000 | - | \$ 588,000 | | | \$ 588,000 |
| WATER PLANT CLARIFIER REPAIR & PUMPS | WT16 | \$ - | \$ 1,425,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 1,425,000 | | | \$ 1,425,000 |
| WWTP PLANNING AND DESIGN | WW8 | \$ - | \$ 191,500 | \$ 600,000 | \$ 500,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 1,291,500 | | | \$ 1,291,500 |
| WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT | WW4 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 2,000,000 | \$ 6,000,000 | \$ 3,000,000 | \$ 11,000,000 | | | \$ 11,000,000 |
| ROCKY ROAD WATER LINE | WT7 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 275,000 | \$ 1,895,000 | \$ - | \$ 2,170,000 | | | \$ 2,170,000 |
| VIA VIEJO PUMP STATION | WT11 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 500,000 | \$ - | \$ 500,000 | | | \$ 500,000 |
| GATEWAY PUMP STATION | WT13 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 50,000 | \$ 50,000 | | | \$ 50,000 |
| FLATROCK PUMP STATION | WT14 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 225,000 | \$ 225,000 | | | \$ 225,000 |
| ROBER LIFT STATION | WW3 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 2,500,000 | \$ 2,500,000 | | | \$ 2,500,000 |
| WASTEWATER LINE FROM ILS TO S WWTP | WW6 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 1,150,000 | \$ 1,150,000 | | | \$ 1,150,000 |
| RAW WATER INTAKE REPAIRS AND FLOODPROOFING | WT15 | \$ - | \$ 2,000 | \$ 805,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 807,000 | | | \$ 807,000 |
| TOTAL COSTS: | | \$ 98,000 | \$ 1,618,500 | \$ 1,605,000 | \$ 2,965,000 | \$ 8,495,000 | \$ 6,925,000 | \$ 21,706,500 | | | \$ 21,706,500 |

| FUNDING SOURCES | CY PROJECTED FUNDING | | | | | | | TOTAL BUDGET |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| | FUNDED THRU 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | TOTAL BUDGET | |
| Operating Budget | \$ - | \$ 2,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 2,000 | |
| Impact Fee Fund | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| Revenue Bonds | \$ 7,844,233 | \$ 1,616,500 | \$ 800,000 | \$ 500,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 10,760,733 | |
| Certificates of Obligation | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| Grants (Applied or Awarded)** | \$ - | \$ 4,270,000 | \$ 457,938 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 4,727,938 | |
| Other* | \$ 98,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 98,000 | |
| Unfunded | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 805,000 | \$ 2,465,000 | \$ 8,495,000 | \$ 6,925,000 | \$ 18,690,000 | |
| TOTAL SOURCES | \$ 7,942,233 | \$ 1,618,500 | \$ 2,062,938 | \$ 2,965,000 | \$ 8,495,000 | \$ 6,925,000 | \$ 30,008,670 | |

** Emergency Watershed Protection Program - Applied for in Feb 2019; awaiting award notification and details; 75/25 match
 * LCRA Grant (\$58,000)
 * Meadowlakes Agreement (\$40,000)

COMPLETED PROJECTS

| PROJECT NAME | PROJECT NUMBER | EXPENSES THRU 2014-2015 | EXPENSES THRU 2015-2016 | EXPENSES THRU 2016-2017 | EXPENSES THRU 2017-2018 | EXPENSES THRU 2018-2019 | EXPENSES THRU 2019-2020 | TOTAL BUDGET |
|----------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| ELECTRIC LINE TO S&W WATER TOWER | WT2 | \$ 102,330 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 102,330 |
| WATER MODEL AND MASTER PLAN | WT8 | \$ 101,500 | \$ 23,500 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 125,000 |
| BROADWAY WATER LINE, Phase I | WT12 | \$ 70,000 | \$ - | \$ 140,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 210,000 |
| WATER LINE MUSTANG TO MANZANO | WT10 | \$ - | \$ 111,038 | \$ 247,254 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 358,292 |
| HAMILTON CREEK WATER LINE | WT6 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 94,956 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 94,956 |
| COBG WATER LINE REPLACEMENT | WW7 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 30,000 | \$ 300,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 330,000 |
| VIA VIEJO WATER TANK REPLACEMENT | WT4 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 62,000 | \$ 838,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 900,000 |
| WATER TREATMENT PLANT EXPANSION | WT1 | \$ 2,431,488 | \$ 1,417,474 | \$ 386,271 | \$ 3,009,000 | \$ 600,000 | \$ - | \$ 7,844,233 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |



CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
CALENDAR YEAR 2019-2023

STREETS SUMMARY

| PROJECT INFORMATION | | CY PROJECTED APPROPRIATIONS | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| PROJECT NAME | PROJECT NUMBER | EST. EXPENSES THRU 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | TOTAL BUDGET |
| AVE Q FROM 1431 TO BROADWAY | TR12 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 600,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 600,000 |
| AVE U FROM 1431 TO BROADWAY | TR7 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 535,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 535,000 |
| YETT FROM MAIN TO AVE. J | TR15 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 440,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 440,000 |
| AVE. G FROM BROADWAY TO RM-1431 | TR4 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 441,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 441,000 |
| AVE. K FROM 3-RD TO 6-TH ST. | TR14 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 510,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 510,000 |
| NATURE HEIGHTS DRIVE | TR13 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 700,000 | \$ 6,000,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 6,700,000 |
| BLUEBONNET FROM 1431 TO TERRACE | TR10 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 760,000 | \$ 760,000 |
| AVE L FROM 7-TH TO BROADWAY | TR6 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| AVE N BRIDGE @ BACKBONE CREEK | TR16 | \$ - | \$ 8,700 | \$ 1,362,000 | \$ 1,260,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 2,630,700 |
| AVE J BRIDGE @ JOHNSON PARK | TR17 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 50,000 | \$ 150,000 | \$ 1,500,000 | \$ 1,700,000 |
| TOTAL COSTS: | | \$ - | \$ 8,700 | \$ 3,197,000 | \$ 8,701,000 | \$ 150,000 | \$ 2,260,000 | \$ 14,316,700 |

| FUNDING SOURCES | | CY PROJECTED FUNDING | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--|
| | FUNDED THRU 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | TOTAL BUDGET | |
| Operating Budget | \$ - | \$ 8,700 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 8,700 | |
| Revenue Bond | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 160,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 160,000 | |
| Certificates of Obligation | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 340,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 340,000 | |
| Grants (<i>Applied</i> or <i>Awarded</i>) | \$ - | \$ 2,665,018 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 2,665,018 | |
| TIRZ | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| Other * | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| Unfunded | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 2,697,000 | \$ 8,701,000 | \$ 150,000 | \$ 2,260,000 | \$ 13,808,000 | |
| TOTAL SOURCES: | \$ - | \$ 8,700 | \$ 3,197,000 | \$ 8,701,000 | \$ 150,000 | \$ 2,260,000 | \$ 14,316,700 | |

COMPLETED PROJECTS

| PROJECT NAME | PROJECT NUMBER | EXPENSES THRU 2014-2015 | EXPENSES THRU 2015-2016 | EXPENSES THRU 2016-2017 | EXPENSES THRU 2017-2018 | EXPENSES THRU 2018-2019 | EXPENSES THRU 2019-2020 | TOTAL BUDGET |
|--|----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| AVE N REALIGNMENT | TR1 | \$ 27,828 | \$ 737,352 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 765,180 |
| 7-TH FROM MAIN TO SH-281 (in house) | TR8 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 5-TH FROM AVE U TO INDUSTRIAL (in house) | TR9 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| ROCKY ROAD FROM 281 TO PALMER LN | TR11 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| BROADWAY FROM AVENUE G TO AVENUE D | TR5 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 529,782 | \$ 218 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 530,000 |



**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
CALENDAR YEAR 2019-2023**

PARKS SUMMARY

| PROJECT INFORMATION | | CY PROJECTED APPROPRIATIONS | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|--|
| PROJECT NAME | PROJECT NUMBER | EST. EXPENSES THRU 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | PROJECT TOTAL | | | |
| DOWNTOWN PARKS PHASE 1A | PK11 | 277,610 | 3,053,710 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3,331,320 | |
| LANDSCAPING & IRRIGATION - LAKESIDE PARK | PK19 | - | 211,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 211,000 | |
| MORMON MILL (PARKVIEW) PARK | PK2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 450,000 | - | 450,000 | |
| HIKE/BIKE TRAIL PHASE 2 | PK1 | - | - | 250,000 | - | - | - | - | - | 250,000 | |
| CHILDERS PARK PARKING | PK10 | - | - | 210,000 | - | - | - | - | - | 210,000 | |
| DOWNTOWN PARKS PHASE 1B | PK12 | - | - | - | - | 6,249,331 | - | - | - | 6,249,331 | |
| SPORTS FIELDS/PARK | PK13 | - | - | - | 100,000 | - | - | - | - | 1,100,000 | |
| DOWNTOWN PARKS PHASE 1C | PK14 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5,443,776 | - | 5,443,776 | |
| GREENS SOCCER COMPLEX MASTER PLAN | PK15 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 50,000 | - | 50,000 | |
| VFW FIELD/PARKING IMPROVEMENTS | PK16 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 100,000 | - | 100,000 | |
| BUENA VISTA BANK STABILIZATION | PK17 | - | 35,500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,385,500 | |
| ORIGINAL TOWNSHIP RECREATIONAL WATERWAY | PK18 | - | - | 50,000 | 120,000 | 600,000 | - | 3,000,000 | - | 3,770,000 | |
| TOTAL COSTS: | | 277,610 | 3,300,210 | 2,860,000 | 220,000 | 6,849,331 | 10,043,776 | 23,550,927 | 23,550,927 | | |
| CY PROJECTED FUNDING | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FUNDING SOURCES | TOTAL BUDGET | FUNDED THRU 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | PROJECT TOTAL | | | |
| Operating Budget | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| Revenue Bonds | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| Certificates of Obligation | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| Grants (Applied or Awarded) | \$ 2,810,000 | \$ - | \$ 2,810,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 2,810,000 | |
| TIRZ | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| Other * | \$ 3,331,320 | \$ 277,610 | \$ 3,053,710 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 3,331,320 | |
| Unfunded | \$ 20,008,607 | \$ - | \$ 35,500 | \$ 2,860,000 | \$ 220,000 | \$ 6,849,331 | \$ 10,043,776 | \$ 20,008,607 | \$ - | \$ - | |
| TOTAL SOURCES | \$ 28,959,927 | \$ 277,610 | \$ 8,709,210 | \$ 2,860,000 | \$ 220,000 | \$ 6,849,331 | \$ 10,043,776 | \$ 26,149,927 | \$ 26,149,927 | | |

*CO from HOT (\$30K), TIRZ (\$34K), EDC (\$100K), & CITY (\$70K)



CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM
CALENDAR YEAR 2019-2023

FACILITIES SUMMARY

| PROJECT INFORMATION | | CY PROJECTED APPROPRIATIONS | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| PROJECT NAME | PROJECT NUMBER | EST. EXPENSES THRU 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | PROJECT TOTAL |
| DOWNTOWN PARKING GARAGE | FC3 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 4,500,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 4,500,000 |
| CITY HALL | FC4 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 100,000 | \$ 400,000 | \$ 4,500,000 | \$ - | \$ 5,000,000 |
| FIRE STATION | FC2 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 100,000 | \$ 2,14,600 | \$ 2,860,000 | \$ 3,174,600 |
| PUBLIC SAFETY COVERED PARKING | FC5 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 55,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 55,000 |
| PUBLIC SAFETY BUILDING SALLYPORT | FC6 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 275,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 275,000 |
| TOTAL COSTS: | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 4,655,000 | \$ 775,000 | \$ 4,714,600 | \$ 2,860,000 | \$ 13,004,600 |

| FUNDING SOURCES | TOTAL BUDGET | FY PROJECTED FUNDING | | | | | | PROJECT TOTAL |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| | | FUNDED THRU 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | |
| Operating Budget | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Revenue Bonds | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Certificates of Obligation | \$ 4,000,000 | \$ 4,000,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 4,000,000 |
| Grants <i>(Applied or Awarded)</i> | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| TIRZ | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Other * | \$ 5,200,000 | \$ 379,200 | \$ - | \$ 4,505,000 | \$ 275,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 5,200,000 |
| Unfunded | \$ 7,894,600 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 95,000 | \$ 225,000 | \$ 4,714,600 | \$ 2,860,000 | \$ 7,894,600 |
| TOTAL SOURCES | \$ 17,094,600 | \$ 4,379,200 | \$ - | \$ 4,600,000 | \$ 500,000 | \$ 4,714,600 | \$ 2,860,000 | \$ 17,094,600 |

* Sale of Existing PD Building (\$700,000)
* CO from HOT (\$173K), Developer (\$450K), & Parking Fees (\$173K)

| COMPLETED PROJECTS | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| PROJECT NAME | PROJECT NUMBER | EXPENSES THRU 2014-2015 | EXPENSES THRU 2015-2016 | EXPENSES THRU 2016-2017 | EXPENSES THRU 2017-2018 | EXPENSES THRU 2018-2019 | EXPENSES THRU 2019-2020 | PROJECT TOTAL |
| PUBLIC SAFETY BUILDING | FC1 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 4,379,200 | \$ - | \$ 4,379,200 |



CITY OF

Marble Falls

TEXAS



ORDINANCE NO. 2019-O-08A

AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING THE ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE CITY OF MARBLE FALLS, TEXAS, AND THE MARBLE FALLS ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2019, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2020; PROVIDING APPROPRIATIONS FOR EACH DEPARTMENT AND FUND; ESTABLISHING A DEPARTMENT LEVEL BUDGET WITH LINE ITEMS AS SUPPORTING DATA RATHER THAN BEING A LINE ITEM BUDGET; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Manager of the City of Marble Falls, Texas, has prepared, at the direction of the City Council, a proposed City Budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2019, and ending September 30, 2020; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing was held on August 20, 2019 and all interested persons were given an opportunity to be heard for or against any item within the proposed Budget; and

WHEREAS, after due deliberation, study and consideration of the proposed Budget, the City Council is of the opinion that the Budget should be approved and adopted;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARBLE FALLS, TEXAS:

SECTION I

That the appropriations for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2019, and ending September 30, 2020 for the support of the general government of the City of Marble Falls, Texas, be fixed and determined for said terms in accordance with the expenditures shown in the City's fiscal year 2019-2020 Budget as filed in the office of the City Secretary.

SECTION II

That the Budget, as on file in the office of the City Secretary, is hereby in all respects adopted as the City's Budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2019, and ending September 30, 2020, and that a true and correct copy of the Budget herein approved and adopted shall be filed for record in the office of the City Secretary and it shall be part of the public records of the City of Marble Falls, Texas.

SECTION III

That the City budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2019, and ending September 30, 2020, shall be deemed to be a department level budget with line item amounts included as supporting data only.

SECTION IV

To the extent that any expenditure for any project undertaken by the Marble Falls Economic Development Corporation is contained in this budget and money is appropriated therefore, then the inclusion of such project and expenditure shall be considered for all purposes as compliance with the requirements of Section 501.073, Local Government Code whereby approval of the corporation's authorizing unit is required for all programs and expenditures of an economic development corporation. With regard to any and all projects of the Marble Falls Economic Development Corporation contained in this budget that authorizes or requires expenditure by the corporation of more than \$10,000.00, the holding of two public hearings for the purpose of consideration and adoption of this budget shall be considered full compliance with Sec. 505.158(b), Local Government Code, whereby the corporation's authorizing municipality must adopt a resolution approving each such project following two readings of such a resolution.

SECTION V

PROVIDING FOR A SAVINGS CLAUSE. If any provision, section, sentence, clause or phrase of this Ordinance, or the application of the same to any person or set of circumstances is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void, invalid, or unenforceable, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance or its application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council of the City of Marble Falls in adopting, and of the Mayor in approving this Ordinance, that no portion thereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality or invalidity of any portion, provision or regulation.

SECTION VI

This ordinance shall become effective upon passage and adoption in accordance with State Law.

PUBLIC HEARING AND FIRST READING OF ORDINANCE: August 20, 2019.

SECOND READING OF ORDINANCE: September 3, 2019.

ADOPTION OF ORDINANCE: September 17, 2019.



Attest:

Christina McDonald
Christina McDonald, City Secretary

John Packer
John Packer, Mayor

Approved as to Form:

Patty Akeys
Patty Akeys, City Attorney

ORDINANCE NO. 2019-O-08B

AN ORDINANCE LEVYING TAXES FOR THE USE AND SUPPORT OF THE MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT OF THE CITY OF MARBLE FALLS, TEXAS AND PROVIDING FOR THE INTEREST AND SINKING FUND FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020; APPORTIONING EACH LEVY FOR THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MARBLE FALLS, TEXAS:

SECTION I

That there is hereby levied and there shall be collected for the use and support of the municipal government of the City of Marble Falls, Texas to provide for an Interest and Sinking Fund for the Fiscal Year 2019-2020, upon all property, real, personal and mixed, within the corporate limits of said City subject to taxation, an Ad Valorem tax of \$.6100 on each One Hundred Dollar (\$100) valuation of property, said tax being so levied and apportioned to the specific purposes here set forth:

- (1) For the maintenance and operation of general government (General Fund), \$0.2569 on each One Hundred Dollar (\$100) valuation of property, and
- (2) For the Interest and Sinking Fund, \$0.3531 for each One Hundred Dollars (\$100) valuation of property.

THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE.

THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY .0087 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY \$8.70

SECTION II

All monies collected under this ordinance are for the specific items therein named and the same are hereby appropriated and set apart for the specific purpose indicated in each item, and the Assessor-Collector of Taxes, and the Director of Finance shall keep these accounts so as to readily and distinctly show the amount collected, the amounts expended and the amount on hand at any time, belonging to such funds. It is hereby the duty of the Tax Assessor-Collector

and every person collecting money for the City of Marble Falls, to deliver to the Director of Finance a statement showing collections and from what source received. All receipts for the City not specifically apportioned by this ordinance are hereby made payable to the General Fund of the City.

SECTION III

PROVIDING FOR A SAVINGS CLAUSE. If any provision, section, sentence, clause or phrase of this Ordinance, or the application of the same to any person or set of circumstances is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void, invalid, or unenforceable, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance or its application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council of the City of Marble Falls in adopting, and of the Mayor in approving this Ordinance, that no portion thereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality or invalidity of any portion, provision or regulation.

SECTION IV

That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage.

FIRST PUBLIC HEARING AND FIRST READING OF ORDINANCE: August 20, 2019.

SECOND PUBLIC HEARING AND SECOND READING OF ORDINANCE: September 3, 2019.

FINAL ADOPTION OF ORDINANCE: September 17, 2019.



Attest:


Christina McDonald, City Secretary


John Packer, Mayor

Approved as to Form:


Patty Akers, City Attorney

Budget Acronyms

The Annual Budget contains specialized and technical terminology that is unique to public finance and budgeting. To assist the reader of the Annual Budget document in understanding these terms, a list of budget acronyms has been included in the document.

Capital Improvement Plan (CIP): A comprehensive plan which projects the capital needs of a community. The plan for capital expenditures is to be incurred each year over a fixed period of several future years setting forth each capital project, the amount to be expended in each year and the method of financing those expenditures.

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR): A financial report that encompasses all funds and component units of the government. The CAFR should contain (a) the basic financial statements and required supplementary information, (b) combining statements to support columns in the basic financial statements that aggregate information from more than one fund or component unit, and (c) individual fund statements as needed. The CAFR is the governmental unit's official annual report and also should contain introductory information, schedules necessary to demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal and contractual provisions, and statistical data.

ESRI: International supplier of Geographic Information System (GIS) software, web GIS and geodatabase management applications.

ETJ (Extra Territorial Jurisdiction): The unincorporated area that is contiguous to the corporate boundaries of a City. The ETJ area for the City of Marble Falls extends one mile from the City's boundaries.

GASB: Government Accounting Standards Board. The authoritative accounting and financial standard setting body of government agencies.

General Obligation Bonds (G.O.): Legal debt instruments which furnish a variety of public projects such as streets, buildings and improvements. These bonds are backed by the full faith and credit of the issuing government and are financed through property tax revenues. In Texas, G.O. bonds must be authorized by public referendum.

Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP): The conventions, rules and procedures that serve as the norm for the fair presentation of financial statements.

GFOA: Government Finance Officers Association.

GFOAT: Government Finance Officers Association of Texas.

Insurance Services Office (ISO): ISO helps establish appropriate fire insurance premiums for residential and commercial properties. Insurance companies need reliable, up-to-date information about a community's fire-protection services.

MFAEMS: Marble Falls Area Emergency Medical Services

MFFR: Marble Falls Fire Rescue

SCBA: Self-contained breathing apparatus

Budget Glossary

The Annual Budget contains specialized and technical terminology that is unique to public finance and budgeting. To assist the reader of the Annual Budget document in understanding these terms, a budget glossary has been included in the document.

Account: Numbers used to classify how specific dollar amounts come into the City or how they are being spent.

Accrual: The accrual method of accounting recognizes the financial effect of transactions, events, and interfund activities when they occur, regardless of the timing of related cash flows.

Ad Valorem Tax: A tax levied on the assessed value of real property (also known as “property taxes”).

Appropriations: A legal authorization made by the City Council which permits City officials to incur obligations for a specific purpose.

Assessed Valuation: A value established by the Burnet County Appraisal District which approximates market value of real property. By state law one hundred percent (100%) of the property value is used for determining the basis for levying property taxes.

Assessed Value: A value set upon real estate or other property by the Burnet County Appraisal District as a basis for levying taxes.

Audit: A financial audit is a review of the accounting system and financial information to determine how government funds were spent and whether expenditures were in compliance with the legislative body’s appropriations.

Balance Sheet: Financial statement that gives the assets, liabilities, reserves and balances of a specific governmental fund.

Balanced Budget: A budget in which estimated revenues equal estimated expenditures. Undesignated Fund Balance monies may be used to balance the budget.

Basic Financial Statements: Minimum combination of financial statements and note disclosures required for fair presentation in conformity with GAAP.

Beginning Balance: The residual non-restricted funds brought forward from the previous fiscal year (ending balance).

Bond: A written promise to pay a sum of money on a specific date at a specified interest rate. The interest payments and the repayment of the principal are detailed in a bond ordinance. The most

common type of bonds are general obligation (G.O.) and revenue (Water/Sewer) bonds. These are most frequently used for construction for large capital projects, such as buildings and streets.

Bonded Debt: The portion of indebtedness represented by outstanding bonds.

Budget: A financial plan for a specified period of time (fiscal year) that matches planned revenues and appropriations. The budget process in every Texas City must comply with the requirements of the Texas Uniform Budget Law. See description of Budget Process.

Budget Policies: General and specific guidelines approved by the City Council that govern various aspects of the budget process, including the formulation of the budget document, its implementation and reporting procedures utilized to monitor its progress during the fiscal year.

Budget Year: The City's fiscal year, October 1st through September 30th.

Capital Assets: Land, improvements to land, easements, buildings, building improvements, vehicles, machinery, equipment, works of art and historical treasures, infrastructure, and all other tangible or intangible assets that are used in operations and that have initial useful lives extending beyond a single reporting period.

Capital Expenditure: An expense for major assets or improvements. The amount exceeds \$5,000.00.

Capital Outlay: Expenditures for equipment, vehicles, and machinery that result in the acquisition of assets with a useful life of more than one year.

Capital Projects Fund: Fund type used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities (other than those financed by proprietary funds and general fund).

Capitalization Threshold: Dollar value at which a government elects to capitalize tangible or intangible assets that are used in operations and that have initial useful lives extending beyond a single reporting period. Generally, capitalization thresholds are applied to individual items rather than groups of items.

Cash Basis: A basis of accounting that recognizes transactions when related cash amounts are received or disbursed.

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting Program: Program sponsored by the Government Finance Officers Association to encourage and assist state and local governments to prepare high-quality comprehensive annual financial reports. The program has been in continuous operation since 1946. The program originally was known as the Certificate of Conformance Program.

Comparative Data: Information from prior fiscal periods provided to enhance the analysis of financial data of the current fiscal period.

Contingency Account: The appropriation of reserve funds for future allocation in the event specific budget allotments have expired and additional funds are needed.

Debt Service: The City's obligation to pay the principal and interest of general obligation and revenue bonds according to a predetermined payment schedule.

Debt Service Funds: Governmental fund type, used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal and interest.

Delinquent Taxes: Real property taxes that remain unpaid on and after February 1st of each year upon which penalties and interest are assessed.

Department: A major administrative segment responsible for management of operating division which provides services within a functional area.

Depreciation: The prorating of the cost of a fixed asset over the estimated service life of the asset.

Encumbrances: Commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods or services. To encumber funds means to set aside or commit funds for future expenditures.

Enterprise Funds: A governmental accounting fund in which the services provided are financed and operated similarly to those of a private business. The rate schedules for these services are established to insure that revenues are adequate to meet all necessary expenditures. This fund type reports activity for which a fee is charged to external users for goods or services. The sole enterprise fund for the City of Marble Falls is the Water/Wastewater Fund. Also referred to as the Proprietary Fund.

Estimated Revenue: The amount of project revenue to be collected during the fiscal year.

Expenditure: Funds spent in accordance with budgeted appropriations on assets or goods and services obtained.

Fiscal Year: The time period designated by the City signifying the beginning and ending period for recording financial transactions. The City of Marble Falls has a fiscal year of October 1st through September 30th as established by the City Charter.

Fixed Assets: Assets of long-term character such as land, buildings, machinery, furniture and other equipment.

Franchise Fee: A fee paid by public service businesses for use of City streets, alleys and property in providing their services to the citizens of a community. Services requiring franchises include electricity, telephone, natural gas, cable television and refuse collection.

Fiduciary Fund: An account with funds from assets that the government holds as a trustee and that it cannot use to fund its own programs. Include pension and employee benefit trust funds, agency funds, external investment trust funds and private purpose trust funds.

Full Time Equivalent: A quantifiable unit of measure utilized to convert hours worked by part-time, seasonal or temporary employees into hours worked by full-time employees. A part-time employee working 1040 hours (one-half of a full-time employee) represents a .5 Full Time Equivalent.

Fund: An independent set of accounting records which are separated for the purpose of carrying on an activity in conformity with regulation of a “not for profit” business. In the budget process a formal Annual Budget is required for all City Funds.

Fund Balance: Difference between assets and liabilities reported in a governmental fund.

Fund Classifications: One of the three categories (governmental, proprietary and fiduciary) used to classify fund types.

Fund Type: One of 11 classifications into which all individual funds can be categorized. Governmental fund types include the general fund, special revenue funds, debt service funds, capital projects funds, and permanent funds. Proprietary fund types include enterprise funds and internal service funds.

General Fund: The largest fund within the City, the General Fund accounts for the majority of the financial resources of the government. General Fund revenue includes property taxes, sales taxes, licenses and permits, service charges and other types of revenue. This fund includes most of the basic operating functions such as fire and police protection, municipal court, finance, planning and inspection, public works, parks and recreation and general administration.

Governmental Funds: Those funds through which most governmental functions typically are financed. The acquisition, use, and financial resources and the related current liabilities are accounted for through governmental funds (General, Special Revenue, Capital Projects and Debt Service Funds).

Grant: A contribution of assets (usually cash) by one governmental unit or other organization to another. Typically, these contributions are made to local governments from state and federal governments. Grants are usually made for the specified purposes.

Infrastructure: Long-lived capital assets that normally are stationary in nature and normally can be preserved for a significantly greater number of years than most capital assets. Examples of infrastructure assets include roads, bridges, drainage systems, water and sewer systems, dams, and lighting systems.

Interfund Transfers: All interfund transactions except loans and reimbursements.

Intergovernmental Revenue: Grants, entitlements, and cost reimbursements from another federal, state or local government.

Levy: The City Council has authority to impose or collect taxes, special assessments, or service charges as stated in the City Charter.

Line Item: A specific item or group of similar items defined by detail in a unique account in the financial records.

Maintenance: Cost of upkeep of property or equipment.

Maturities: The dates on which the principal or stated values of investments or debt obligations mature and may be reclaimed.

Modified Accrual: When this basis of accounting is used, the revenues are not recognized until they are measurable and available, and expenditures are recognized in the period in which governments in general normally liquidate the related liability rather than when that liability is first incurred (if earlier).

Occupancy Tax: A city tax on hotel/motel room rentals often called the “Bed Tax”.

Operating Reserves: Current cash and investments less current liabilities at the end of the most recent fiscal year.

Operating Transfers: Monies transferred between funds.

Ordinance: A formal legislative enactment by the governing body of a municipality. If it is not in conflict with any higher form of law, such as state statute or constitutional provision, it has the full force and effect of law within the boundaries of the municipality to which it applies.

Personal Services: Cost related to compensating employees, including salaries, wages, insurance, payroll taxes and retirement contributions.

Property Tax: Taxes levied on all real, personal property according to the property’s valuation and the tax rate, in compliance with State Property Tax Code.

Proprietary Funds: See Enterprise Fund.

Reimbursements: Interfund transactions that constitute reimbursements to a fund for expenditures or expenses initially made from it, but that apply to another fund.

Retained Earnings: An equity account reflecting the accumulated earnings of a proprietary fund.

Revenue: Funds received by the government as income, including tax payment, fees for specific services, receipts from other governments, fines and forfeitures, grants and interest income.

Revenue Bonds: Legal debt instruments which finance public projects for such services as water or sewer. Revenues from the public project are pledged to pay principal and interest of the bonds. In Texas Revenue Bonds may or may not be authorized by public referendum.

Services: Professional or technical expertise purchased from external sources.

Special Revenue Fund: A governmental fund type used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than for major capital projects) that are legally restricted to expenditure for specified purposes.

Statistical Section: The third of three essential components of any comprehensive annual financial report. The statistical section provides a broad range of trend data covering key financial indicators from the past 10 fiscal years. It also contains demographic and miscellaneous data useful in assessing a government's financial condition. The contents of the statistical section normally fall outside the scope of the independent audit of the financial statements.

Supplies: Cost of goods consumed by the City in the course of its operations.

Tax Levy: The total amount to be raised by general property taxes.

Tax Rate: The amount of tax levied for each \$100 of assessed value for real property. The rate is set by October 1st of each year by the City Council of the City of Marble Falls.

Taxes: Compulsory charges levied by a government for the purpose of financing services performed for the common benefit.

Transmittal Letter: A general discussion of the proposed budget presented in writing as part of the budget document. This letter explains principal budget issues against the background of financial experience in recent years and presents recommendations made by the City Manager to the City Council.

Unreserved Fund Balance: Undesignated monies available for appropriations.

Working Capital: Current assets less current liabilities.

